

SPECIAL, 9/23/2013 1:30:00 PM

BE IT REMEMBERED that on September 23, 2013, there was begun and holden a SPECIAL session of the Commissioners Court of Jefferson County, Texas, with the following members and officers present and participating except those absent as indicated:

Honorable Jeff Branick, County Judge

Commissioner Eddie Arnold, Commissioner Pct. No. 1

Commissioner Brent Weaver, Commissioner Pct. No. 2

Commissioner Michael Sinegal, Commissioner Pct. No. 3 (ABSENT)

Commissioner Everette D. Alfred, Commissioner Pct. No. 4

Honorable G. Mitch Woods, Sheriff

Honorable Carolyn L. Guidry , County Clerk (ABSENT) -

Shelia Briggs, Deputy County Clerk

When the following proceedings were had and orders made, to-wit:

Notice of Meeting and Agenda and Minutes
September 23, 2013

Jeff R. Branick, County Judge
Eddie Arnold, Commissioner, Precinct One
Brent A. Weaver, Commissioner, Precinct Two
Michael S. Sinegal, Commissioner, Precinct Three
Everette "Bo" Alfred, Commissioner, Precinct Four



**NOTICE OF MEETING AND AGENDA
OF COMMISSIONERS' COURT
OF JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
September 23, 2013**

Notice is hereby given that the Commissioners' Court of Jefferson County, Texas, will meet at **1:30 PM**, on the **23rd** day of **September 2013** at its regular meeting place in the Commissioner's Courtroom, 4th Floor, Jefferson County Courthouse, 1149 Pearl Street, Beaumont, Texas.

Said meeting will be a **Special** for the purpose of transacting the routine business of the County. Persons with disabilities requiring auxiliary aids for services who wish to attend this meeting should contact the County Judge's Office to arrange for assistance.

In addition to the routine business of the County, the subject of said meeting will be the following:

INVOCATION: Brent A. Weaver, Commissioner, Precinct Two

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE: Everette "Bo" Alfred, Commissioner, Precinct Four

PURCHASING:

1. Receive and file bids for (IFB 13-017/JW), Re-bid Automobile Rental Concessions at the Jack Brooks Regional Airport.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 12 - 96

Motion by: Commissioner Weaver

Second by: Commissioner Alfred

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

2. Consider and approve specifications for Invitation for Bid (IFB 13-015/JW), Keith Lake Park Boat Ramp.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 97 - 97

Motion by: Commissioner Weaver

Second by: Commissioner Alfred

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

3. Award (IFB 13-017/JW), Re-bid Automobile Rental Concessions at the Jack Brooks Regional Airport, to Avis Budget Car Rental, LLC. and The Hertz Corporation, as shown on Attachment A.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 98 - 98

Motion by: Commissioner Weaver

Second by: Commissioner Alfred

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

4. Award (IFB 13-013/JW), Term Contract for Janitorial Services for Jefferson County to Member's Building Maintenance, LLC. in the amount of \$362,730.16 annually.

Motion by: Commissioner Weaver

Second by: Commissioner Alfred

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

*Notice of Meeting and Agenda and Minutes
September 23, 2013*

5. Execute, receive and file contract for (IFB 13-013/JW), Term Contract for Janitorial Services for Jefferson County to Member's Building Maintenance, LLC.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 99 - 101

Motion by: Commissioner Weaver

Second by: Commissioner Alfred

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

6. Consider and approve, execute, receive and file a renewal for (IFB 11-040/AW), Term Contract for Herbicides for Jack Brooks Regional Airport with Alligare, LLC. and Red River Specialties, Inc. for a second additional (1) one year renewal from October 15, 2013 to October 14, 2014. A proposed price increase is shown on Attachment B.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 102 - 104

Motion by: Commissioner Weaver

Second by: Commissioner Alfred

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

7. Consider and approve, execute, receive and file a renewal for (IFB 10-055/KJS), Term Contract for HVAC Maintenance and Repair for Ford Park (Jefferson County) with Alliance Mechanical Services for a third additional (1) one year renewal from October 23, 2013 to October 22, 2014.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 105 - 105

Motion by: Commissioner Weaver

Second by: Commissioner Alfred

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

*Notice of Meeting and Agenda and Minutes
September 23, 2013*

8. Consider and approve, execute, receive and file a renewal for (IFB 09-127/KJS), Term Contract for Hydrated Lime for Jefferson County with Austin White Lime Co. and Chemical Lime Company for a fourth additional (1) year renewal from October 3, 2013 to October 2, 2014.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 106 - 107

Motion by: Commissioner Weaver

Second by: Commissioner Alfred

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

9. Receive and file Change Order No. 1 for (IFB 13-007/JW), Bridge Replacement on Lawhon Road at Green Pond Gully with Tom-Mac, Inc. for an increase of \$31,818.00 to remove Item 01102002 Excavation (Channel), 133.00 cubic yards at a cost of \$1,995.00 and replace with Item 01102002 Excavation (Channel), 2,652 cubic yards at a cost of \$33,813.00, bringing total contract to \$623,655.20. The days of completion will not change.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 108 - 108

Motion by: Commissioner Weaver

Second by: Commissioner Alfred

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

10. Consider and approve, execute, receive and file Change Order No. 3 for (IFB 12-030/KJS Proposed 200,000 Gallon Elevated Water Storage Tank, to increase Contract time by 9 days due to stormy weather in August 2013, bringing the total Contract Time up to 329 days. The Contract Price has no change. (Funded by Round 1 TDRA Grant, Administered by the General Land Office of The State of Texas)

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 109 - 111

Motion by: Commissioner Weaver

Second by: Commissioner Alfred

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

*Notice of Meeting and Agenda and Minutes
September 23, 2013*

11. Consider and possibly approve inter-department transfer of 2005 Ford F-150 Pickup Truck VIN # 1FTRW12W75KE18810 from Women's Center to Community Supervision as authorized by Local Government Code §262.011 (j).

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 112 - 113

Motion by: Commissioner Weaver

Second by: Commissioner Alfred

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

12. Consider and possibly approve disposition of salvage property as authorized by Local Government Code §263.152 (a) (4), by donating it to a charitable organization, Goodwill Industries.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 114 - 119

Motion by: Commissioner Weaver

Second by: Commissioner Alfred

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

13. Consider and possibly approve disposition of salvage property as authorized by Local Government Code §263.152 (3), for broken or obsolete items.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 120 - 122

Motion by: Commissioner Weaver

Second by: Commissioner Alfred

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

14. Consider and possibly approve disposal of scrap metal property. Scrap property to be transported to a metal salvage company and there sold for such price as it may command and return funds to the County.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 123 - 124

Motion by: Commissioner Weaver

Second by: Commissioner Alfred

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

15. Consider and possibly approve an auction of surplus property as authorized by Local Government Code §263.152 (a) (1) to be auctioned by Horn's Auction Inc. The auction is scheduled for Saturday October 5, 2013 at 9:00 A.M.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 125 - 127

Motion by: Commissioner Weaver

Second by: Commissioner Alfred

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

COMMISSIONERS COURT:

16. Receive and file executed Inter-Governmental Agreement between Jefferson County and Jefferson County Drainage District 6 for drainage work in Precinct No. 2.

TABLED

Action: TABLED

17. Receive and file executed Inter-Governmental Agreement between Jefferson County and Jefferson County Drainage District 7 for drainage work in Precinct No. 2.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 128 - 129

Motion by: Commissioner Weaver

Second by: Commissioner Arnold

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

18. Consider and possibly approve Miriam K. Johnson as the nominee to the Jefferson County Appraisal District Board of Directors for the 2014-2015 term of office.

Motion by: Commissioner Weaver

Second by: Commissioner Arnold

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

*Notice of Meeting and Agenda and Minutes
September 23, 2013*

19. Consider and possibly authorize the County Judge to execute a professional services agreement between Jefferson County and Tim Richardson for services regarding Jefferson County activities associated with seeking BP Deepwater Horizon (DWH) restoration funding.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 130 - 137

Motion by: Commissioner Weaver

Second by: Commissioner Arnold

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

20. Consider and possibly approve a Proclamation for National Disability Employment Awareness Month.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 138 - 138

Motion by: Commissioner Arnold

Second by: Commissioner Weaver

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

21. Consider and possibly approve Port Arthur Rotary Club 100-year Celebration Project. A representative from Soutex Surveyors & Engineers will be present.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 139 - 140

Motion by: Commissioner Weaver

Second by: Commissioner Arnold

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

22. Consider and approve Order to adopt tax rate at .365 cents per \$100 valuation. Tax rate is .341425 for maintenance and operations and .023575 for debt service.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 141 - 141

Motion by: Commissioner Weaver

Second by: Commissioner Arnold

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

*Notice of Meeting and Agenda and Minutes
September 23, 2013*

23. Conduct public hearing on proposed 2013-2014 Jefferson County Budget.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 142 - 267

Action: NONE

24. Adopt the 2013-2014 Budget.

Motion by: Commissioner Weaver

Second by: Commissioner Alfred

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

25. Consider and ratify the property tax increase reflected in the adopted budget. This item is required by House Bill 3195.

Motion by: Commissioner Weaver

Second by: Commissioner Alfred

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

26. Consider and approve renewal of Title IV-E Child Welfare and Legal Services contracts with the Texas Department of Family and Protective Services. Renewal dates are 10/1/2013 to 9/30/2014.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 268 - 288

Motion by: Commissioner Weaver

Second by: Commissioner Alfred

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

27. Consider and possibly authorize the County Judge to execute the Emergency Notification System Interlocal Agreement between Jefferson County and the Southeast Texas Regional Planning Commission (SETRPC) project utilizing Blackboard Connect.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 289 - 291

Motion by: Commissioner Weaver

Second by: Commissioner Alfred

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

Notice of Meeting and Agenda and Minutes
September 23, 2013

COUNTY AUDITOR:

28. Consider and approve budget transfer - County Clerk - replacement of broken chairs.

120-1014-414-3078	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$2,306.00	
120-1014-414-5077	CONTRACTUAL SERVICE		\$2,306.00

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 292 - 292

Motion by: Commissioner Arnold
Second by: Commissioner Alfred
In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Alfred
Action: APPROVED

29. Consider and approve budget transfer - County Judge - replace laptop.

120-1015-413-6002	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	\$1,000.00	
120-1015-413-5077	CONTRACTUAL SERVICE		\$1,000.00

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 293 - 298

Motion by: Commissioner Arnold
Second by: Commissioner Alfred
In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Alfred
Action: APPROVED

30. Consider and approve budget transfer - Justice of the Peace, Precinct 1, Place 1 - additional cost for extra help.

120-2041-412-1005	EXTRA HELP	\$1,000.00	
120-2041-412-3010	BOOKS-PRINTED		\$233.00
120-2041-412-3084	MINOR EQUIPMENT		\$267.00
120-2041-412-4052	POSTAGE		\$500.00

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 299 - 299

Motion by: Commissioner Arnold
Second by: Commissioner Alfred
In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Alfred
Action: APPROVED

31. Regular County Bills - check #385122 through check #385375.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 300 - 308

Motion by: Commissioner Arnold

Second by: Commissioner Alfred

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

ENGINEERING:

32. Execute, receive and file Temporary Construction Easement Agreement between Jefferson County and Seaway Crude Pipeline Company LLC being approximately a 0.62 acre temporary workspace located adjacent to County Jail on Highway 96. This project is located in Precinct No. 2.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 309 - 313

Motion by: Commissioner Weaver

Second by: Commissioner Alfred

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

Other Business:

Receive reports from Elected Officials and staff on matters of community interest without taking action.

*****DISCUSSION ON ANY OTHER ITEM NOT ON AGENDA WITHOUT TAKING ACTION.**

**Jeff R. Branick
County Judge**

avis budget group

World Headquarters
Properties & Facilities Department

973 496 3500 T
973 496 3441 F

On behalf of Avis Budget Car Rental, LLC

September 12, 2013

Jefferson County Purchasing Department
1149 Pearl Street, 1st Floor
Beaumont, TX 77701

**Re: Invitation for Bids ("IFB") for Automobile Rental Concessions at Jack Brooks
Regional Airport – Re-Bid
Due Date: September 17, 2013 at 11:00 AM**

To Whom It May Concern:

The attached proposal is hereby submitted on behalf of Avis Budget Car Rental, LLC ("ABCR"), a Delaware limited liability company, whose world headquarters is located at 6 Sylvan Way, Parsippany, New Jersey 07054.

The Bidder, ABCR, operates multiple brands throughout the United States, and in accordance with the IFB and the information provided at the pre-bid meeting, we are submitting a multi-brand bid and reserve the right to operate any and all brands controlled by ABCR, including; Avis Rent A Car, Budget Rent A Car, Budget Truck, Payless Car Rental and Zipcar.

ABCR is committed to providing a first class experience for the visitors and customers of the Jack Brooks Regional Airport. We supply our customers in Texas with a modern, well-maintained fleet of vehicles.

Respectfully submitted,



Robert Bouta
Senior Vice President

RB/rs

AVIS  **Budget.**

Offer to Contract

IFB 13-017/JW RE-BID AUTOMOBILE RENTAL CONCESSIONS AT THE JACK BROOKS REGIONAL AIRPORT

To Jefferson County:

We hereby offer and agree to furnish the materials or service in compliance with all terms, conditions, specifications, and amendments in the Invitation for Bid and any written exceptions in the offer. We understand that the items in this Invitation for Bid, including, but not limited to, all required certificates are fully incorporated herein as a material and necessary part of the contract.

The undersigned hereby states, under penalty of perjury, that all information provided is true, accurate, and complete, and states that he/she has the authority to submit this bid, which will result in a binding contract if accepted by Jefferson County.

We acknowledge receipt of the following amendment(s): 1, 2, 3, 4.

I certify, under penalty of perjury, that I have the legal authorization to bind the firm hereunder:

Avis Budget Car Rental, LLC

For clarification of this offer, contact:

Company Name

Bridget Biagas

6 Sylvan Way

Name

Address

Parsippany NJ 07054

972-453-4063 973-453-5106

City State Zip

Phone Fax

bridget.biagas@avisbudget.com

Signature of Person Authorized to Sign

E-mail

Robert Bouta

Please see attached Corporate Resolution and Secretary's Certificate.

Printed Name

Senior Vice President

Title

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

AVIS BUDGET CAR RENTAL, LLC
SECRETARY'S CERTIFICATE

I, Erik Johnson, am a duly elected, qualified and acting Assistant Secretary of Avis Budget Car Rental, LLC (the "Company").

I **HEREBY CERTIFY** that the following resolution was adopted by the Company on March 19, 2010 and has not been amended, rescinded, or modified and is in full force and effect on the date hereof.

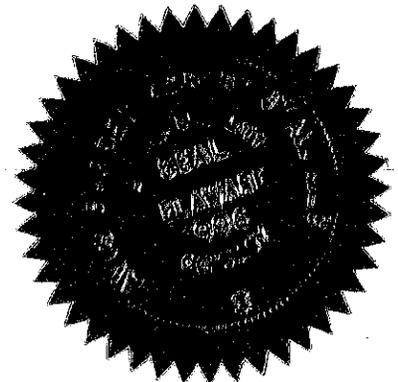
"RESOLVED, that the persons listed below are each duly authorized to execute on behalf of the Company, any and all airport bids, leases, concession agreements, real estate and any other similar instruments which are necessary to the business operations of the Company:

David Blaskey
 Robert Bouta
 Robert E. Muhs."

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto subscribed my name as Assistant Secretary, pursuant to due and lawful corporate authority this _____ day of _____, 2013.

By: _____

Erik Johnson
 Assistant Secretary



UNANIMOUS WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE BOARD OF MANAGERS
IN LIEU OF MEETING OF

AVIS BUDGET CAR RENTAL, LLC

THE UNDERSIGNED, constituting all of the members of the Board of Directors of Avis Budget Car Rental, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (hereinafter referred to as the "Company"), do hereby adopt the following resolutions with the same force and effect as if such resolutions were approved and adopted at a duly convened meeting of the Board of Managers of the Company.

RESOLVED that the persons listed below are each duly authorized to execute on behalf of the Company, any and all airport bids, leases, concession agreements, real estate and any other similar instruments which are necessary to the business operations of the Company:

David Blaskey

Robert Bouta

Robert E. Muhs

FURTHER RESOLVED, that this resolution may be signed in any number of counterparts, all of which when taken together will constitute but one and the same document.

DATED: March 19, 2010



Ronald L. Nelson, Manager

F. Robert Salerno, Manager

UNANIMOUS WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE BOARD OF MANAGERS
IN LIEU OF MEETING OF

AVIS BUDGET CAR RENTAL, LLC

THE UNDERSIGNED, constituting all of the members of the Board of Directors of Avis Budget Car Rental, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (hereinafter referred to as the "Company"), do hereby adopt the following resolutions with the same force and effect as if such resolutions were approved and adopted at a duly convened meeting of the Board of Managers of the Company.

RESOLVED that the persons listed below are each duly authorized to execute on behalf of the Company, any and all airport bids, leases, concession agreements, real estate and any other similar instruments which are necessary to the business operations of the Company:

David Blaskey

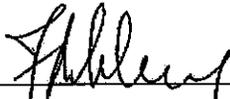
Robert Bouta

Robert E. Muhs

FURTHER RESOLVED, that this resolution may be signed in any number of counterparts, all of which when taken together will constitute but one and the same document.

DATED: March 19, 2010

Ronald L. Nelson, Manager



F. Robert Salerno, Manager

Acceptance of Offer

**IFB 13-017/JW
RE-BID AUTOMOBILE RENTAL CONCESSIONS
AT THE JACK BROOKS REGIONAL AIRPORT**

The Concessionaire is now bound to sell the materials or services listed by the attached contract and based upon the Invitation for Bid, including all terms, conditions, specifications, amendments, etc., and the Contractor's Offer as accepted by Jefferson County.

This contract shall henceforth be referred to as Contract No. IFB 13-017/JW, Re-bid Automobile Rental Concessions at the Jack Brooks Regional Airport. The Contractor has not been authorized to commence any billable work or to provide any material or service under this contract until Contractor receives a purchase order and/or a notice to proceed from the Jefferson County Purchasing Agent.

Countersigned:

Jeff R. Branick
County Judge

Date

Carolyn L. Guidry
County Clerk

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Bid Form

	Minimum Annual Guarantee (MAG)
Year 1	\$ 69,000.00
Year 2	\$ 73,000.00
Year 3	\$ 75,000.00
Year 4	\$ 78,000.00
Year 5	\$ 80,000.00
Total for all (5) five years	\$ 375,000.00

Acknowledgment of Addenda (if any):

Addendum 1	<u> X </u>	Date Received	<u> 8/5/13 </u>
Addendum 2	<u> X </u>	Date Received	<u> 8/19/13 </u>
Addendum 3	<u> X </u>	Date Received	<u> 8/26/13 </u>
Addendum 4	<u> X </u>	Date Received	<u> 8/29/13 </u>

FIXED COST NOTE:

A charge for 192 square feet of Terminal Office/Counter space, at a rate of \$24.00 per square foot per annum and a charge of \$275.00 per month for rental car parking space will be part of the contract.

Counter/Office Space	\$384.00
Parking Spaces.....	\$275.00 ** (A)
Total Monthly Fixed Charges.....	\$659.00

** (A) for 36 parking spaces.

BIDDER MUST RETURN THIS PAGE WITH OFFER

Signature Page

As permitted under Article 4413 (32c) V.A.C.S., other governmental entities may wish to participate under the same terms and conditions contained in this contract (i.e., piggyback). In the event any other entity participates, all purchase orders will be issued directly from and shipped directly to the entity requiring supplies/services. Jefferson County shall not be held responsible for any orders placed, deliveries made or payment for supplies/services ordered by another entity. Each entity reserves the right to determine their participation in this contract.

Would bidder be willing to allow other governmental entities to piggyback off this contract, if awarded, under the same terms and conditions?..... Yes No

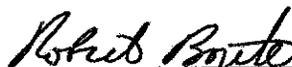
This bid shall remain in effect for ninety (90) days from bid opening and shall be exclusive of federal excise and state and local sales tax (exempt).

The undersigned agrees, if this bid is accepted, to furnish any and all items upon which prices are offered, at the price and upon the terms and conditions contained in the Invitation for Bid, Conditions of Bidding, Terms of Contract, and Specifications and all other items made a part of the accepted contract.

The undersigned affirms that they are duly authorized to execute the contract, that this company, corporation, firm, partnership or individual has not prepared this bid in collusion with any other bidder, and that the contents of this bid as to prices, terms or conditions of said bid have not been communicated by the undersigned nor by any employee or agent to any other bidder or to any other person(s) engaged in this type of business prior to the official opening of this bid. And further, that neither the bidder nor their employees nor agents have been for the past six (6) months directly nor indirectly concerned in any pool or agreement or combination to control the price of goods or services on, nor to influence any person to bid or not to bid thereon.

Avis Budget Car Rental, LLC

Bidder (Entity Name)



Signature

6 Sylvan Way

Street & Mailing Address

Robert Bouta

Print Name

Parsippany, NJ 07054

City, State & Zip

September 12, 2013

Date Signed

973-496-3500

Telephone Number

973-496-3441

Fax Number

robert.bouta@avisbudget.com

E-mail Address

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Conflict of Interest Questionnaire

For vendor or other person doing business with local government entity	
<p>This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with chapter 176 of the Local Government Code by a person doing business with the governmental entity.</p> <p>By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local government not later than the 7th business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. See Section 176.006 Local Government Code.</p> <p>A person commits an offense if the person violates Section 176.0006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a Class C misdemeanor.</p>	OFFICE USE ONLY
<p>1. Name of person doing business with local governmental entity.</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">Avis Budget Car Rental, LLC</p>	
<p>2. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire.</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">(The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than September 1 of the year for which an activity described in Section 176.006(a), Local Government Code, is pending and not later than the 7th business day after the date the originally filed questionnaire becomes incomplete or inaccurate.)</p>	
<p>3. Describe each affiliation or business relationship with an employee or contractor of the local government entity who makes recommendations to a local government officer of the local governmental entity with respect to expenditure of money.</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">NOT APPLICABLE - No affiliation with a Local Government Agency.</p>	
<p>4. Describe each affiliation or business relationship with a person who is a local government officer and who appoints or employs a local government officer of the local governmental entity that is the subject of this questionnaire.</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">NOT APPLICABLE - No affiliation with a Local Government Agency.</p>	

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIREFORM CIQ
Page 2**For vendor or other person doing business with local government entity**

5. Name of local government officer with whom filer has affiliation or business relationship. (Complete this section only if the answer to A, B, or C is YES.)

This section, item 5 including subparts A, B, C & D, must be completed for each officer with whom the filer has affiliation or business relationship. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.

- A. Is the local government officer named in this section receiving or likely to receive taxable income from the filer of the questionnaire?

Yes No

- B. Is the filer of the questionnaire receive or likely to receive taxable income from or at the direction of the local government officer named in this section AND the taxable income is not from the local government entity?

Yes No

- C. Is the filer of the questionnaire affiliated with a corporation or other business entity that the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership of 10 percent or more?

Yes No

- D. Describe each affiliation or business relationship:

None

6. Describe any other affiliation or business relationship that might cause a conflict of interest.

NOT APPLICABLE - No affiliation with a Local Government Agency.

7.

Robert Bontis

September 12, 2013

Signature of person doing business with the governmental entity

Date

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Residence Certification/Tax Form

Pursuant to Texas Government Code §2252.001 *et seq.*, as amended, Jefferson County requests Resident Certification. §2252.001 *et seq.* of the Government Code provides some restrictions on the awarding of governmental contracts; pertinent provisions of §2252.001 are stated below:

- (3) "Nonresident bidder" refers to a person who is not a resident.
- (4) "Resident bidder" refers to a person whose principal place of business is in this state, including a contractor whose ultimate parent company or majority owner has its principal place of business in this state.

- I certify that _____ [company name] is a Resident Bidder of Texas as defined in Government Code §2252.001.
- I certify that Avis Budget Car Rental, LLC [company name] is a Nonresident Bidder as defined in Government Code §2252.001 and our principal place of business is Parsippany, NJ (city and state).

Taxpayer Identification Number (T.I.N.):	22-3475741
Company Name submitting bid/proposal:	Avis Budget Car Rental, LLC
Mailing address:	6 Sylvan Way, Parsippany, NJ 07054
If you are an individual, list the names and addresses of any partnership of which you are a general partner:	

Property: List all taxable property owned by you or above partnerships in Jefferson County.

Jefferson County Tax Acct. No.*	Property address or location**
None	None

* This is the property amount identification number assigned by the Jefferson County Appraisal District.
 ** For real property, specify the property address or legal description. For business property, specify the address where the property is located. For example, office equipment will normally be at your office, but inventory may be stored as a warehouse or other location.

GOVERNMENT CODE
 TITLE 10. GENERAL GOVERNMENT
 SUBTITLE F. STATE AND LOCAL CONTRACTS AND FUND MANAGEMENT
 CHAPTER 2252. CONTRACTS WITH GOVERNMENTAL ENTITY

SUBCHAPTER A. NONRESIDENT BIDDERS

Sec. 2252.001. DEFINITIONS. In this subchapter:

(1) "Governmental contract" means a contract awarded by a governmental entity for general construction, an improvement, a service, or a public works project or for a purchase of supplies, materials, or equipment.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

(2) "Governmental entity" means:

(A) the state;

(B) a municipality, county, public school district, or special-purpose district or authority;

(C) a district, county, or justice of the peace court;

(D) a board, commission, department, office, or other agency in the executive branch of state government, including an institution of higher education as defined by Section 61.003, Education Code;

(E) the legislature or a legislative agency; or

(F) the Supreme Court of Texas, the Texas Court of Criminal Appeals, a court of appeals, or the State Bar of Texas or another judicial agency having statewide jurisdiction.

(3) "Nonresident bidder" refers to a person who is not a resident.

(4) "Resident bidder" refers to a person whose principal place of business is in this state, including a contractor whose ultimate parent company or majority owner has its principal place of business in this state.

Added by Acts 1993, 73rd Leg., ch. 268, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1993.

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Bid Affidavit

The undersigned certifies that the bid prices contained in this bid have been carefully reviewed and are submitted as correct and final. Bidder further certifies and agrees to furnish any and/or all commodities upon which prices are extended at the price offered, and upon the conditions contained in the specifications and the Notice to Bidders.

STATE OF NEW JERSEY COUNTY OF MORRIS

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, a Notary Public in and for the State of New Jersey,

on this day personally appeared Robert Bouta, who
(name)

after being by me duly sworn, did depose and say:

"I, Robert Bouta am a duly authorized officer of/agent
(name)
for Avis Budget Car Rental, LLC and have been duly authorized to execute the
(name of firm)
foregoing on behalf of the said Avis Budget Car Rental, LLC.
(name of firm)

I hereby certify that the foregoing bid has not been prepared in collusion with any other bidder or other person or persons engaged in the same line of business prior to the official opening of this bid. Further, I certify that the bidder is not now, nor has been for the past six (6) months, directly or indirectly concerned in any pool or agreement or combination, to control the price of services/commodities bid on, or to influence any person or persons to bid or not to bid thereon."

Name and address of bidder: Avis Budget Car Rental, LLC
6 Sylvan Way, Parsippany, NJ 07054

Fax: 973-496-3441 Telephone# 973-496-3500

by: Robert Bouta Title: Senior Vice President
(print name)

Signature: *Robert Bouta*

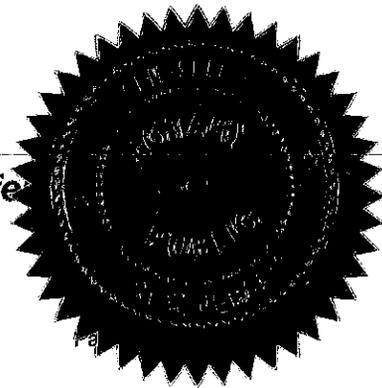
SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me by the above-named Robert Bouta on

this the 12th day of September 2013.

ROBIN SNELL
NOTARY PUBLIC
STATE OF NEW JERSEY
#2329096
Comm. Exp. May 17, 2015

Robin Snell
Notary Public in and for
the State of New Jersey

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer



Information Concerning Bidders

All information in this questionnaire must be furnished by the bidder. Statements must be submitted in duplicate and be complete and accurate and in the form requested, and must be sworn to (before a Notary) by an office of the bidder authorized to bind the bidder to the truth of the statements made. Omission, inaccuracy or misstatement may be cause for rejection of a bid. The bidder submitting this bid warrants the following:

1. Name of Company: Avis Budget Car Rental, LLC

2. Principal Office Address: 6 Sylvan Way, Parsippany, NJ 07054

3. FORM OF ORGANIZATION (check one):

Corporation State of Incorporation: _____

Partnership Limited: _____ or General: _____

Individual ()

LLC.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES OF PRINCIPAL OWNERS AND OFFICERS OF BIDDERS

Please see attached Officer's and and Manager's List

4. What is the duration and extent of your experience in the automobile rental business? Explain in detail. (If you are currently a concessionaire at Jefferson County, do not fill this out).

~~Not Applicable - Incumbent Concessionaire~~

5. Are you currently operating an "Off-Airport Rental Car Company Agreement" at the Jack Brooks Regional Airport?

Yes

No

6. List ten (10) cities where the national corporation and/or franchise holder operated to serve air travel customers: (If you are currently a concessionaire at Jefferson County, do not fill this out).

Not Applicable - Incumbent Concessionaire

- | | |
|----------|-----------|
| 1. _____ | 6. _____ |
| 2. _____ | 7. _____ |
| 3. _____ | 8. _____ |
| 4. _____ | 9. _____ |
| 5. _____ | 10. _____ |

7. Give name, location and date of any of your airport automobile rental concession contracts that have been terminated either voluntary or involuntarily prior to the expiration of their term within the past five (5) years within the State of Texas and explain why they were so terminated of, any concessions operated by you or by a wholly-owned subsidiary within the past five (5) years.

None

8. Furnish a complete Balance Sheet for the last completed fiscal year showing bidder's assets and liabilities. The Balance Sheet so furnished must be certified by a Certified Public Accountant. The value of the unencumbered capital assets of bidder must be shown. (Those rent-a-car agencies presently conducting business as an on airport operator at the Jack Brooks Regional Airport will not be required to comply with this item.)

Not Applicable - Incumbent Concessionaire

9. Any other information that bidder desires to submit for consideration by the County in evaluating bidders.

None

All statements respectfully submitted by:

Avis Budget Car Rental, LLC

(BIDDERS NAME)

BY: Robert Bouta

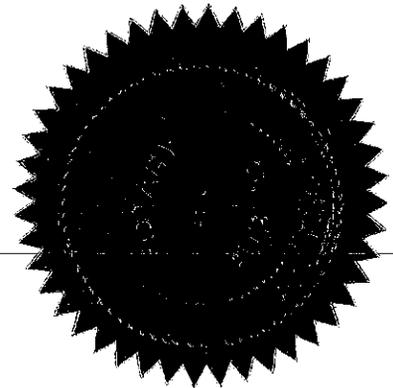
TITLE: Robert Bouta, Senior Vice President

ADDRESS: 6 Sylvan Way
Parsippany, NJ 07054

SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED BEFORE ME THIS 12th DAY OF September, 2013.

ROBIN SNELL
NOTARY PUBLIC
STATE OF NEW JERSEY
#2329096
Comm. Exp. May 17, 2015

Robin Snell
Notary Public in and for the
State of ~~Texas~~ New Jersey
My Commission expires May 17, 2015



Directors/Officers Report

As of October 18, 2012

Avis Budget Car Rental, LLC

Directors

Officers

Ronald L. Nelson	President and Chief Executive Officer
Mark J. Servodidio	Executive Vice President, Human Resources
Michael Kevin Tucker	Executive Vice President, General Counsel & Assistant Secretary
David B. Wyshner	Senior Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer
Robert F. Bouta	Senior Vice President
Joseph A. Ferraro	Senior Vice President, Operations
John R. Barrows	Vice President - Communications and Public Affairs
David T. Calabria	Vice President and Assistant Treasurer
James Cinnamond	Vice President
Gerard Insall	Vice President
Kathie Klopfer	Vice President
Izilda P. Martins	Vice President, Tax
Robert E. Muhs	Vice President and Assistant Secretary
David C. Myers	Vice President
Michael B. Schmidt	Vice President
Rochelle M Tarlowe	Vice President and Treasurer
Erik Johnson	Assistant Secretary
Linda D. Rush	Assistant Secretary
Barbara Horan Vitale	Assistant Secretary
Robert S. D'Amico	Vice President & Controller
Larry D. De Shon	President, Europe, Middle East and Africa
W. Scott Deaver	Executive Vice President, Strategy
Bryon L. Koepke	Senior Vice President and Chief Securities Counsel
Jean Marie Sera	Senior Vice President and Corporate Secretary
Patric T. Siniscalchi	President, Latin America/Asia Pacific

Directors/Officers Report

As of October 18, 2012

Avis Budget Car Rental, LLC**Managers**

Ronald L. Nelson	Manager
David B. Wyshner	Manager

Other

David D. Blaskey	Power of Attorney
Robert F. Bouta	Power of Attorney
Sergio Guanais	Power of Attorney
Massimo Marsili	Power of Attorney
Robert E. Muhs	Power of Attorney

Avis Budget Car Rental ("ABCR") is a limited liability company, which is a wholly owned subsidiary of Avis Budget Group, Inc. Avis Budget Group is a Delaware corporation, which is publicly traded on NASDAQ. There are no shareholders of Avis Budget Group that own in excess of 10% of the shares.



**JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT**

1149 Pearl Street – First Floor
Beaumont, Texas 77701
409-835-8593

ADDENDUM TO IFB

IFB Number: IFB 13-017/JW
IFB Title: Re-bid Automobile Rental Concessions at the Jack Brooks Regional Airport
IFB Due: 11:00 am, September 10, 2013
Addendum No.: 1
Issued (Date): August 5, 2013

TO BIDDER: This Addendum is an integral part of the IFB package under consideration by you as a Bidder in connection with the subject matter herein identified. Jefferson County deems all sealed proposals to have been proffered in recognition and consideration of the entire IFB package – **including all addenda**. For purposes of clarification, **receipt of this present Addendum by a Bidder should be evidenced by returning it (signed) as part of the Bidder's sealed proposal**. If the Proposal has already been received by the Jefferson County Purchasing Department, Bidder should return this addendum in a separate sealed envelope, clearly marked with the IFB Title, IFB Number, and Opening Date and Time, as stated above.

Reason for Issuance of this addendum:

- Change status of pre-bid meeting from “mandatory” to “non-mandatory.”
- Change of date for Non-Mandatory Pre-Bid Meeting from 10:00 am CST on Thursday, August 15, 2013 to 10:00 am CST on Wednesday, August 21, 2013. This non-mandatory pre-bid meeting will be held at the Jack Brooks Regional Airport Administration Office, located at 4875 Parker Drive, Beaumont, Texas 77705.

The information included herein is hereby incorporated into the documents of this present Bid matter and supersedes any conflicting documents or portion thereof previously issued.

Receipt of this Addendum is hereby acknowledged by the undersigned Bidder:

ATTEST

Witness

Witness

Robert Bouta
Authorized Signature (Bidder)

Senior Vice President

Title of Person Signing Above

Robert Bouta

Typed Name of Business or Individual

6 Sylvan Way, Parsippany, NJ 07054

Address

Approved by _____ Date: _____



**JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT**

1149 Pearl Street -- First Floor
Beaumont, Texas 77701
409-835-8593

ADDENDUM TO IFB

IFB Number: IFB 13-017/JW
IFB Title: Re-bid Automobile Rental Concessions at the Jack Brooks Regional Airport
IFB Due: **11:00 am CST, September 10, 2013**
Addendum No.: 2
Issued (Date): August 19, 2013

TO BIDDER: This Addendum is an integral part of the IFB package under consideration by you as a Bidder in connection with the subject matter herein identified. Jefferson County deems all sealed proposals to have been proffered in recognition and consideration of the entire IFB package – including all addenda. For purposes of clarification, **receipt of this present Addendum by a Bidder should be evidenced by returning it (signed) as part of the Bidder's sealed proposal.** If the Proposal has already been received by the Jefferson County Purchasing Department, Bidder should return this addendum in a separate sealed envelope, clearly marked with the IFB Title, IFB Number, and Opening Date and Time, as stated above.

Reason for Issuance of this addendum:

- Clarifications and Revisions to Bid Specifications

The information included herein is hereby incorporated into the documents of this present Bid matter and supersedes any conflicting documents or portion thereof previously issued.

Receipt of this Addendum is hereby acknowledged by the undersigned Bidder:

ATTEST:

Witness

Witness

Approved by _____ Date: _____

Robert Bouta
Authorized Signature (Bidder)

Senior Vice President

Title of Person Signing Above

Robert Bouta

Typed Name of Business or Individual

6 Sylvan Way, Parsippany, NJ 07054

Address



**JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT**

1149 Pearl Street – First Floor
Beaumont, Texas 77701
409-835-8593

ADDENDUM TO IFB

IFB Number: IFB 13-017/JW
IFB Title: Re-bid Automobile Rental Concessions at the Jack Brooks Regional Airport
IFB Due: 11:00 am , September 10, 2013 (Original Due Date)
Addendum No.: 3
Issued (Date): August 26, 2013

TO BIDDER: This Addendum is an integral part of the IFB package under consideration by you as a Bidder in connection with the subject matter herein identified. Jefferson County deems all sealed proposals to have been proffered in recognition and consideration of the entire IFB package – including all addenda. For purposes of clarification, receipt of this present Addendum by a Bidder should be evidenced by returning it (signed) as part of the Bidder's sealed proposal. If the Proposal has already been received by the Jefferson County Purchasing Department, Bidder should return this addendum in a separate sealed envelope, clearly marked with the IFB Title, IFB Number, and Opening Date and Time, as stated above.

Reason for Issuance of this addendum:

Extension of bid due date from Tuesday, September 10, 2013 at 11:00 am to Tuesday, September 17, 2013 at 11:00 am.

The information included herein is hereby incorporated into the documents of this present Bid matter and supersedes any conflicting documents or portion thereof previously issued.

Receipt of this Addendum is hereby acknowledged by the undersigned Bidder:

ATTEST: 

Witness



Witness



Authorized Signature (Bidder)

Senior Vice President

Title of Person Signing Above

Robert Bouta

Typed Name of Business or Individual

Approved by _____ Date: _____

6 Sylvan Way, Parsippany, NJ 07054

Address



**JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT**

1149 Pearl Street – First Floor
Beaumont, Texas 77701
409-835-8593

ADDENDUM TO IFB

IFB Number: IFB 13-017/JW
IFB Title: Re-bid Automobile Rental Concessions at the Jack Brooks Regional Airport
IFB Due: **11:00 am, September 17, 2013**
Addendum No.: 4
Issued (Date): August 29, 2013

TO BIDDER: This Addendum is an integral part of the IFB package under consideration by you as a Bidder in connection with the subject matter herein identified. Jefferson County deems all sealed proposals to have been proffered in recognition and consideration of the entire IFB package – **including all addenda**. For purposes of clarification, **receipt of this present Addendum by a Bidder should be evidenced by returning it (signed) as part of the Bidder's sealed proposal**. If the Proposal has already been received by the Jefferson County Purchasing Department, Bidder should return this addendum in a separate sealed envelope, clearly marked with the IFB Title, IFB Number, and Opening Date and Time, as stated above.

Reason for Issuance of this addendum:

- Clarifications and Revisions to Bid Specifications

The information included herein is hereby incorporated into the documents of this present Bid matter and supersedes any conflicting documents or portion thereof previously issued.

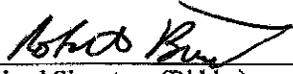
Receipt of this Addendum is hereby acknowledged by the undersigned Bidder:

ATTEST:

Witness

Witness

Approved by _____ Date: _____


Authorized Signature (Bidder)

Senior Vice President

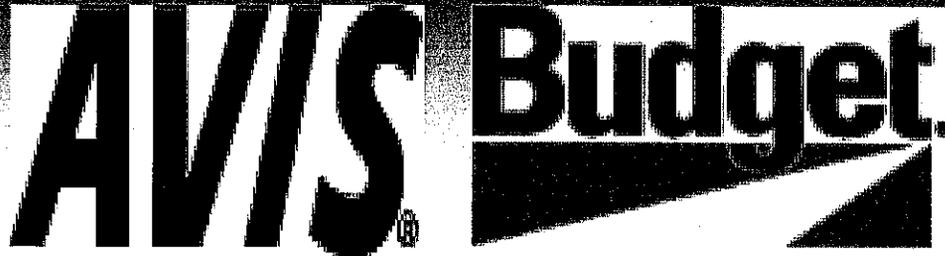
Title of Person Signing Above

Robert Bouta

Typed Name of Business or Individual

6 Sylvan Way, Parsippany, NJ 07054

Address



DBE Compliance Plan
With Exhibits
Prepared for
Jack Brooks
Regional Airport

STRATEGIC BUSINESS AND DIVERSITY RELATIONS TEAM

Lynn A. Boccio, Esq.
Vice President

Susan Pettit
Senior Procurement Specialist

Lyndelle Abela
Administrative Assistant & Program Coordinator

avis budget group

REPRESENTING
AVIS RENT A CAR SYSTEM, LLC
BUDGET RENT A CAR SYSTEM, INC.

STRATEGIC BUSINESS & DIVERSITY RELATIONS**AC/DBE UTILIZATION PLAN**

By service of the Strategic Business and Diversity Relations Compliance Plan pursuant to the request for proposal from Jack Brooks Regional Airport [hereinafter the "Airport"], Avis Budget Group, Inc. [hereinafter "ABG"], hereby proposes to the Airport, its commitment to achieve the plan goals for ACDBE/DBE participation [herein referred to as AC/DBE]. This commitment is conditional upon the Airport certifying one or more automobile dealerships as specified herein during the first year of operations under the new concession agreement if said dealership is not presently certified as an AC/DBE by the Airport or another authority. ABG, by submittal of this AC/DBE Compliance Plan and the exhibits annexed hereto, hereby states our continued willingness to work with the Airport to promote usage of certified AC/DBE suppliers and to identify capable AC/DBE suppliers for certification. ABG reserves its right to terminate any AC/DBE for good cause, without notice to the airport, if said AC/DBE is committing any alleged criminal acts and / or disrupting the normal course of business. With respect to any suppliers not presently certified by the Airport yet set forth in this plan and / or subsequently identified as per the bid documents, they are, upon information and belief, capable AC/D/M/WBE suppliers which merit examination for certification by the Airport.

ABG has carefully examined its operations at World Headquarters (Parsippany, NJ, and Long Island, NY) and its corporate airport locations, and its procurement practices so as to identify all areas of potential AC/D/M/WBE participation therein. In furtherance thereof, ABG will continue to identify potential AC/D/M/WBE suppliers with the requested assistance of various organizations, aviation boards and current directories of certified suppliers. These areas include, but are not limited to, gasoline purchases, automobile purchases, auto body shops, janitorial services, security services, etc. (see Exhibit A).

Once identified, each potential AC/D/M/WBE supplier (who is not currently certified by a reputable organization or aviation board) will be asked to submit the appropriate applications. When the AC/D/M/WBE entity is certified, ABG World Headquarters fleet department, purchasing department and field personnel will negotiate and contract with the company for the goods and/or services required. These departments, as well as ABG's Strategic Business & Diversity Relations Unit and the Properties Department, will maintain ongoing management of the certified diversified suppliers in order to insure that they remain certified and continue to assist ABG in accomplishing its compliance plan goals. It is important to note the methodology of compliance set forth herein has been calculated in accordance with anticipated business needs and historical purchasing activity, including the purchase of new automobiles for the ABG fleet from minority and women-owned dealerships.

As demonstrative evidence of the ABG commitment, a substantial number of vehicles are purchased from AC/D/M/WBE dealerships.

In 2012, Avis purchased approximately \$4,787,354,225 in new vehicles. Of this number, \$2,464,576,294 in new vehicles were purchased from minority and/or women-owned automobile dealerships.

In 2012, Budget purchased approximately \$2,525,187,716 in new vehicles. Of this number, \$1,299,991,078 were purchased from minority and/or women-owned automobile dealerships.

Currently, ABG is doing business with thousands of AC/D/M/WBEs, disabled, veterans, HBCUs, Hubzones, SBEs and SDBs, inclusive of its corporate supplier diversity and airport AC/DBE compliance programs.

ABG currently purchases new vehicles for its fleet from minority and women-owned dealerships including, but not limited to:

Fairway Motors Chevrolet
1110 N. Church Street
Hazelton, PA 18201
Contact: Laura Corazza
(570) 455-7701

Santa Monica Ford
1230 Santa Monica Blvd.
Santa Monica, CA 90404
Contact: Mr. Ron Davis
(310) 451-1588 (x204)

ABG also currently utilizes disadvantaged, minority, and women-owned business suppliers through our national account program for automotive services. Additionally, if the airport requires suppliers to be certified by their certifying agency, ABG will do all it can to have its current suppliers used at the airport certified or use suppliers currently certified by the airport, if applicable.

STRATEGIC BUSINESS & DIVERSITY RELATIONS
P.O. Box 4319
HUNTINGTON, NEW YORK 11743

To further support our equal employment opportunity program, ABG has established a Disadvantaged, Minority and Women Business Enterprise Program, referred to as the AC/D/M/WBE Program. This program is intended to insure that disadvantaged, minority and women-owned business enterprises will have the maximum practicable opportunity to participate in ABG's contract awards. The ABG AC/D/M/WBE Program details the assigned responsibilities for field locations inclusive of all airport concessions with contractual DBE requirements, as well as World Headquarters who purchase products and services. To facilitate these tasks, ABG has developed a unit called Strategic Business & Diversity Relations. This unit has been organized in 1996 by Robert F. Bouta, Esq., Senior Vice President - Properties and Facilities, and Lynn A. Boccio, Esq., Vice President - Strategic Business and Diversity Relations. Mr. Bouta and Ms. Boccio are attorneys. Ms. Boccio's unit includes Senior Procurement Specialist, Ms. Susan Pettit; and an Administrative Assistant and Program Coordinator, Ms. Lyndelle Abela.

FOCUS OF STRATEGIC BUSINESS & DIVERSITY RELATIONS

Strategic Business & Diversity Relations was established to comply with all contractual AC/DBE requirements in our concession agreements at our corporate airport locations and to promote, educate, and develop minority and women-owned business enterprises. Specifically, it was organized to provide a link between ABG and the disadvantaged, minority and women's business communities, and to facilitate and increase corporate purchasing of goods and services from certified disadvantaged, minority, and women-owned businesses. ABG and its Strategic Business & Diversity Relations Unit emphasize proaction, productivity, and progress. Said unit continues to make the positive difference that will expand disadvantaged, minority, and women-owned business development which enhances our global economy.

PURPOSE OF STRATEGIC BUSINESS & DIVERSITY RELATIONS

The object of Strategic Business & Diversity Relations is to promote compliance (as noted above) and to promote business opportunities for disadvantaged, minority, and women-owned business enterprises and to facilitate effective corporate AC/D/M/WBE relationships. Additionally, said unit identifies and assists in certifying business entities as bona fide disadvantaged, minority, and women's business enterprises; assists corporate purchasing and field personnel in developing, expanding and implementing corporate diversity purchasing programs; maintains a AC/DBE supplier directory inclusive of a database of certified diversified suppliers; advertises in minority trade fair journals and newspapers; and attends trade fairs, mini fairs, conferences, seminars, workshops, training sessions and other appropriate events to promote the goods and services provided by diversified suppliers.

With respect to the AC/DBE airport concession program, ABG has an aggressive AC/D/M/WBE goods and services supplier program covering the areas previously noted and such

additional critical items as automobile purchases, mechanical and auto body repairs, towing, advertising, printing, solvents, body work, security, glass repairs and signage. (See Exhibit A.) ABG World Headquarters fleet acquisition unit assists in the identification and solicitation of minority and women-owned automobile dealerships for fleet vehicle purchases. In conclusion, ABG is committed to minority and women's participation in all aspects of the ABG car rental business.

POLICY STATEMENT AC/D/M/WBE PROGRAM

ABG is an Equal Opportunity Employer. In support of that policy, we have chosen to establish a Disadvantaged, Minority, and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Program ("Program") to promote the growth and development of diversified suppliers. Accordingly, ABG is committed to an "inclusive" work environment via diversified staffing, internships, etc. (See Exhibit B, Statement of Mark Servodidio, Senior Vice President of Human Resources.)

ABG believes that major corporations should channel business opportunities to disadvantaged, minority, and women-owned business enterprises. Helping these entrepreneurs move quickly into the mainstream of the economy strengthens the disadvantaged business community economically and contributes to overall economic growth of those communities where ABG does business.

Accordingly, it is the ABG policy to insure that disadvantaged, minority, and women-owned business enterprises will have the maximum practicable opportunity to participate in contract awards consistent with the efficient performance of the applicable contract.

NATIONAL OUTREACH EFFORTS

The unit that prepares these reports is also involved in outreach activities designed to increase AC/DBE usage and supplier diversity both nationally and on the local level. The ABG unit meets with "benchmark" or "mentor" corporations whereby we exchange helpful suggestions for the expansion and effective management of a Strategic Business & Diversity Relations Unit such as ours. We meet with corporations throughout the United States as well as network with them at trade fairs for disadvantaged, minority, and women-owned businesses. As part of that effort, ABG has featured disadvantaged, minority, and women suppliers in various national ads.

Because of its efforts in supplier diversity, Avis was recognized in 2000 by Fortune Magazine as one of "The 50 Best Companies for Minorities." Avis was #8 on the Fortune list. Included in the award criteria was supplier diversity, an area in which Avis placed second in the country.

ABG or its predecessors have been recognized by the Women's Business Enterprise National Council as one of America's Top Corporations for Women's Business Enterprises at their annual awards ceremonies held at the Whitehouse in 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, and 2011.

Throughout the year, ABG sponsors and exhibits at numerous minority and women's business trade fairs, conferences and conventions. For a complete list of all events, see Exhibit C.

LOCAL OUTREACH EFFORTS

As previously noted, a Strategic Business and Diversity Relationships Liaison Representative have been appointed at each ABG airport location. Our liaisons are encouraged to add diversified suppliers that can provide goods and services on an "as needed basis." ABG believes in word and in deed that doing business with diversified suppliers makes good business sense! ABG's Strategic Business & Diversity Relations Unit works aggressively with numerous organizations and agencies that promote opportunities for disadvantaged, minority, and women-owned businesses.

Our vision is to fully integrate disadvantaged, minority, and women suppliers into all aspects of the company's supplier chain. ABG has also developed strategic alliances with disadvantaged, minority, and women professional service providers including attorneys and consultants specializing in airport concessions in an effort to proactively assist these companies as they advance and grow.

Reaching out and into the community is a vital and critical element of the ABG approach to identifying opportunities for small, disadvantaged, minority, and women-owned businesses. The ABG plan is aimed at improving contracting opportunities for its disadvantaged, minority, and women-owned business community. As noted above, local Strategic Business and Diversity Relations Liaison Representatives staff our airport locations. Our liaisons participate in local events and consistently work to ensure that our AC/DBE database continues to grow.

In addition, ABG is participating in the Welfare to Work initiatives on a national basis. The ABG participation is mainly through job readiness training centers. At the present time, ABG works with the following organizations: American Works, Urban League, Access for Women, Business Link, Federation Employment and Guidance Services, Inc. (FEGS), New York State Department of Labor, Board of Cooperative Educational Services and more. To date, ABG has hired 550 individuals.

AWARDS

As a result of our commitment, the Strategic Business and Diversity Relations Unit has been honored to receive the following awards:

- In September 1998 during MEDWEEK, the U.S. Department of Commerce Minority Business Development Agency, the U.S. Small Business Administration, and The Minority Enterprise Development '98 Committee awarded Avis "Regional Corporation of the Year".
- Avis was the recipient of the 1998 Chairman's Award at the National Minority Business Council's 18th Annual Business Awards Luncheon.
- The Long Island Hispanic Chamber of Commerce awarded Avis "Corporation of the Year" for 1999.

- In June 2000, Avis was recognized as one of "The 50 Best Companies for Minorities" by Fortune Magazine. Avis was #8 on the Fortune list. Supplier diversity was included in the award criteria.
- The Women's Business Enterprise National Council named Avis to its list of "America's Top Corporations for Women's Business Enterprises" (Sweet 16) in October 2000. The honor was repeated in March 2002 and 2003 (Elite Eight) and again in 2004 (Elite Eleven).
- In May 2001, Asian Enterprise Magazine recognized Avis as one of the "Best Companies for Asian American Entrepreneurs."
- In February 2002, AARP recognized Avis as one of the ten best companies for workers aged 50 or better. Chairman Dave Siegel accepted on behalf of the Human Resources Department.
- In June 2002, Avis placed second in the Airport Minority Advisory Council membership drive for bringing in new members. The prize money was returned to AMAC to further its goals among minority businesses.
- Avis received the "Joseph Papp Corporate Diversity Award" from the Foundation for Ethnic Understanding in November 2002.
- The Women Presidents' Educational Organization named Avis "Outstanding Corporation for 2002".
- Avis received the 2003 Leaders of Distinction Gold Medal Achievement Award from Saludos Hispanos / Saludos.com for its leadership role in providing opportunity for their corporate and store-hiring practices and for attainment and success among the Hispanic community.
- In October 2003, Cendant Corporation, our former parent company, was named "Corporation of the Year" by the United States Hispanic Chamber of Commerce.
- Avis was named to the list of Top Corporations for their Supplier Diversity Programs by the Black EOE Journal (Edition IV/F 2003).
- In March 2005, Avis and Cendant Car Rental Group were named one of the America's Top Corporations for women's business enterprises at the Women's Business Enterprise National Council (WBENC) annual Salute in Washington, D.C. Robert Salerno, CEO and President of Cendant Car Rental Group, accepted the award during a White House ceremony and attended the formal Salute event with Robert Bouta, Senior Vice President of Properties and Facilities, representing Lynn Boccio and the Strategic Business and Diversity Relations team of the present ABG.
- In June, 2005, Cendant was presented with the "2005 Corporation of the Year" Award by the National Gay and Lesbian Chamber of Commerce (NGLCC) during the organization's national dinner themed, *An Evening of Courage*.

- In August 2005, Cendant Car Rental Group received the "Tier One Supplier Diversity Advocate Award" by Nationwide Insurance. Women's USA Enterprise Magazine interviewed Lynn for a feature article about supplier diversity which appeared in their September issue.
- In September 2005, Cendant Corporation, our former parent company, was named "Corporation of the Year" by The Long Island Hispanic Chamber of Commerce at the "17th Annual Gala Awards Banquet."
- In March, 2006, Cendant Car Rental Group was awarded the Outstanding Corporation of the Year by the Women Presidents' Educational Organization.
- Cendant Car Rental Group was named one of the 2005 Top Corporations for women's business enterprises at the Women's Business Enterprise National Council (WBENC) annual Salute in Washington, D.C., in March 2006.
- In June 2006, Cendant Car Rental Group was honored as the AMAC 2006 Award of the Organization recipient at the 22nd Annual AMAC/FAA Airport Business Conference in Jacksonville, Florida.
- In January 2007, ABG was awarded a "Certificate of Appreciation" plaque at the WPEO Corporate Partner's Reception held in New York.
- In March 2007, ABG was named one of the 2006 Top Corporations for Women's Business Enterprises (WBEs) at the Women's Business Enterprise National Council (WBENC) Annual Salute in Dallas, Texas.
- In January 2008, Diversity Business Magazine selected Avis Budget Group as one of the TOP 50 Organizations for Diversity. This is the first time ABG has been selected for this award. No other car rental companies appear on the list.
- In March 2008, ABG was named one of America's Top Corporations for Women's Business Enterprises, 2007 for the eighth consecutive year at the Women's Business Enterprise National Council (WBENC) Annual Salute in Washington, D.C.
- In April, 2008, ABG was recognized by Diversity Business Magazine as one of America's Top Organizations for Multicultural Business Opportunities at the 8TH Annual National Multicultural Business Conference in Orlando, FL.
- In January 2009, Avis Budget Group was selected as one of 2008's Top 50 Organizations for Multicultural Business Opportunities by DiversityBusiness.com for the second consecutive year. Avis Budget Group was the only vehicle rental provider to receive this distinguished honor.
- In March 2009, Avis Budget Group has been honored as one of America's Top Corporations for Women's Business Enterprises in 2008 for the ninth consecutive year at the Women's Business Enterprise National Council (WBENC) Annual Salute in National Harbor, MD.

- In May 2009, Avis Budget Group was recognized as one of the Top 50 Companies for Supplier Diversity by the United States Hispanic Chamber of Commerce.
- In June 2009, Avis Budget Group was accepted into the Billion Dollar Roundtable (BDR); whereby the BDR recognizes Avis Budget Group's leadership in supplier diversity and Avis' achievement of procuring more than \$1.0 billion annually from minority and women-owned businesses on a first tier basis.
- In November 2009, Black EOE Journal, Hispanic Network Magazine and Professional Woman's Magazine announced that Avis Budget Group was chosen and will be recognized as 2009 "Best of the Best" in diversity employment and supplier diversity.
- In March 2010, Avis Budget Group has been honored as one of America's Top Corporations for Women's Business Enterprises in 2009 for the tenth consecutive year at the Women's Business Enterprise National Council (WBENC) Annual Salute in National Harbor, MD.
- In September 2010, Avis Budget Group was inducted into the 2010 Million Dollar Club at the 31st Annual United States Hispanic Chamber of Commerce Conference. This is the first year that the Million Dollar Club Awards were presented. Corporations achieved this award by purchases made with Hispanic suppliers which totaled over a million dollars.
- In September 2010, MBN USA Magazine named Avis Budget Group one of its "Corporate 101", which is a listing of the top corporations for supplier diversity. The MBN USA editorial board identified companies that have impacted supplier diversity through its top-down support and through opening its doors to diverse suppliers in extraordinary ways. This was acknowledged in MBN USA's November/December special platinum issue.
- In March 2011, Avis Budget Group has been honored as one of America's Top Corporations for Women's Business Enterprises in 2010 for the eleventh consecutive year at the Women's Business Enterprise National Council (WBENC) Annual Salute in National Harbor, MD.
- In May 2011, Avis Budget Group was asked to submit a diversity statement describing their commitment to women's business development inclusive of the successes and philosophies associated with the company's supplier diversity initiative. This was to be included in WE USA Magazine's "Best of the Decade" section featuring companies and leaders who work hard for supplier diversity. This statement will be included in their Platinum Edition premiering at the 2011 WBENC National Conference in June.
- In September 2011, for the second consecutive year, Avis Budget Group was inducted into the 2011 Million Dollar Club at the United States Hispanic Chamber of Commerce 32nd Annual National Conference and Business Expo in Miami Beach, FL.
- In January 2012, Avis Budget Group was notified that they were being honored as one of America's Top Corporations for Women's Business Enterprises in 2011 for the twelfth consecutive year. The award ceremony will take place in March at the Women's

Business Enterprise National Council (WBENC) Annual Salute at the Baltimore Marriott Waterfront, Baltimore, MD.

- In June 2012, Avis Budget Group was presented with the AMAC Corporate Partner Award during their annual Airport Business Diversity Conference in St. Louis Missouri. This award is given by the Board on behalf of AMAC to an organization that has consistently contributed to the overall growth and development of AMAC, demonstrated a consistent and substantial commitment to the growth and development of DBE's, and whose workforce and business activities reflect a strong and consistent commitment to diversity.
- In October 2012, Avis Budget Group was recognized by U.S. Veterans Magazine as one of the nation's 2012 Best of the Best: Top 100 Companies Recruiting Veterans.
- In December 2012, Avis Budget Group was selected by the American Institute of Diversity and Commerce as a distinguished recipient of a 2012 Women's Business Enterprise Hall of Fame award. This national award honors individuals, companies and organizations that have demonstrated exemplary leadership and support in the success of women's business enterprise initiatives.
- In December 2012, Avis Budget Group, along with other Ambassadors, were given special recognition from WBENC's Ambassador Program for their outstanding work during the year whether it was in bringing new members, providing expertise, or building relationships.
- In January 2013, DiversityBusiness.com announced that Avis Budget Group was selected as one of the "Top 50 Organizations for Multicultural Business Opportunities". Over 1.3 million businesses were asked to answer ten questions about diversity business in the marketplace. Answers were based on factors such as volume, consistency and quality business opportunities granted to minority and/or women-owned businesses.
- In March 2013, Avis Budget Group was honored as one of America's Top Corporations for Women's Business Enterprises in 2012 for the thirteenth consecutive year. The award ceremony took place at the Women's Business Enterprise National Council (WBENC) Annual Summit and Salute at the Hilton Baltimore, Baltimore, MD.

ABG's Vice President of Strategic Business and Diversity Relations, Lynn Boccio, has received national recognition for her advocacy in the area of supplier diversity.

- In 1998, Lynn was named by Minority Business News USA one of the top 12 "Women Who Mean Business in the United States" in the area of supplier diversity.
- In 1999, Lynn received the Dr. Ramon Emeterio Betances Award from the board of directors for the Puerto Rican Day Parade, Inc. She was the first non-Latina to receive this award.
- In May 1999, Lynn was the first woman honored by the Long Island Hispanic Chamber of Commerce for her contributions to Hispanic Youth. The award was presented by

television personality "Judge Judy". In addition, Lynn received a proclamation from Nassau City Supervisor, Thomas Gulotta.

- In October and November 1999, Lynn appeared on national television, "Hispanic Business Today", WNBC-TV, which featured Avis, her work in the area of supplier diversity, and the strategic partnership between the United States Hispanic Chamber of Commerce and Avis.
- In November 1999, she was awarded MBE Advocate of the Year in New York City by the Channel 7 News Team at the New York / New Jersey Minority Purchasing Council's Annual Partnership Awards Gala. The award recipient is selected by minority entrepreneurs for demonstrating great commitment, and has expended tremendous effort to furthering the cause of minority business development.
- In December 1999, Avis awarded Lynn the "Destination Excellence Award". This award honors performance reflecting successful behaviors and significant business results.
- Minority Business News USA selected Lynn to appear in the limited special edition "Best of the Decade in Supplier / Workforce Diversity 1990-2000" for her contributions over the previous ten years in the area of minority business.
- Lynn received the Corporate Hispanic Business Advocate of the Year Award for Region V from the United States Hispanic Chamber of Commerce in 1998, 1999, and 2000, as well as National Corporate Hispanic Business Advocate of the Year for 2001.
- America's Athletes with Disabilities named Lynn the recipient of its Women and Diversity Award 2002.
- Lynn received the 2002 Chair's Award for excellence, support and ongoing commitment to the Hispanic business community from the United States Hispanic Chamber of Commerce.
- In January, 2003, Lynn agreed to serve as a member of the volunteer National Board of Advisors Committee for Minority Business News USA.
- Lynn is included in the 2003 edition of "*International Who's Who of Professionals*".
- Lynn received the Award of the Chair at the 2004 Airport Minority Advisory Council convention. This award is given by the Chair of AMAC to an individual who has made an outstanding, direct and personal contribution toward the success of AMAC.
- In September 2004, Cendant Car Rental Group recognized Lynn with its Destination Excellence award as "the person" in diversity for the car rental industry for her work toward reversing the negative image the industry held among airport and minority businesses.
- In August 2005, Women's USA Enterprise Magazine interviewed Lynn for a feature article about supplier diversity which appeared in their September issue.

- In August 2005, Lynn was a member of the planning committee for the very successful 21st Annual AMAC/FAA Airport Business Diversity Conference in Los Angeles, California.
- In November 2005, Lynn was the moderator for a panel discussion workshop – DBE Rules and Regulations for American Association of Airport Executives (AAAE).
- Lynn was in a feature article in the May / June 2006 issue of Women's Enterprise Magazine as one of the "Top 100" women in America who are impacting supplier diversity.
- Lynn was interviewed for a feature article in the January / February 2007 issue of Women's Enterprise – USA Magazine regarding The Top Ten Women Impacting Automotive Supplier Diversity.
- In March 2007, Lynn was presented with the Outstanding Women's Business Advocate of the Year Award by the Women Presidents' Education Organization (WPEO).
- In March 2007, Lynn was a participant in the "Dean's Distinguished Speaker Series" held at Quinnipiac University in Hamden, Connecticut. She spoke to undergraduate students in the School of Business about the importance of women and minority entrepreneurs partnering with big businesses.
- In March 2007, Lynn was a panelist on a workshop entitled, "From Commitment to World Class Performance: Ideas, Insight and Inspiration from America's Top Corporations for WBEs at the Women's Business Enterprise National Council (WBENC) Annual Salute in Dallas, Texas.
- Lynn was interviewed in a *special advertising feature*, "The X Factor", in the March 2007 issue of WBENC / Fortune Small Business magazine speaking on the supplier diversity program at Avis Budget Group.
- Women's Enterprise USA Magazine recognized and chose Lynn to be included in the limited special edition, Best of the Decade in Supplier and Workforce Diversity 2007, September / October 2007 issue. She was recognized for her contributions over the past ten years in the area of women's business development.
- MBN USA magazine is featuring the "First Ladies of Supplier Diversity" in their October 2007 Conference Edition; whereby, Lynn was chosen as one of the select few whose presence in the diversity arena has had significant impacts on diverse suppliers and the communities they serve.
- In December, 2007, Lynn gave a lecture on "Contracting with Corporate America" at the WPEO Pfizer-sponsored event on "Leveraging Contacts, Negotiating Contracts" in NYC.
- In February, 2008, Lynn was selected to be interviewed for the WPEO 10TH Anniversary Video which was shown at their Annual Awards Breakfast in March.
- In May, 2008, Lynn was elected for a two-year term as 2nd Vice Chair to AMAC's Board of Directors.

- In June, 2008, Lynn made opening remarks and introduced the Board of Directors at the Women Presidents' NY Breakthrough Breakfast held at the Pierre Hotel in New York.
- In June, 2008, Lynn was a presenter for a workshop entitled, "Leveraging Contacts, Negotiating Contracts", at the WIB2008: The Power of Progress Convention in Atlanta, GA.
- In January, 2009, Lynn made opening remarks and introduced the Board of Directors at the WPEO "Celebrating Our Partners" reception held at the Haworth in New York.
- In February, 2009, Lynn was interviewed by Diversity Executive Magazine for a feature article for the March/April issue entitled "Resources for Building Supplier Diversity."
- In March, 2009, Lynn was selected as the "Outstanding Women's Business Advocate" at the Women Presidents' Educational Organization's (WPEO) Awards Breakfast where she had the honor of presenting closing remarks.
- In July 2009, Lynn was inducted into the National Association of Professional Women whereby, the most accomplished professional women in over 200 industries and professions are highlighted and profiled.
- In October 2009, Lynn was a guest speaker for The Nassau County Bar Association and Hofstra University School of Law, "Women in Law Symposium - Gender Equity Program", a discussion of the issues impacting professional women and how women are affected by the practice of law.
- In December 2009, Lynn was selected by Minority Business News Magazine as a member of "The Influential 100", a listing of 100 of America's most influential leaders in minority business and supplier diversity development and will be featured in the January/February 2010 issue. This special section is devoted to those who have made extraordinary commitments to advancing the mission of growing minority businesses and supplier diversity.
- In March 2010, Lynn was asked to present the 2010 Outstanding Women's Business Advocate Award to Lynne Marie Finn of Superior Staff Resources, Inc., at the Women Presidents' Educational Organization (WPEO) Annual Awards Breakfast at the Mandarin Oriental in New York. Lynn was the previous award winner in 2009.
- In June 2010, Lynn was a panelist for a workshop entitled "Leveraging WBE Spend to Increase Market Share with Women" at the WBENC 2010 Women in Business National Conference (WIB2010) in Baltimore, Maryland. In addition, Lynn also had a speaking role during the Business Fair Breakfast at the conference.
- In September 2010, Lynn was named one of *MBN USA's* "Best of the Decade". Lynn's commitment to supplier diversity earned her recognition in the November/December 2010 edition of *MBN USA* magazine and its Best of the Decade - Circle of Honor special section where Lynn will be featured.
- In October 2010, Lynn participated in a "mock" interview between herself and a WBE whom Avis Budget Group reported Done Deals with at the Women Presidents' Educational Organization's (WPEO) annual Breakthrough Breakfast and Procurement Fair at the Grand Hyatt in New York. This gives Avis Budget Group visibility and will

help to promote the Done Deals program along with providing the WBEs and corporations in attendance with valuable strategies.

- In October 2010, Lynn was selected as one of the VIP Women of the Year by the Board of Directors for the National Association of Professional Women (NAPW).
- In October 2010, Lynn was honored at the New Jersey Chinese-American Chamber of Commerce (NJCACC) for the Corporate Minority Business Coordinator Award. This award is given to a corporate executive in a Fortune 1000 corporation (or equivalent) who has made significant contributions in increasing the participation of minority contractors in numbers and volume of contracts.
- In November 2010, Lynn participated in a workshop panel, "Knowledge: Business Development", with Dr. Marsha Firestone (WPEO Founder and President) at the WEConnect conference held in Toronto, Canada.
- In February, 2011, Lynn was interviewed for Hispanic Executive Magazine highlighting her in an editorial scheduled for the September/October 2011 issue. The article wanted to showcase her legal career and strategic approach to Avis Budget Group's supplier diversity program, which have increased customer loyalty and empowered the minority business community.
- In May, 2011, WE USA Magazine named Lynn a "Best of the Decade" *Hall of Fame* member, featuring her among a group of distinguished leaders who, during the past decade, have labored to advance supplier diversity initiatives that promotes a level playing field for diverse business owners. Lynn's editorial feature included an interview on her contributions to women in business and will be included in WE USA's Platinum Edition premiering at the 2011 WBENC National Conference in June 2011.
- In October, 2011, as Chairperson of DVG's (Diverse Visions Group, LLC) Corporate Advisory Committee, Lynn was the moderator for the Executive Officers Forum and Corporate Diversity Leadership Awards event (CEO Reception) at the Chart House Restaurant in Weehawken, New Jersey, which brought together several Fortune 500 Chief Procurement Officers, Vice Presidents of Sales, and Chief Financial Officers.
- In January, 2012, Lynn was selected to be honored as one of Long Island's Top 25 Advocates for Latino Empowerment and included in their Inaugural Class of 2012. This is the first-ever annual awards program honoring those who have demonstrated commitment to the betterment, advancement and empowerment of Latino Americans. The honorees will be recognized at an awards reception to be held in April.
- In April, 2012, Lynn was selected as one of the 2012 Top 25 Women in Power Impacting Diversity by DiversityPlus Magazine. The *Women in Power Impacting Diversity* special section will be featured in the May / June 2012 issue of DiversityPlus and distributed at the Women's Business Enterprise National Council (WBENC) Conference in June.
- In April, 2012, Lynn was named one of Long Island's Top 25 Advocates for Latino Empowerment by The Hispanic Network and was honored in the Inaugural Class of 2012 at a special awards ceremony. All proceeds benefited the Hispanic Counseling Center (HCC), a non-profit providing comprehensive human services focusing on the needs of Latino families as well as all people seeking help.

- In September, 2012, Lynn was featured in the Women's Business Enterprise National Council (WBENC) President's Report. The main emphasis of her article was Top Corporation Best Practices: Avis Budget Group; *"Driving Women's Business Growth Through Partnerships."*
- In October 2012, Lynn was recognized as one of the 2012 MBN USA Ambassadors of Supplier Diversity which was announced in the MBN Chrome Edition that recently debuted at the annual National Minority Supplier Development Council, Inc. Conference and Business Opportunity Fair. This prestigious award is a representation of a solid commitment to connect diverse suppliers with increased access among the nation's purchasing communities.
- In January 2013, Professional Woman's Magazine, featuring 1st Lady Michelle Obama on the cover, selected Lynn to be included in a special feature on WBENC Profiles to be published mid-March 2013.
- In March, 2013, Women's Enterprise USA Magazine selected Lynn as one of the "Top 50 Women Leaders in Corporate Supplier Diversity for 2013" which will debut in a special edition of WE USA at the WBENC's Summit and Salute.
- In April, 2013, Lynn was asked by The Council (NY&NJMSDC) to give a presentation on supplier diversity best practices at their Annual MBE meeting held at the Bank of NY Mellon.
- In May, 2013, Lynn was the moderator for a workshop entitled, "Heart, Head & Hand™: The Science of Persuasive Communication" at the Women Presidents' Organization Conference in Dallas, TX.
- In May, 2013, Lynn was a panelist for the Billion Dollar Roundtable workshop at Diversity Alliance for Science entitled, "BDR Best Practices: Sourcing Organization's Revolution: Busting The Seams By Being Part of The Billion Dollar Roundtable" Dr. Marsha Firestone, President and Founder, Women Presidents' Educational Organization was the facilitator.
- In May, 2013, Lynn served as the keynote speaker for the Long Island Hispanic Chamber of Commerce's Eighth Annual Latina Hat Luncheon at Carlton on the Park in Eisenhower Park, Long Island, NY.
- In June, 2013, Lynn made closing remarks at the "Celebrating Women in Aviation Breakfast" at the Airport Minority Advisory Council National Conference in San Diego, CA.
- In June, 2013, Lynn was a presenter during a workshop given by Avis Budget Group, General Motors and Appliedinfo Partners, entitled "Best in Class Supplier Diversity 2nd Tier Reporting: Criteria, Development & Metrics" at the WBENC National Conference and Business Fair in Minneapolis, MN.
- In July, 2013, Lynn was a guest at a Women's Power Lunch hosted by Morgan Stanley at Wolffer Estate in Sagaponack, NY.

- In August, 2013, Lynn was a keynote speaker at Hofstra University School of Law in Hempstead, NY. Her presentation was entitled, "The Ethics of Diversity in the Legal Profession and Diversity as a Strategic Edge for Business Development."
- In August 2013, Lynn was interviewed by Mr. Earvin Johnson's national cable network ASPIRE, the first and only national cable network certified by the NMSDC, at the Billion Dollar Roundtable Summit in Detroit, Michigan. The objective was to interview select BDR members and gain insights into the role and efforts that diverse supply chains, in conjunction with their respective corporations, have and continue to play in support of economic empowerment and community impact.

GOODS AND SERVICES PURCHASED BY AVIS BUDGET GROUP

Automobiles	Gasoline / Diesel / Oil and other Petroleum Products
Automobile Parts	Glass Replacement and Repair – Annual Bid
Automobile Body Repair	Janitorial Services and Supplies
Automobile Reconditioning	Landscape Services
Automobile Towing	Lubricants (Motor Oil) – Annual Bid
Automobile Windshield Fluid – Annual Bid	Painting
Automotive Equipment	Pest Control
Building Maintenance Products	Plumbing
Bus Decals	Safety Services
Bus Parts	Signage
Cabinetry (Counter and Backwall Modules)	Tires
Car Wash Equipment / Supplies	Towing
Cleaning Equipment and Services	Uniform Cleaning
Displays (Counter, Wall, Brochure Racks, Express Check-In)	Vehicle Transport
Disposable Paper Products	Wall Coverings
Electrical	
Fence Repairs	
Floor Coverings	
Fuses	
Garage Equipment and Repair	

* Note – The above list of goods and services procured by ABG represents those commonly purchased on an “as-needed basis” and/or via bid. Numerous additional items are purchased pursuant to corporate demand.

**STATEMENT OF
MARK SERVODIDIO
Chief Administrative Officer—Avis Budget Group**

Avis Budget Group (hereinafter ABG), representing Avis Rent A Car System, LLC and Budget Rent A Car System, Inc. is committed to creating and maintaining an inclusive work environment. We will treat those with whom we work with respect and dignity. Furthermore, we will embrace a diversity of ideas, cultures, ethnicities and backgrounds to enhance value to customers and promote our "Customer Led, Service Driven" initiative.

We believe that an inclusive work environment is a by-product of strong affirmative action programs and equal employment opportunity policies and practices. These are communicated throughout our organization through several different channels:

- A letter from the Chairman and Chief Executive Officer to all employees reiterating our Company's commitment to equal employment opportunity. The letter also affirms Avis Budget Group's zero tolerance regarding all measures of discrimination and harassment, prohibits retaliation for reporting harassment or discrimination and provides various alternatives for reporting such incidences.
- A statement of company policy and EEO posters are displayed on employee bulletin boards.
- Non-discrimination clauses are included in all union agreements and the company reviews all contractual provisions to ensure that they are non-discriminatory.
- Each significant location maintains an Affirmative Action Program detailing efforts to ensure that our workforce is reflective of the communities in which we do business.
- ABG employees attend "Respect for the Individual" training workshops to ensure that they understand the basic concepts of inclusion and diversity.
- All employees attend "Code of Conduct" training which reviews examples, policies and procedures that demonstrate our commitment to ethical behavior in the workplace.
- Avis Budget Group professional/managerial employees complete a sexual harassment training workshop entitled "He Said, She Said" which reviews case scenarios concerning sexual harassment, sexual orientation and inappropriate workplace behavior.
- Avis Budget Group hourly employees attend a sexual harassment training workshop entitled "Let's Get Honest," which ensures that they understand appropriate filters to utilize when communicating in the workplace.
- Employment law training is offered by the Corporate Legal Department at various locations.
- Multicultural Workplace Training is offered at various locations to managerial employees, which pertains to understanding the challenges and complexities that are inherent in a culturally diverse workplace, and prepares managers to better communicate with non-native speakers of English.

In addition, we externally disseminate our policy, both directly and indirectly. For example:

- All recruiting sources are informed of our company policy.

- The equal opportunity clause is included in all purchase orders, leases, contracts, etc. covered by Executive Orders 11246 and 11375.
- Newspaper advertisements are in accordance with our policy and current regulatory guidelines.
- A career path segment highlighted on our avis.com and budget.com websites, which identifies employees, including minorities and females, who have been promoted within the Company, details their career path and responsibilities.
- We convey our commitment to diversity in our television advertisements, which portray minorities and females in a positive manner.
- Recruiting brochures include minorities and women in work situations when employees are featured.
- The Company has partnered with the UNCF (United Negro College Fund) to establish the UNCF/Avis Budget Group Corporate Scholars Program, which launched in October 2008. This program provides up to a 2-year scholarship and summer internship opportunity at our headquarters facility to college students who attend a historically black college and university (HBCU) majoring in various disciplines.

Strategic Business & Diversity Relations

avis budget group

Representing

AVIS RENT A CAR SYSTEM, LLC
BUDGET RENT A CAR SYSTEM, INC.

BACKGROUND

Lynn Boccio, Vice President of Strategic Business and Diversity Relations, is a bilingual attorney. As a defense attorney, Lynn was affiliated with one of the nation's leading law firms. She is a former prosecutor who worked for television personality "Judge Judy," and as an Assistant Corporation Counsel for the City of New York where she defended the City in high profile cases. Lynn is a faculty member of The National Institute of Trial Advocacy at Hofstra University School of Law, Hempstead, New York, where she teaches trial techniques to law students and attorneys.

Susan Pettit, Senior Procurement Specialist, has been associated with Avis for 20 years and has extensive experience in purchasing for the company.

Lyndelle Abela is the Administrative Assistant and Program Coordinator for our unit with over 20 years in the corporate sector.

COMPANY OVERVIEW

ABG is the largest general use car rental company in North America, the Caribbean, Australia and New Zealand. Through its subsidiaries and franchisees, the company operates the Avis Rent A Car System, LLC, the industry leader in customer service, and the Budget Rent A Car System, Inc., the leading value-oriented rental car brand. The two brands combine for an extended global reach of over 6,000 car and truck rental locations handling over 26 million rental car transactions annually. For more information about Avis, visit www.avis.com and www.budget.com.

HISTORY

The Cendant Car Rental Group emerged in November of 2002, when Cendant Corporation purchased Budget Rent A Car System, Inc., to be combined with their already existing car rental company, Avis Rent A Car System, Inc. The new organization formed the largest general use Car Rental Company in North America, Australia and New Zealand. In September, 2006, Avis-Budget-Group became a publicly-traded corporation.

MANAGEMENT ACCOMPLISHMENTS

In June 1996, Lynn joined Avis to develop a unit that would expand their disadvantaged minority and women-owned business suppliers. Presently identified as Strategic Business & Diversity Relations, this unit provides a link and facilitates increased corporate purchasing from minority and women-owned businesses. Under Lynn's supervision, the unit generates federally mandated compliance reports to many airports, and second tier reporting for major corporate accounts.

COMMUNITY LEADERSHIP

The Strategic Business and Diversity Relations unit is involved in outreach activities designed to increase supplier diversity and community relations both nationally and on the tri-state level. Lynn serves on the Board of Directors of the New York / New Jersey Minority Purchasing Council, and is Chair of the Long Island Section. (The Council is an affiliate of the National Minority Supplier Development Council.) Lynn was on the host committee for the Marketing and Business Expo '98: "Celebrating the Magic of Diversity", sponsored by The New York / New Jersey Minority Purchasing Council, Inc. She is a former Chairperson of the Certification Committee of New York for the Women's Business Enterprise National Council. In this capacity, she worked closely with the Women Presidents' Educational Organization in New York City. Lynn is also a member of the Scholarship Fund Committee for the Long Island Hispanic Chamber of Commerce and is on the Corporate Advisory Committee for the National Minority Business Council.

In May 1998, Lynn was co-host of the 7th Annual Long Island Hispanic Chamber of Commerce Golf & Tennis Classic. The revenue from this event assists in providing academic scholarships to well-deserving Hispanic high school seniors. In addition, Lynn was on the Planning Committee for the Long Island Hispanic Chamber of Commerce 1998 Gala and the Golf and Tennis Committee for Adults and Children with Learning Disabilities. In November 1998, Lynn attended the Annual Awards Breakfast for the Long Island Fund for Women & Girls, Inc., and was elected to its Board of Directors. In December 1998, Lynn was appointed to the Corporate Advisory Committee (CAC) for the United States Hispanic Chamber of Commerce. In 1999, Lynn was elected Chair of the Long Island Section of the New York / New Jersey Minority Purchasing Council, Inc. Also in 1999, Lynn was appointed Vice Chair to the Senior Executive Corporate Advisory Board (SECAB) for the United Hispanic Chamber of Commerce, and in 2001, accepted a position on the USHCC Procurement Council.

Lynn is presently serving as the Chairperson of the Board of Directors of the Women Presidents' Educational Organization and of their Certification Appeals Committee, having previously chaired the group's Certification Committee. She serves as Co-Chair of the Procurement Council of the United States Hispanic Chamber of Commerce, and is a member of the Senior Executive Advisory Committee. She is also a member of the Long Island Hispanic Chamber of Commerce Corporate Advisory Committee. Lynn also serves on the Board of Directors of the Airport Minority Advisory Council as Second Vice Chair, was a member of the Plenary Committee of the 2002 Convention, and was Chairperson of the Planning Committee for the 2004 Convention. She is a member of the International Aviation Women's Association, and is currently serving on the Board of Directors of the Women's Business Enterprise National Council, as well as the National Board of Advisors Committee for WE-Women's Enterprise

Magazine. In February, 2010, Lynn was chose to serve on the USHCC Region V CEO Reception 2010 Committee.

PUBLIC RELATIONS

In May 1997, Avis was a silver patron and Lynn was a guest panelist for a workshop at The New York / New Jersey's Minority Purchasing Council, Inc. Marketing and Business Expo '97 (New York City) entitled, "Corporate America and MBE's: Raising the Bar - Breaking the Barriers." That same month, Lynn was interviewed by WWRL Black Soul Radio regarding Avis' Minority and Women's Business Enterprise Program. In the September - October 1997 issue of Minority Business News USA, Lynn was featured for her work in the area of procurement for minority and women-owned businesses.

In January 1998, Lynn was a guest speaker representing Avis at the "Woman-to-Woman Strategies" Conference in New York City hosted by IBM, New York Women's Agenda, WABC Television, and Ron Thomas Radio, WNYE, 91.5 FM. Lynn was featured in Networking Magazine (January / February, 1998 issue) for her participation in this New York City conference. In February 1998, Lynn was elected by corporations and minority and women-owned businesses for "Women Who Mean Business 1998", honoring the top 12 women in the United States who manage Minority and Women's Business Enterprise Programs sponsored by Minority Business News USA. In May 1998, Lynn was a guest speaker for National Minority Business Council's Monthly Procurement Luncheon. Lynn presented the Avis Supplier Diversity Program. In August 1998, Avis was featured in Minority Business News USA for its Year 2000 Technology Seminar sponsored by The New York / New Jersey Minority Purchasing Council, Inc. In September 1998, Caribbean Business Journal saluted Lynn for her efforts in the area of supplier diversity. In September 1998, during the annual convention of The United States Chamber of Commerce, Lynn was a panelist for a seminar entitled "Superwomen: Masters of Balance."

In May 1999, Lynn attended the Focus on Long Island Operations Awards Luncheon for Excellence in Broadcast Journalism as a guest of the president of NBC Channel 4. In November 1999, she was a guest speaker on the Avis Supplier Diversity Program for the American Association of Airport Executives Conference in Tucson, Arizona, and was also a guest speaker on the Avis Supplier Diversity and DBE Compliance Programs at the First Annual DBE Vendor Fair in New Orleans, Louisiana. In January 2000, Lynn participated in a radio talk show, "Economic Forum", on 1520 AM, regarding the Avis supplier diversity program. In August 2003, Lynn was interviewed by the Wall Street Journal in connection with an article directed toward helping small businesses do business with major corporations.

CORPORATE REPRESENTATION

1996-1997

Lynn traveled to locations and events throughout the United States to meet with local and Federal Aviation Administration officials and to participate in numerous trade fairs and conferences. She attended the 10th Annual Entrepreneurial Women's conference in 1996 in Chicago, the 1997 Airport Business Diversity Conference in Las Vegas, Nevada; and certification workshops sponsored by the City of Chicago. In 1997, Lynn arranged to have Avis sponsor The

Scholarship and Networking Fund Day (Westchester, NY) and "La Gran Fiesta" for National Hispanic Heritage Month (Queens, NY) organized by the Empire State Development Corporation for Governor George Pataki. Lynn attended the United States Hispanic Chamber of Commerce Annual Convention in Houston, and the American Association of Airport Executives / Airport Minority Advisory Council's Economic Forum and Diversity Conference in Orlando, Florida.

1998

In February, Avis was a corporate co-chair of the National Minority Business Council's 18th Annual Business Awards Luncheon in New York City. Lynn was a guest at the National Association of Women Business Owners (Long Island Chapter) Public Affairs Breakfast in March, in honor of Women's History Month, with keynote speaker, Congresswoman Carolyn McCarthy. Also in March, Lynn attended The Global Diversity Roundtable in Chicago, Illinois. Avis was co-premiere sponsor for the New York / New Jersey Minority Purchasing Council, Inc.'s Marketing and Business Expo '98 in New York City in May. In June, Avis was a corporate host for the "Year 2000 Technology" Conference for Corporations and Minority and Women's Business Enterprises (Long Island, NY). Also in June, Avis attended the FAA / AMAC Diversity Conference in Washington, D.C. Avis was a silver patron as well as a contributor to the AMAC Scholarship Fund, and hosted a Year 2000 Technology Seminar for the New York / New Jersey Minority Purchasing Council, Inc., and Minority-Owned Businesses.

In September, Avis was a participating corporation exhibiting at "Opportunity Knocks - Long Island Purchasing Exchange" sponsored by The New York / New Jersey Minority Purchasing Council, Inc., and KeySpan Energy. That same day, Avis attended and exhibited at The Entrepreneurial Woman's Conference, Chicago, Illinois. Also in September, Avis was a corporate sponsor of the 1998 Golf and Tennis Outing for Adults and Children with Learning and Developmental Disabilities, Inc., and attended and exhibited at a Job / Small Business Fair sponsored by The Port City of New York and New Jersey in Queens, New York. Avis was a corporate sponsor of the United States Hispanic Chamber of Commerce's 19th Annual Convention in September, at which Avis' Chairman and CEO was a keynote speaker. In October, Avis attended and exhibited at the New York / New Jersey Port City Minority Business Marketing Summit, and was an exhibitor at the National Minority Supplier Development Council, Inc.'s Annual Convention in Miami. Avis also was a sponsor at the Long Island Hispanic Chamber of Commerce 10th Annual Gala Awards Banquet. In November, Avis attended a Small and Disadvantaged Business Conference Fair hosted by Brookhaven National Laboratory, as well as the New York / New Jersey Minority Purchasing Council's Awards Gala in New Jersey, and the National Minority Business Council's Annual Purchasing Exchange in New York City. In December, Avis supported the Long Island Hispanic Chamber of Commerce annual holiday party / fundraiser and toy drive for needy children.

1999

In January, Lynn spoke in New York City for the Asian Women in Business, National Hispanic Business Group and The New York / New Jersey Minority Purchasing Council on Avis' DBE compliance and supplier diversity program. In February, she was elected Chair of the Long Island section of The New York / New Jersey Minority Purchasing Council. Avis also hosted the National Minority Business Council's 19th Annual Business Awards Luncheon and received the 1999 Chairman's Award. In March, Lynn attended the United States Hispanic Chamber of Commerce 9th Annual Legislative Conference in Washington, D.C., and was invited to the White

House as a guest of the President / CEO of the United States Hispanic Chamber of Commerce for a reception and briefing on the administration's achievements and proposals in the areas of business and the current state of the economy in the United States. Avis attended the Latino Law Students Association & the LaLSA Alumni Chapter of Hofstra University School of Law Annual Dinner in April. Lynn also attended the Committee for Hispanic Children and Families Corporate Breakfast in celebration of El Dia de los Niños. In June, Avis was a corporate sponsor and attended Fiesta '99, a dinner hosted by Adults and Children with Learning and Developmental Disabilities, and Lynn was a guest speaker at the Women's Venture Fund Spring Conference.

In September, Avis was a bronze sponsor and attended the 13th Annual Women's Entrepreneurial Conference in Chicago. Also in September, Avis was the Platinum Sponsor of the United States Hispanic Chamber of Commerce's Annual Convention in San Diego, and was one of the corporate sponsors for MedWeek '99. In October, Avis attended the National Minority Supplier Development Council's Annual convention in Phoenix. Avis attended the Annual Breakfast, "Women Achievers Against the Odds", sponsored by The Long Island Fund for Women and Girls in November. In November, Avis attended the AAAE Airports and The Rental Car Industry Workshop in Tucson, Arizona. Avis also was a gold sponsor and attended the First Annual DBE Vendor Fair and the First Annual DBE Achievement Awards sponsored by the New Orleans Aviation Board, New Orleans, Louisiana. In December, Avis attended the AAAE / AMAC Airports Economic Forum in Las Vegas.

2000

In January, Avis was a sponsor of the Black Creativity Gala 2000 in Chicago, Illinois. Avis was a patron sponsor and attended the Associated Black Charities 2000 Black History Makers Awards in New York City in February, and was also a Co-Chair of the National Minority Business Council's 20th Annual Business Awards Luncheon in New York City. Also in February, Avis contributed \$5,000 to the National Minority Business Council's Fund Development Initiative and attended the MESAB (Medical Education for South African Blacks) Awards Dinner in New York City. Avis was a Silver Sponsor and attended the Women's Business Enterprise National Council's Second Annual VIP Reception and Gala Dinner in March in Washington, D.C. Avis also took part in March in the City News BizTech Expo 2000 hosted by the Minority Business Journal of New Jersey and New York at the Newark Airport, as well as the United States Hispanic Chamber of Commerce White House Briefing. Avis participated in the New York / New Jersey Minority Purchasing Council's MBE Orientation & Outreach event at St. John's University in April.

In May, Avis took part in the Long Island Coalition for Fair Broadcasting FOLIO (Focus on Long Island Operations) Awards Luncheon for Excellence in Broadcast Journalism. Avis was also a sponsor of the Long Island Hispanic Chamber of Commerce Golf and Tennis Classic and of the Make-A-Wish Foundation of Suffolk City Annual Spring Dinner in May. In addition, Avis supported the United States Pan Asian American Chamber of Commerce Annual Excellence 2000 Awards in Washington, D.C., and the National Conference, and was a silver sponsor of the Women's Business Round-Up Trade Fair in Arlington, Texas. Avis also supported the Sixth Annual Asian Entrepreneur of the Year Awards in Los Angeles. In May, Avis participated in the National Minority Supplier Development Council's Leadership Awards Dinner Dance and took part as a gold sponsor in the New York / New Jersey Minority Purchasing Council's Marketing Expo 2000. Avis also was a co-sponsor of the Press Conference / Reception celebrating the birth of Latin Long Island Magazine. In June, Avis co-sponsored the Annual Scholarship Gala hosted

by the Scholarship Foundation of the Bergen City Hispanic American Chamber of Commerce, and also the Annual Trade Fair hosted by New England Minority Purchasing Council. Avis was also a sponsor of the Airport Minority Advisory Council's Airport Business Diversity Conference at which Chairman and CEO, A. Barry Rand, delivered the keynote address and took part in the Breakthrough Breakfast hosted by the Women Presidents' Educational Organization.

In July, Avis was a sponsor and the official rent-a-car company of the NAACP (National Association for the Advancement of Colored People) Annual Convention in Baltimore. In addition, Avis was a sponsor of the Caribbean Business Expo 2000. In August, Avis supported the New York / New Jersey Minority Purchasing Council's Scholarship FUNd Day as a bronze sponsor and also sponsored the Council's Back to Business in Brooklyn event. Avis also took part in the National Black Chamber of Commerce convention in Washington, D.C., as a silver sponsor.

In September, Avis was present at the Procurement Conference / Business Opportunity Fair at SUNY Farmingdale put on by Defense Contract Management Long Island, et al, as well as at the Women's Business Development Center Entrepreneurial Women's Conference in Chicago, and was a "Friends" sponsor of the Minority Enterprise Development Week Awards. Avis was a sponsor and committee member for the Long Island Hispanic Chamber of Commerce Gala Awards Banquet. In addition, Kathleen Verret was a guest speaker at the SAMA / SEC-AAAE (Association of American Airport Executives) Conference, "2001 An Aviation Odyssey", in Savannah, GA. Avis also took part in the Business Showcase 2000 hosted by the Memphis Chamber of Commerce and the Mid-South Minority Business Council. In October, Avis took part in the Corporate Advertising Conference and Vendor Trade Show hosted by the Long Island Hispanic Chamber of Commerce, and the Jethro Pugh Charity Golf Tournament in Atlanta to benefit the United Negro College Fund. Avis was a bronze sponsor of the United States Hispanic Chamber of Commerce National Convention in Washington, D.C., and supported the Silver Stork Awards Gala benefiting the March of Dimes. In October, Avis was a gold sponsor of the National Minority Supplier Diversity Council Conference and Business Opportunity Fair in New Orleans, and sponsored the New York / New Jersey Minority Purchasing Council hospitality suite during the Fair. Avis was also a Silver Medal Sponsor of the Hispanic Counseling Center's Annual Walkathon/Picnic.

In November, Avis supported the Annual Awards Breakfast of the Long Island Fund for Women and Girls, and the Slice of Latin America gala hosted by the Committee for Hispanic Children and Families, and took part in the Business Networking and Procurement Fair hosted by the Baltimore / Washington International Airport, as well as the DBE Vendor Fair hosted by the New Orleans Aviation Board. Avis also was a silver sponsor of the New York / New Jersey Minority Purchasing Council's Partnership Awards Gala. In December, Avis was a bronze sponsor of the Airports Economic Forum in Tampa, FL, hosted by the Airport Minority Advisory Council and the American Association of Airport Executives, and supported the Long Island Hispanic Chamber of Commerce Christmas Party and Toy Drive 2000.

Moreover, Avis committed to employing students for the 2000 Wings Initiative Internship Program sponsored by the New Orleans Aviation Board.

2001

Avis was a platinum sponsor of the New York / New Jersey Minority Purchasing Council, Inc., for the year 2001 and participated in all events run by the Council during the year.

In February, Avis Group Chairman and CEO, A. Barry Rand, was keynote speaker at the General Motors Minority Dealers Association Convention in Las Vegas, and was a sponsor of the Black Creativity Gala in Chicago. In March, Avis was a gold sponsor of the Women's Business Enterprise National Council Enterprise Fair and Gala, and took part in the Airport Minority Advisory Council's Industry Day, both in Washington, D.C. In addition, Avis was represented at the Government Procurement Connections 2001 hosted by the city of Houston. In April Avis was a bronze sponsor of the Women's Business Council - Southwest Roundup in Arlington, TX; and was represented at the Bergen City (New Jersey) Hispanic Chamber of Commerce Annual Scholarship Gala and took part in the "Getting to Know Us" session presented by the New York / New Jersey Minority Purchasing Council, Inc., for Long Island-based MBEs and support organizations. Lynn addressed the Diversity Committee Associate Conference of Thelen Reid & Priest.

In May, Avis was a bronze sponsor of "Celebrating Asian Entrepreneurs" presented by Asian Enterprise Magazine in Los Angeles, as well as a Chairman's Club sponsor of the National Minority Supplier Development Council annual dinner dance in New York. Avis was a platinum sponsor of the Airport Minority Advisory Council national convention in Detroit in June as well as a Silver Host City Sponsor, and a gold sponsor of the AMAC Education and Scholarship Funds. In addition, Avis was a platinum sponsor of the New York / New Jersey Minority Purchasing Council Marketing and Business Expo in the Meadowlands, NJ. Also in June, Avis was a silver sponsor of the Women Presidents' Educational Organization Breakthrough Breakfast. Lynn was one of the keynote speakers at the Hampton Classic Horse Show Sponsor Workshop and spoke to the group regarding Diversity Marketing from a Corporate Perspective. Avis attended and exhibited at the NAACP Convention in July in New Orleans.

Avis was a gold sponsor of the Dallas Forth Worth Airport's Annual Business Community Trade Forum in August, took part in the New York / New Jersey Minority Purchasing Council's Annual Scholarship and Networking FUNd Day and was a sponsor of Fiesta Day at the Hampton Classic Horse Show. In September, Avis took part in the Annual Women's Business Development Center Entrepreneurial Woman's Conference in Chicago, the Long Island Purchasing Exchange in Hicksville, NY, and the United States Hispanic Chamber of Commerce National Convention in Atlanta, and was a sponsor of the U.S. Department of Commerce Minority Business Development Agency's MED Week. Avis was a sponsor of the Long Island Hispanic Chamber of Commerce Gala in October, and participated in the National Minority Supplier Development Council's National Convention in Atlanta, and the St. Louis Conference and Trade Fair and the New Orleans Vendor Fair. In November Avis participated in the New York / New Jersey Minority Purchasing Council's Partnership Awards Gala. In December, Avis was a sponsor of the Airports Economic Forum run by the Airport Minority Advisory Council and the American Association of Airport Executives. Avis also supported the Flatbush YMCA's Citizens' Recognition Dinner Dance, and the Long Island Hispanic Chamber of Commerce Christmas Party and Toy Drive 2001.

2002

Avis, in partnership with Avis Car Rental Group, Inc., and Cendant Mobility, was a platinum sponsor of the New York / New Jersey Minority Purchasing Council for the year 2002. In January, Avis took part in the Women Presidents' Educational Organization Awards Breakfast, and was Co-Chair of the National Minority Business Council Award Luncheon in February. In March, Avis participated in the US Hispanic Chamber of Commerce Legislative Conference and White House briefing; was a Tribute Patron of the Women's Business Enterprise National

Council Annual Gala, held in Washington, D.C., and contributed \$5,000 to the WBENC Scholarship Program; and took part in Industry Day sponsored by the Airport Minority Advisory Council. Avis participated in the annual America's Athletes with Disabilities gala and the Government Procurement Connections Contracting Fair sponsored by the city of Houston in April, took part in the United States Pan Asian American Chamber of Commerce CelebrAsian and, along with its parent company, Avis Car Rental Group, Inc., the National Minority Supplier Diversity Council Leadership Awards Dinner Dance in May. In June, Avis, with Avis Car Rental Group, Inc., and Cendant Mobility, took part in the New York / New Jersey Minority Purchasing Council Business and Opportunity Fair.

Avis was a diamond sponsor of the Airport Minority Advisory Council Annual Convention and achieved second place for bringing in new members in AMAC's membership drive. The prize money was donated back to AMAC. Avis also participated in the Women Presidents' Educational Organization's annual Breakthrough Breakfast, the United States Hispanic Chamber of Commerce Procurement Council, and was a silver sponsor of the Women's Business Enterprise National Council Vendor Fair at which Lynn was part of workshop panel on corporate diversity. Avis took part in the National Urban League Annual Convention in July, the U.S. Dept. of Commerce Regional MEDWeek Awards Breakfast in New York in August, and was the sponsor of Fiesta Day at the Hampton Classic Horse Show in August. Lynn was a judge of the USHCC's 2002 Regional and National Hispanic Leadership Awards.

In September Avis took part in the Women's Business Development Center Entrepreneurial Woman's Conference in Chicago, was a Supporter of the Adults and Children with Learning and Developmental Disabilities Golf Outing, and was a DeSoto sponsor of the Long Island Hispanic Chamber of Commerce Annual Gala. Avis with Cendant Mobility, sponsored the New York / New Jersey Minority Purchasing Council's Annual Scholarship & Network FUNd Day. In October, Avis' parent company, Avis Car Rental Group, Inc., was a platinum sponsor of the United States Hispanic Chamber of Commerce Annual Convention. In addition, Avis was a Bronze Sponsor of the Hispanic Businesswomen's Lunch sponsored by Latin Long Island Magazine and a participant in the National Minority Supplier Development Council Convention.

Avis supported the Long Island Fund for Women & Girls' Annual Breakfast in November and exhibited at the Metro Washington DC Airport City Business Seminar. Avis sponsored the Achilles Track Club participation in the New York City Marathon. In addition to Avis being present at the Fund-Raising Dinner, Lynn Boccio was a speaker at the dinner for Runners and Volunteers and the Wheelchair Award Dinner. Avis volunteers along the marathon route handed water and blankets to racers. Avis was a guest at the Foundation for Ethnic Understanding Dinner at which its parent company, Avis Car Rental Group, Inc., received the 2002 Corporate Diversity Award. Along with our parent corporation, and Cendant Mobility, Avis was a Platinum Sponsor of the New York / New Jersey Minority Purchasing Council Awards Gala. Avis was a gold sponsor of the Airports Economic Forum in Ft. Lauderdale, FL, hosted by the Airport Minority Advisory Council and the American Association of Airport Executives.

2003

Cendant Car Rental Group (CCRG), our former parent corporation, took part in the Women Presidents' Educational Organization awards breakfast. Lynn was a guest speaker at the event. CCRG provided the venue for the United States Hispanic Chamber of Commerce to host a

roundtable with U.S. Secretary of Labor Elaine Chao and Hispanic business leaders and media representatives along with several CCRG executives to discuss an economic growth plan. CCRG was present at the National Minority Business Council Awards Luncheon in February. In March, CCRG took part in the U.S. Hispanic Chamber of Commerce's Legislative Conference and White House Briefing. CCRG participated in the Airport Minority Advisory Council's Industry Day and sponsored the associated Welcome Reception. In addition, CCRG was a Tribute Patron of the annual Women's Business Enterprise National Council annual gala, and was a guest at Enterprising Women Magazine's Enterprising Women of the Year Awards Reception.

In April, CCRG participated in the Women's History Month celebration at the New York Botanical Garden and also took part in the Government Procurement Connections in Houston. In addition, a representative of CCRG made opening remarks at the NMSDC Quarterly Meeting which CCRG co-hosted with the New York / New Jersey Minority Purchasing Council. A representative of Cendant Corporation also took part.

CCRG attended and was a sponsor of the U.S. Pan Asian American Chamber of Commerce CelebrAsian Conference. CCRG participated in the NMSDC Leadership Awards Dinner Dance with a Chairman's Circle Table. A member of CCRG was part of a panel discussion on Opening the Door to Corporate and Government Business at the Women's Leadership Exchange in Chicago and CCRG took part in the Latin Long Island Magazine Luncheon to salute Hispanic Business Icons of Long Island: The Men.

CCRG attended the Billion Dollar Roundtable and took part in the New York / New Jersey Minority Purchasing Council Business and Opportunity Fair. In June, CCRG was a sponsor of the Airport Minority Advisory Council annual convention and also of the Women's Business Enterprises National Council trade fair. CCRG was represented at the NAACP convention in July and at the New York State Federation of Hispanic Chambers of Commerce and United Hispanic Chamber of Commerce Procurement Meet and Greet Opportunity in August. Lynn chaired the Annual Scholarship and FUNd Day Golf Tournament held by the New York / New Jersey Minority Purchasing Council. CCRG was a sponsor of the Women's Entrepreneurial Conference hosted by the Women's Business Development Council in Chicago. Lynn was a panelist for "Leveraging Diversity: The New Business Imperative," a workshop presented at the National Association of Minorities in Cable at their annual conference. Avis was a sponsor of the United States Hispanic Chamber of Commerce annual convention and was named Corporation of the year. Avis was a sponsor and took part in the Annual Employer Recognition Awards Breakfast to celebrate National Disability Employment Awareness Month and Disability Mentoring Day and was present at the National Minority Supplier Development Council annual convention. A member of the CCRG team attended the 2003 Achilles Track Club Annual Awards Reception in New York City and presented the Avis "We Try Harder" Award to Jimmy Mulzet and his coach Ken Trush.

In November, CCRG was represented at the Milwaukee City DBE Business Opportunity EXPO '03 event where, acting on behalf of the Strategic Business and Diversity Relationships unit of CCRG, a member of the diversity team accepted the "Invaluable Support" Plaque presented by the Community Business Development Partners of Milwaukee City. CCRG also attended the Latin Long Island Magazine Luncheon honoring Hispanic Community Service leaders; and CCRG was a bronze sponsor of the New York / New Jersey Minority Purchasing Council Partnership Awards Gala. CCRG was a sponsor of the Economic Forum hosted by the American Association of Airport Executives and the Airport Minority Advisory Council and was represented at the Bexar City and San Antonio Small Minority and Women's Business Conference as well as the Metropolitan Washington Airports City Business Opportunity Seminar.

2004

CCRG was a silver sponsor of the annual Women Presidents' Educational Organization Awards Breakfast, and a sponsor of the Women Presidents' Organization convention. CCRG donated to the National Minority Business Council Luncheon, was a tribute patron sponsor of the annual Women's Business Enterprise National Council Awards Gala, and exhibited at the Phoenix Sky Harbor Airport Outreach Event. CCRG attended the United States Hispanic Chamber of Commerce Legislative Conference and the Airport Minority Advisory Council Industry Day, and was a sponsor of the Houston Government Procurement Connections trade fair. CCRG was a sponsor and was present at the United States Pan Asian American Chamber of Commerce's 16th Annual National Asian American Business Conference, *CelebrAsian 2004: Build Vital Connections*, held in Irvine, California. CCRG was a Chairman's sponsor of the National Minority Supplier Development Council's Minority Business Leadership Awards Dinner Dance.

In June, CCRG was a bronze sponsor of the Minority Supplier Development Council of New York and New Jersey trade fair, a diamond sponsor of the Airport Minority Advisory Council Annual Convention and Trade Fair, and a sponsor of the Women Presidents' Educational Organizational Breakthrough Breakfast. CCRG took part in the National Hispanic Business Group Annual Gala Dinner Dance at which CCRG board member, George Herrera, former president of the United States Hispanic Chamber of Commerce, was honored as Hispanic Businessman of the Year.

In August, CCRG was a bronze sponsor of the MedWeek Regional Minority Business Leadership Awards Luncheon in New York City. Two suppliers nominated by CCRG – Circle Janitorial Supplies and Applied Info Partners – received awards in their industry categories. CCRG was a sponsor of the Entrepreneurial Women's Conference being hosted by the Women's Business Development Center in Chicago.

In September, CCRG was a platinum sponsor of the United States Hispanic Chamber of Commerce's 25th Annual Convention and Business Expo in Austin, TX.

In November, CCRG was a bronze sponsor at the New York and New Jersey Minority Supplier Development Council, Inc., Partnership Awards Gala 2004 at the New York Marriot Marquis.

2005

In March, CCRG was a bronze sponsor of the Government Procurement Connections Convention in Houston, Texas. CCRG hosted the opening reception of the Airport Minority Advisory Council (AMAC) Industry Day Conference in Washington, D.C. The following day, diversity team members represented CCRG during a visit to Capital Hill to meet with Congressional members and staff regarding airport related bills in Congress. CCRG was named one of the America's Top Corporations for women's business enterprises at the Women's Business Enterprise National Council (WBENC) annual Salute in Washington, D.C. Robert Salerno, CEO and President of CCRG accepted the award during a White House ceremony and attended the formal Salute event with Robert Bouta, Senior Vice President of Properties and Facilities, representing Lynn Boccio and the Strategic Business and Diversity Relations team.

In April, CCRG was a corporate sponsor of the 2005 Black Business Professionals and Entrepreneurs 5th Annual Conference held in Savannah, GA. CCRG attended the Women's President's Annual Conference held in Toronto, Canada. CCRG was a major sponsor of the conference. During the course of the conference, over one hundred women entrepreneurs signed up as Avis Preferred customers and many were identified as potential suppliers to support the CCRG Supplier Diversity Program. CCRG attended the Connecticut Minority Supplier Development Council / Minority Business Enterprise Input Committee 22nd Annual Awards Banquet.

In May, CCRG participated in "The 2005 Sky Is The Limit One-On-One Market Place" event. The Office of Small and Disadvantaged Business Utilization, United States Department of Transportation and The Minority Resource Center sponsored it. CCRG attended and was a sponsor of the U.S. Pan Asian American Chamber of Commerce CelebrAsian Conference. CCRG was a Chairman's Club Sponsor at the National Minority Supplier Development Council's Conventional in Dallas. CCRG attended an Airport Concessionaire DBE Rent-A-Car Round Table discussion at the annual "Sky is the Limit Conference in Atlanta".

In June, CCRG was a diamond sponsor at the "21st Annual Airport Minority Advisory Councils (AMAC) / FAA Airport Business Diversity Conference" in Los Angeles, California. CCRG was a silver sponsor at the Women Presidents' Educational Organization 2005 Breakthrough Breakfast held at Tavern on the Green in New York.

In August, CCRG was recognized as a bronze sponsor to the New York Regional Med Week Minority Business Leadership Awards Breakfast which was held at the Hilton New York Hotel in New York City. CCRG participated with other Cendant Corporation brands as a sponsor of the USHCC Annual Conference and Trade Fair held in Milwaukee, Wisconsin. The CCRG team worked at the Trade Fair booth, attended all the key programs during the event, and participated in the Senior Executive Corporate Advisory Council (SECAB) meeting and the Corporate Procurement Council meeting. CCRG led the Procurement Networking session for CCRG with the National Hispanic Business Group (NHBG) that was held at the Cendant executive offices in New York City. CCRG was a sponsor at the Congressional Black Caucus Event in Tunica, Mississippi.

In September, CCRG participated in the Airport Concessionaire DBE Rent-A-Car Round Table meeting in Miami, Florida. CCRG was a platinum sponsor honoring WBENC at the "Work Life Matters 2nd Annual Awards Gala" at Club 101 in New York City. CCRG was a bronze sponsor at the "26th United States Hispanic Chamber of Commerce Annual National Convention and Business Expo" in Milwaukee, Wisconsin. CCRG attended the Morris County Hispanic-American Chamber of Commerce Event at the Fairleigh Dickinson University, Madison, New Jersey campus. CCRG was a sponsor to the "19th Annual Entrepreneurial Women's Conference" which was presented by the Women's Business Development Center and the City of Chicago. CCRG was a corporate sponsor to the Woman's Business Development Center's 19th Annual Entrepreneurial Woman's Conference which was held at the Navy Pier in Chicago, Illinois. CCRG participated in the Airport concessionaires DBE Rent a Car Roundtable meeting. Lynn Boccio led the Procurement Networking session for CCRG with the National Hispanic Business Group (NHBG) that was held at the Cendant Executive Offices in New York City.

In October, CCRG participated in the Selective Staffing Intern Program (SCIP) annual award luncheon with other CCRG representatives, that was held at the Marriott Hotel and Towers

in New York City. CCRG made a presentation at the monthly Board of City meeting of the Memphis Shelby County Airport Authority, held at the airport authority's board room in their executives offices located at the airport in Memphis, Tennessee. The presentation was regarding the importance of both airport authorities and concessionaires supporting the Airport Minority Advisory Council (AMAC) and announcing the CCRG Procurement Franchise Showcase that will be held 11-17-05 in the Memphis Cook Convention Center. CCRG participated in the NMSDC Annual Conference and Trade Fair held in Dallas, Texas. The CCRG team worked at the Trade Fair booth and attended all the key programs during the event. CCRG obtained a sponsorship at the Adelphi University Luncheon Event celebrating "Hispanic Heritage Month".

In November, CCRG participated in the Metropolitan Washington Airport Authority 15th Annual Business Opportunity Seminar and Expo. CCRG participated in the United Technology Corporation (UTC) Annual First Tier Supplier Conference that was held at their research facility in East Hartford, CN. The program included a presentation about UTC, the UTC Supplier Diversity Program, workshops, award presentations and "One-on-One" meetings between UTC's first tier suppliers and potential (certified) minority businesses first or second tier opportunities. Senior Vice President, Robert Bouta, made opening remarks at the CCRG Procurement Franchise Showcase along with other executives that was held at the Memphis Cook Convention Center, Memphis, TN. CCRG was responsible for bringing the airport authority, the Cendant Real Estate Franchising Group (REFG) and all the major minority and woman advocacy groups of the Memphis Metropolitan area together and coordinating this showcase. CCRG was a sponsor and participated in the AAAE Airports and Rental Car Workshop in Fort Lauderdale, Florida.

In December, CCRG was a platinum sponsor for the AAAE/AMAC Annual Economic Forum held at DFW Airport, Dallas, TX. Members of the diversity team participated in this event. CCRG was a corporate sponsor of the City of San Antonio and Bexar Counties 5th Annual Small, Minority, and Women Business Owners Conference which was held in San Antonio, Texas.

2006

In March, CCRG was a bronze sponsor for the 2006 Houston Government Procurement Connections Convention in Texas. CCRG was awarded the Outstanding Corporation of the Year Award from the Women Presidents' Educational Organization at their 6th Annual Awards Breakfast held at Tavern on the Green in New York. CCRG was a sponsor for AMAC Industry Day held on Capital Hill, Washington, D.C. CCRG was named one of the 2005 Top Corporations for women's business enterprises at the Women's Business Enterprise National Council (WBENC) annual Salute in Washington, D.C. Ron Nelson, CCRG Chairman and CEO, attended this event along with Robert Bouta, Senior Vice President of Properties and Facilities, who accepted the award during a White House ceremony.

In April, Avis Budget Car Rental, LLC was a Bronze Sponsor to the Houston Government Procurement Connections Convention held in Houston, Texas. A diversity team member participated as a panelist on the "DBE from an Airport Concessions Perspective" workshop at the AAAE Annual Conference held in San Diego, CA. Avis Rent A Car was a major sponsor of the Women's President Organization Annual Conference held in Chicago, IL. A member of the diversity team attended the event with other members of Avis Budget Car Rental, LLC, representing the Strategic Business and Diversity Relations team.

In May, CCRG attended the Connecticut Minority Supplier Development Council (CMSD) Annual Awards Banquet held at the Aqua Turf Country Club in Plantsville, CT. CCRG participated in "The Sky is the Limit" Conference in Atlanta, which was sponsored in part by the Hartsfield-Jackson Atlanta International Airport Development. CCRG was a corporate sponsor for the United States Pan Asian American Chamber of Commerce (USPAACC) National Convention which was held in Chicago, IL. The Strategic Business and Diversity Relations team participated in one-on-one meetings with perspective MWDBE suppliers and also exhibited at the trade show. CCRG attended the NMSDC Annual Award Gala held at the Hilton New York and Towers in New York City. CCRG was represented at the 2006 Kaufman Center Honors in New York City honoring Marsha Firestone, Ph.D, Founder and President of Women Presidents' Organization.

In June, CCRG was a gold sponsor of the annual WPEO Breakthrough Breakfast held at the Rainbow Room in New York. The Strategic Business and Diversity Relations team represented the company at the events networking session with WPEO certified WBE members to explore potential business opportunities. Avis Budget Car Rental, LLC participated in the 22nd Annual AMAC / FAA Airport Business Conference held at the Sawgrass Resort in Jacksonville, Florida. In addition to being a diamond sponsor of the conference and corporate sponsor of the Annual Awards Luncheon, CCRG was honored as the AMAC 2006 Award of the Organization recipient.

In July, Avis Budget Car Rental, LLC attended The National Hispanic Business Group's Annual Gala and Scholarship Awards Presentation held at the Grand Hyatt in New York.

In August, Avis Budget Car Rental, LLC participated in the Midsouth Minority Business Council Annual Conference and Trade Show at the Memphis Convention Center in Tennessee. A member of the diversity team staffed the Avis Budget Car Rental booth and was joined at various times by local Avis Operations management.

In September, Avis Budget Group donated two (2) \$100.00 Avis vouchers and two (2) \$100.00 Budget vouchers for car rental to the Jethro Pugh Charity Golf Tournament benefiting the United Negro College Fund. Avis Budget Group participated in the first annual Business Opportunity Networking Fair hosted by the Houston Airport System's Small Business Development and Contract Compliance Division. Avis Budget Group participated in "DIA Day" Denver International Airport Day. ABG was a \$4,000 sponsor to the Entrepreneurial Woman's Conference which was presented by the Women's Business Development Center in Chicago, Illinois. ABG attended the Dallas Fort Worth Airport D/M/WBE Excellence in Diversity Awards Reception.

In October, ABG was a sponsor at the AAAE Airport Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE) Conference held on Capital Hill in Washington, D.C. ABG participated in a meeting hosted by the Massachusetts Port Authority, where the focus was to learn about Massport's Airport Concessions DBE Program and Opportunities. ABG supplier diversity and marketing teams participated in the Tom Joyner Sky Show held in Miami. ABG was a sponsor to and participated in the Annual National Minority Supplier Development Council Convention which was held in San Diego, CA. ABG attended and was a major sponsor for the 18th Annual Long Island Hispanic Chamber of Commerce Gala Awards Banquet, "Building A Healthy Community", held at the Long Island Marriott, Uniondale, NY.

In November, ABG attended and exhibited at the Metropolitan Washington Airport Authority Annual Business Opportunity Seminar. ABG was a sponsor for the AAAE Universal Access in Travel: Symposium and Exposition in Baltimore, MD. ABG sponsored Greg Monroe, a former Avis employee who served as District Manager of Airport Operations for Avis Car Rental, Orlando, FL, among various other positions before becoming disabled, was a keynote speaker at the event. ABG was a platinum sponsor and participant in the 2006 Community Business Development Partners (CBDP) Business EXPO event in Milwaukee, WI. This event included one-on-one meetings with several certified DBE firms. ABG continues to work with the Women Presidents' Education Organization as a platinum sponsor for 2006 - 2007.

In December, ABG was a platinum sponsor for the AMAC/AAAE 13th Annual Economic Forum held in Atlanta, GA. ABG was a sponsor for the 6th Annual Small, Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Conference hosted by the City of San Antonio and Bexar County; whereby, ABG also exhibited at the event.

2007

In January, ABG attended the WPEO Corporate Partner's Reception held in New York, which also included networking sessions. Bob Bouta, Sr. Vice President of Properties and Facilities, accepted a "Certificate of Appreciation" plaque on behalf of ABG. ABG participated in a Time Warner company event in New York, which announced their initiation of their Second Tier Reporting Program.

In March, ABG was a platinum sponsor at the 6th Annual Awards Breakfast hosted by the Women Presidents' Educational Organization (WPEO) held at Tavern on the Green in New York, where a representative of ABG presented closing remarks on "Done Deals". ABG was a luncheon sponsor for AMAC Industry Day held in Washington, D.C. The ABG team which included Bob Bouta (Sr. Vice President of Properties and Facilities) also attended this event, which included a pre-Capital Hill briefing, meetings with Congressional and Senatorial staff meetings to present airport DBE related issues and a post session meeting to review the outcomes of the various meetings. ABG was named one of the 2006 Top Corporations for Women's Business Enterprises (WBEs) at the Women's Business Enterprise National Council (WBENC) Annual Salute in Dallas, Texas. Karen Sclafani, Senior Vice President and Chief Counsel, attended this event and accepted the award on behalf of ABG. While in Dallas, Lynn Boccio (Vice President, Strategic Business and Diversity Relations), along with Bob Bouta (Sr. Vice President of Properties and Facilities) attended the Women's Business Enterprise National Council's (WBENC) Founders' Dinner at the Women's Museum: An Institute for the Future. ABG attended and was a bronze sponsor at the "Government Procurement Connections" convention at the Houston Airport Trade Fair. ABG was represented at the "1st Annual Doing Business in Puerto Rico Summit" at the Waldorf Astoria Hotel in New York City.

In April, ABG attended a planning meeting for the WPEO-DC Corporate Roundtable in McLean, Va.

In May, ABG was represented at the United States Pan Asian American Chamber of Commerce (USPAACC) National Conference in San Francisco, CA. ABG were guests of Cartus, Inc., (Connecticut) at the NMSDC Awards held at the Hilton New York and Towers in New York City. ABG was the lead sponsor at the WPEO-DC "Breakthrough Breakfast" in Bethesda, MD, where they provided welcoming remarks in addition to participating in one-on-one meetings with several WBE firms.

In June, ABG attended the WPEO-NY Breakthrough Breakfast held at the Rainbow Room in New York City. The ABG team, along with Marketing met with potential WBE suppliers after the conclusion of the formal event. ABG was a Diamond Sponsor to the Airport Minority Advisory Council/Federal Aviation Administration (AMAC/FAA) National Conference in Las Vegas, NV. A representative of ABG participated in the "Speed Dating" (one-on-one meetings) and also gave opening remarks at the luncheon which was also sponsored by them. A representative of ABG moderated and spoke at a workshop, "Playing by the Rules for DBE and ACDBE Businesses". ABG also exhibited at this event. Avis Rent A Car System, LLC was a Corporate Featured Lead Sponsor to the Woman's Business Enterprise National Council (WBENC) National Convention, Women in Business 2007: Launching a New Decade held in Los Angeles, California.

In July, ABG participated as panelists on July's monthly conference call for the Women's Business Enterprise Council-Southeast (WBEC-SE) "Opening Doors to Large Corporations". ABG attended a meeting with the FAA, DOT and Homeland Security regarding the National DBE Certification program in Washington, DC. The following day, ABG participated in the DBE Stakeholders meeting at the FAA's office, which included officials from DOT, Homeland Security, and AMAC pertaining to various airport related issues. ABG made a corporate donation in support of the ACLD (Adults and Children with Learning and Developmental Disabilities, Inc.).

In August, Avis Rent A Car was a sponsor to the Annual Congressional Black Caucus Conference held in Tunica, Mississippi. ABG, attended and participated in this conference which had as attendees over forty (40) members of Congress present. ABG attended the AMAC Planning Committee Meeting for the 2008 National Convention in Indianapolis, IN. ABG has rejoined the USHCC Procurement Council Advisory Board (PCAB) and will now be a participant in all PCAB meetings and / or conference calls.

In September, ABG supported the Memphis-Shelby County Airport Authority 8th Annual Charity Golf Tournament by donating twenty-five dozen golf balls. ABG participated in the Houston Airport System Business Opportunity Networking Fair 2007, "Runway to Business Opportunity", in Houston, Texas. ABG was a bronze sponsor and Avis was the Official Rent A Car for the United States Hispanic Chamber of Commerce Annual Convention which was held in San Juan, Puerto Rico. ABG was a Package I Sponsor to the Woman's Business Development Center Annual Convention which was held in Chicago, IL. ABG donated a car rental certificate for ACLD's (Adults and Children with Learning and Developmental Disabilities, Inc.) 50th Anniversary Golf Outing held at the Glen Head Country Club in New York.

In October, ABG participated in the Morris County Hispanic Chamber of Commerce Charity Golf Outing in Hackettstown, New Jersey. ABG supported the event by attending their second annual fundraiser and networking with the other attendees. The chamber was extremely pleased to have the ABG in attendance and mentioned us in the award dinner. ABG was a corporate sponsor in the "Partners in Leadership Campaign" for WBENC. ABG participated in a Hispanic Business Networking event which took place in New York City. ABG attended and participated in various roundtables and matchmaking sessions with supplier diversity specialists from Fortune 100 and 500 corporations and MBE vendors involving supplier diversity programs, best practices, etc., at UTC in East Hartford, Connecticut. ABG attended and was a Wind Sponsor at the 19th Annual Gala Awards Banquet for the Long Island Hispanic Chamber of Commerce held at the Long Island Marriott, Uniondale, NY. ABG was represented at the LIHCC Procurement Breakfast meeting at the Holiday Inn, Westbury, NY. ABG was a Bronze

Sponsor to the Houston Minority Business Enterprise Center 25th Annual MED WEEK Event. ABG exhibited and participated in the 35th Annual National Minority Supplier Development Council Conference and Business Opportunity Fair in Miami.

In November, ABG was a Platinum Sponsor at WPO's 10th Anniversary Gala held at the St. Regis Hotel, NYC, and also attended with Marketing. ABG attended the Washington, DC, Airport Trade Fair where they also exhibited. ABG attended the Milwaukee County Board of Community Business Development Partners' Annual Business Expo titled, "Challenging Equal Opportunities; Staying the Course".

In December, Avis Rent A Car was a "Reserve Sponsor" to the 7th Annual Bexar County and the City of San Antonio's Small, Minority, Woman and Veteran Business Owners Conference. Avis Rent A Car exhibited at the trade fair. The event was held in San Antonio, Texas. Avis Budget Group, Inc. was a "Platinum Sponsor" to the 17th Annual Airports Economic Forum. This event was hosted by Airport Minority Advisory Council (AMAC), American Association of Airport Executives (AAAE) and the San Antonio Airport System. The event was held in San Antonio, Texas. ABG participated in a workshop on Contracting and Negotiating at the WPEO Pfizer-sponsored event on "Leveraging Contacts, Negotiating Contracts" in NYC, where Lynn Boccio gave a lecture on Contracting with Corporate America.

2008

In January, ABG attended the WPEO "Celebrating our Partners" reception at the Haworth in New York City. ABG received an award from WPEO in appreciation of our partnership with the WPEO.

In February, ABG participated in the United Hispanic Chamber of Commerce Senior Executive Corporate Advisory Board (SECAB) Meeting and Procurement Council Advisory Board (PCAB) Meeting in New York City at Pfizer Corporation. ABG attended and sponsored the networking breakfast for the AAAE/AMAC/FAA Airport Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Conference in Baltimore, Maryland, where Bob Bouta, Sr. V.P., Properties and Facilities, was a panelist on the session, FAA Program Update. ABG also attended the Stakeholders Meeting which was also held in Baltimore during the conference.

In March, ABG attended the Women Presidents' Educational Organization's (WPEO) 10TH Anniversary Awards Breakfast and Champagne Celebration held at the Mandarin Chinese Hotel in New York. ABG was a sponsor of the Welcome Reception for AMAC Industry Day held in Washington, D.C. The ABG team, which included Bob Bouta (Sr. Vice President of Properties and Facilities) also attended this event, which included a pre-Capital Hill briefing, meetings with Congressional and Senatorial staff meetings to present airport DBE related issues and a post session meeting to review the outcomes of the various meetings. ABG was named one of America's Top Corporations for Women's Business Enterprises, 2007 for the eighth consecutive year at the Women's Business Enterprise National Council (WBENC) Annual Salute in Washington, D.C. Karen Sclafani, Senior Vice President and Chief Counsel, attended this event and accepted the award on behalf of ABG. ABG attended and was a bronze sponsor at the "Government Procurement Connections 2008" convention at the Houston Airport Trade Fair.

In April, ABG was represented at the Diversity Business Awards conference whereby they were recognized as one of America's Top Organizations for multicultural business opportunities.

In May, ABG provided a gift certificate toward the rental of a car as a raffle prize for The Sky is the Limit Annual Convention in Atlanta. ABG participated and was a Lead Sponsor for the WPEO DC Breakthrough Breakfast and Trade Fair held at the Four Seasons Hotel in Washington, DC, where the team exhibited and identified MWBE vendors. ABG participated in matchmaking sessions at the United States Pan Asian Chamber of Commerce (USPAACC) 23rd Annual National Conference held in Washington, DC. ABG was a Partner Sponsor to the AMAC/FAA Airport Business Diversity Conference held in Indianapolis, IN. During the conference, it was announced that the Strategic Diversity and Business Relations (SDBR) Vice President, Lynn Boccio, was elected to a two-year term as 2nd Vice Chair to AMAC's Board of Directors. ABG provided golf balls for the Airport Minority Advisory Council's 24th Annual Airport Business Diversity Conference, "2008 Bill Walker Memorial Golf Outing", held in Lebanon, Indiana.

In June, ABG sponsored and exhibited at the WPEO Breakthrough Breakfast & Trade Fair at the Pierre Hotel in New York. ABG also had the opportunity to make opening remarks, introductions and participated on a panel entitled, "How Procurement and Supplier Diversity Work Together To Achieve Done Deals". Avis was a Corporate Featured Lead Sponsor at the Women's Business Enterprise National Councils 2008 National Convention in Atlanta, GA. ABG participated in the WBENC Diverse Student Corporate mentor program; matchmaking sessions; and presented a workshop.

In July, ABG was represented at a meeting of the Suffolk County Minority Business Development Council which was developed to support growth and participation of minority businesses with Suffolk County and corporate America. ABG was a bronze sponsor for New York Regional MED Week 2008.

In August, ABG attended the trade show and participated in matchmaker sessions at the Elite SDVOBN National Convention of Service Disabled Veteran-Owned Businesses in Maryland. ABG participated in the Mid-South Minority Business Council (MMBC) Economic Development Fair in Memphis, Tennessee, where meetings were held to identify qualified DBE vendors and show good faith effort in outreach to DBE communities through the MMBC. ABG attended the AMAC Planning Committee Meeting held in Baltimore, Maryland. ABG was a sponsor to the 2008 CBC Institute's Tunica Policy Conference whereby Avis was the official car rental company.

In September, ABG attended and exhibited at the Women's Business Development Center (WBDC) Entrepreneurial Woman's Conference in Chicago, Illinois. ABG attended USHCC's 29th Annual Convention and Trade Show in Sacramento, California, where the diversity team worked the trade show and participated in committee meetings.

In October, ABG attended and was a bronze sponsor at the Long Island Hispanic Chamber of Commerce's 20th Anniversary Gala Celebration, "Making History - Building Futures", at the L.I. Marriott in Uniondale, New York. ABG attended and supported the annual NMSDC Conference and Business Opportunity Fair and Trade Show held in Las Vegas, Nevada.

In November, ABG exhibited and participated in the Metropolitan Washington Airports Authority's 18th Annual Business Opportunity Seminar and Expo in Washington, D.C. ABG participated and exhibited in the Houston Airport System's 3rd Annual "Runway to Business Opportunities Networking Fair". ABG attended and participated in The Zenith Group's MatchMaker meeting held at the offices of Ernst & Young in New York City. The Zenith Group was formally launched in 2005 by WBENC and WPO for those women-owned businesses with revenues of \$50 million and above. ABG participated in a "Mini-Match Maker" Procurement Opportunity Forum hosted by the Mid-South Minority Business Council (MMBC) in Memphis, TN. This forum allows MWBEs an opportunity to present their products/services for the potential to bid on upcoming opportunities.

2009

In January, ABG attended and participated in the South Asian Bar Association of New York's (SABANY) Gala at Ciprianis in New York City. The concept is to diversify our professional services use. ABG attended WPEO's "Celebrating Our Partners" reception at the Haworth in New York City.

In February, ABG participated in the Houston Airport System Concessions Stakeholders Meeting. This meeting was held to discuss setting DBE goals for concessionaires at Bush Intercontinental and William P. Hobby Airports.

In March, ABG attended the WPEO Awards Breakfast at the Mandarin Oriental Hotel in New York City, where it was announced that Lynn Boccio was selected as Outstanding Business Advocate. ABG attended AMAC's Annual Industry Day on Capitol Hill in Washington, D.C., where they participated in the Board and Planning Committee meetings. ABG represented airport concessionaires and/or DBEs before various Members of Congress. ABG was a Tribute sponsor and was honored as one of America's Top Corporations for Women's Business Enterprises in 2008 for the ninth consecutive year at the Women's Business Enterprise National Council (WBENC) Annual Salute in Baltimore, MD. Tom Gartland, Executive Vice President, Sales and Marketing, attended this event and accepted the award on behalf of ABG.

In April, Avis Budget Group was a Bronze Sponsor of The City of Houston's Government Procurement Connections (GPC) Convention and Expo.

In May, Avis Budget Group participated in USPAACC's CelebrAsian '09, "Business Beyond Boundaries: Turning Challenges into Opportunities", National Conference and Expo at the New York Marriott at the Brooklyn Bridge. Avis Budget Group attended the 2009 Billion Dollar Roundtable (BDR) Summit, "An Integrated Approach to Fostering the Inclusion of Diverse Businesses" in Arlington, Virginia, whereby they were inducted as a new member of the BDR.

In June, Avis Budget Group was a Lead Sponsor at the Women Presidents' Educational Organization's Breakthrough Breakfast and Trade Fair at the Fairfax at Embassy Row in Washington, DC. Avis Budget Group, Inc. was a Partner Sponsor to the 25th Annual AMAC/FAA Airport Business Diversity Conference in Baltimore, Maryland.

In August, Avis Budget Group was a sponsor to the Mid-South Minority Business Council 2009 Economic Development Fair, "Inner City Phase II: Strategic Alliances & The Value Proposition", held at the Memphis Cook Convention Center in Memphis, Tennessee.

In September, Avis Budget Group was a Sponsor of the 23rd Annual Entrepreneurial Woman's Conference which was presented by the Women's Business Development Center (WBDC) in Chicago, IL. Avis Budget Group was a Friendship Partner Sponsor of the 30th Annual United States Hispanic Chamber of Commerce (USHCC) National Convention which was held in Denver, CO.

In October, Avis Budget Group was a lead sponsor at the Women Presidents' Educational Organization's NY Breakthrough Breakfast and Expo at the Grand Hyatt in NYC; whereby, a member of the diversity team made opening remarks and discussed current market and current purchasing trends. Avis Budget Group participated and was a Bronze sponsor at the first annual WEConnect Canada Conference, "Opening Doors for Women Business Owners", at the Hyatt Regency in Toronto. Avis Budget Group was a Bronze sponsor at the 21st Annual Long Island Hispanic Chamber of Commerce (LIHCC) Gala, "Shining a Path to a Brighter Future" at the Marriott in Long Island. Avis Budget Group exhibited and participated in the 2009 NMSDC Conference and Business Opportunity Fair, "Minority Businesses and Corporate America: Recipe for Success", in New Orleans, LA.

In November, Avis Budget Group participated in and exhibited at the Metropolitan Washington Airport Authority Conference and Expo.

In December, Avis Budget Group was a Gold sponsor at the AAAE / AMAC Airports Economic Forum in Miami, Florida. Avis Rent A Car was a Reserve Sponsor to the City of San Antonio and Bexar County 2009 Small Minority Women Veteran Business Owners Conference. Avis was also an exhibiter at this event.

2010

In January, 2010, Avis Budget Group renewed as a Corporate Sponsor of the Women Presidents' Educational Organization (WPEO) in the NY and DC Regions at the Prestige Sponsorship Level. Avis Budget attended WPEO's "Celebrate Our Partners" Reception held at the Haworth Showroom in New York.

In March 2010, Avis Budget Group attended the Women Presidents' Educational Organization (WPEO) Annual Awards Breakfast at the Mandarin Oriental in New York. Avis Budget Group was a Bronze sponsor of the 2010 City of Houston "Government Procurement Connections" Conference and Expo. ABG was a Tribute sponsor and was honored as one of America's Top Corporations for Women's Business Enterprises in 2009 for the tenth consecutive year at the Women's Business Enterprise National Council (WBENC) Annual Salute in Baltimore, MD. Bob Lambert, Senior Vice President, Corporate Sales, attended this event and accepted the award on behalf of ABG.

In April 2010, Avis Budget Group participated in the Jewish Women's Foundation of New York's benefit luncheon honoring Dr. Marsha Firestone, President and Founder of the Women Presidents' Organization (WPO) and the Women Presidents' Educational Organization (WPEO) at the Plaza Hotel in New York.

In May 2010, Avis Budget Group attended and was a Patron Sponsor at the National Minority Supplier Development Council (NMSDC) Minority Business Leadership Awards Dinner-Dance which was held at the Hilton New York and Towers in New York. Avis Budget

Group attended and participated in the U.S. Pan Asian American Chamber of Commerce – 25th Anniversary CelebrAsian Business Opportunity Conference which was held in Washington, DC. As a member, Avis Budget Group participated in the Billion Dollar Roundtable Summit which took place at the NY Hilton and Towers in New York City.

In June 2010, Avis Budget Group was a Partner Sponsor, exhibitor, and contributor for the Silent Auction at the 2010 AMAC/FAA Airport Business Diversity Conference in New Orleans, LA. Avis Budget Group attended, exhibited, and participated in matchmaking sessions as well as workshops at the WBENC 2010 Women in Business National Conference (WIB2010) in Baltimore, Maryland. In addition, Avis Budget Group sponsored the Business Fair Breakfast and contributed to the Silent Auction at this event. Avis Budget Group was a Patron Sponsor as well as an exhibitor at the Memphis Mid-South Minority Business Council 2010 Economic Development Fair at the Memphis Cook Convention Center in Tennessee. Avis Budget Group was a participant in the Billion Dollar Roundtable's 2010 Supplier Diversity Best Practice Summit where BDR members and other major corporations addressed and explored best practices in supplier diversity. The summit was held in the Capitol Visitor Center in Washington, DC.

In July 2010, Avis Budget Group attended and participated in the WPEO Corporate Roundtable. The event is held for Corporate Sponsor representatives to develop strategies and share best practices and was hosted by Colgate-Palmolive in New York City. Avis Budget Group attended the 25th National Hispanic Business Gala in support of Mr. Ruben Taborda, Chief Procurement Officer, Medical Devices/Supplier Diversity, of Johnson & Johnson, who was one of the honorees to receive the Corporate Achievement Award. The gala was held at Cipriani's in New York City.

In September 2010, Avis Budget Group was a sponsor to the Women's Business Development Centers 24th Annual Entrepreneurial Woman's Conference in Chicago, IL. Avis Budget Group was an Amigo sponsor to the United States Hispanic Chamber of Commerce (USHCC) Convention and Business Expo held in Dallas, TX. Avis Budget Group was in attendance at the welcome reception for the new President of the National Minority Supplier Diversity Council (NMSDC), Joset Wright, at the Pfizer Headquarters in Manhattan.

In October 2010, Avis Budget Group was a Lead sponsor to the Women Presidents' Educational Organization's Breakthrough Breakfast at the Grand Hyatt in New York City. Avis Budget Group attended the USHCC CEO Reception hosted by Macy's at their Flagship Herald Square Facilities in New York City. This event was by invitation only and is honoring America's Fortune 500 Hispanic CEO's. Avis Budget Group was an exhibitor at the Metropolitan Washington Airports Authority 20th Annual Business Opportunity Seminar held at the Renaissance Washington, DC Hotel. Avis Budget Group was a Bronze Sponsor at the 22nd Annual Awards Gala of the Long Island Hispanic Chamber of Commerce (LIHCC) which was held at the L.I. Marriott. Avis Budget Group participated in the National Minority Supplier Development Council's (NMSDC) 2010 National Convention in Miami, FL. Avis Budget Group attended the Billion Dollar Roundtable Member Appreciation Dinner in Miami, FL.

In November 2010, Avis Budget Group attended and was a sponsor at the USHCC Region V Hispanic Business to Business (HB2B) Trade Fair held in New York City at BN Mellon. Avis Budget Group attended and was a Silver sponsor at the WEConnect Canada 2nd Annual Transfer Conference: "From Contacts to Contracts" held at the Sutton Place Hotel in Toronto, Canada. Avis Budget Group attended and was a Co-Lead sponsor at the WPEO Access Awards Luncheon at the JW Marriott Hotel in Washington, DC.

In December 2010, Avis Budget Group was a sponsor at the 17th AMAC/AAAE Airport Economic Forum held at the Marriott Jackson in Jackson, Mississippi.

2011

In February, 2011, Avis Budget Group renewed as a Corporate Sponsor of the Women Presidents' Educational Organization (WPEO) in the NY and DC Regions at the Prestige Sponsorship Level. As a new corporate member of the Upstate New York Minority Supplier Development Council (UNYMSDC), Avis Budget Group attending their annual meeting at the Xerox Gil Hatch Center in Webster, New York.

In March 2011, Avis Budget Group attended the Women Presidents' Educational Organization (WPEO) Annual Awards Breakfast at the Plaza Hotel in New York. ABG was a Tribute sponsor and was honored as one of America's Top Corporations for Women's Business Enterprises for the eleventh consecutive year at the Women's Business Enterprise National Council (WBENC) Annual Salute in National Harbor, MD. Mark Servodidio, Executive Vice President and Chief Administrative Officer, attended this event and accepted the award on behalf of ABG.

In April 2011, Avis Budget Group was a Bronze sponsor of the 2011 City of Houston "Government Procurement Connections" Conference and Expo. Avis attended and was a sponsor to the Women Presidents' Organization (WPO) 2011 International Conference in Vancouver, Canada.

In May 2011, Avis Budget Group attended and was a Lead sponsor for the Women Presidents' Educational Organization's Breakthrough Breakfast and Procurement Fair at the Omni Shoreham in Washington, DC. Avis Budget Group attended and was a Patron sponsor at the National Minority Supplier Development Council's Minority Business Leadership Awards Dinner Dance at the Hilton New York and Towers. Avis Budget Group was a Circle co-sponsor and participated in supplier diversity workshops at the US Pan Asian American Chamber of Commerce (USPAACC) 2011 CelebrAsian Business Opportunity Conference in Los Angeles, California.

In June 2011, Avis Budget Group was an AMAC (Airport Minority Advisory Council) Partner Sponsor for the 27th Annual Business Diversity conference at the Omni Hotel hosted by Dallas/Fort Worth International Airport in Fort Worth, Texas. Avis Budget Group participated in the FY 2012-2014 Airport Concession Disadvantage Business Enterprise Stakeholder's Meeting held in Humble, TX. Avis Budget Group was a contributing partner for the Women's Business Enterprise National Council's (WBENC) 12th Annual National Conference and Business Fair, "The Opportunity Connection." ABG also exhibited at the conference which was held at the Mandalay Bay Resort in Las Vegas, NV.

In July 2011, Avis Budget Group was a Gold sponsor for the 2011 Billion Dollar Roundtable Summit held at the Microsoft Campus in Bellevue, Washington. The summit is by invitation only and includes supplier diversity officers and thought leaders, corporate Chief Procurement Officers and executives, minority and woman business leaders, representatives from financial institutions, investment bank firms and government agencies. Avis Budget Group participated in the WPEO Corporate Roundtable exclusively for WPEO Corporate Sponsor representatives to share best practices in a confidential environment with their peers. The event was hosted by Marsh & McLennan Companies in NY.

In September 2011, Avis Budget Group was a sponsor to the Women's Business Development Centers 25th Anniversary Entrepreneurial Woman's Conference in Chicago, IL. Avis Budget Group was a Corporate Lead sponsor for the WPEO Annual Breakthrough Breakfast and Procurement Fair at The Grand Hyatt New York. Avis Budget Group was a bronze sponsor at the United States Hispanic Chamber of Commerce (USHCC) 32nd Annual National Convention & Business Expo in Miami Beach, FL.

In October 2011, Avis Budget Group was a titled sponsor at the Executive Officers Forum and Corporate Diversity Leadership Awards event (CEO Reception) at the Chart House Restaurant in Weehawken, New Jersey. Avis Budget Group was a Silver Sponsor at the 23rd Annual Awards Gala of the Long Island Hispanic Chamber of Commerce (LIHCC) which was held at the L.I. Marriott. Avis Budget Group participated in the National Minority Supplier Development Council's (NMSDC) 2011 National Convention in Atlanta, GA. Avis Budget Group attended the Billion Dollar Roundtable's 10th Anniversary and Appreciation Dinner in Atlanta, GA.

In November 2011, Avis Budget Group attended and was a Silver Sponsor at the WEConnect Canada National Conference. Avis Budget Group was a Platinum Sponsor to the Milwaukee County 2011 Business Opportunity Expo.

In December 2011, Avis Budget Group was a sponsor at the 18th Annual AMAC Airports Economic Opportunity & Policy Forum held at the Hilton Fort Lauderdale Marine in Florida. Avis Budget Group was an exhibitor at the Bexar County Contracting Conference in San Antonio, TX.

2012

In March 2012, Avis Budget Group was in attendance at the NMSDC Advanced Practices Group meeting held at Citigroup, Inc., in New York. Avis Budget Group attended the Women Presidents' Educational Organization (WPEO) Annual Awards Breakfast at the Plaza Hotel in New York. ABG was a Bronze sponsor at the Harlem YMCA's 42nd Annual National Salute to Black Achievers in Industry (*bai*) Awards Dinner at the New York Marriott Marquis Hotel. This celebration pays homage to leading corporations throughout the nation, as it recognizes and honors the commitment of providing mentoring programs, scholarships and other opportunities for teens while supporting the endeavors of the Harlem Y. Mark Servodidio, Executive Vice President and Chief Administrative Officer designated Priscilla Alvarado as Avis Budget Group's Achiever and Priscilla will act as a mentor over the next year for a young person who is involved with the Harlem YMCA Program. ABG was a Tribute sponsor and was honored as one of America's Top Corporations for Women's Business Enterprises for the twelfth consecutive year at the Women's Business Enterprise National Council (WBENC) Annual Salute in Baltimore, MD. Mark Servodidio, Executive Vice President and Chief Administrative Officer, attended this event and accepted the award on behalf of ABG.

In April 2012, Avis Budget Group was a Bronze sponsor of the 2012 City of Houston "Government Procurement Connections" Conference and Expo. Avis was a corporate sponsor to the Women Presidents' Organization (WPO) Conference in Atlanta, Georgia, where they participated in VIP speed-dating sessions and exhibited at the trade fair.

In May 2012, Avis Budget Group attended the NYNJ Minority Supplier Development quarterly meeting at JP Morgan Chase in New York.

In June, 2012, Avis Budget Group was a Circle co-sponsor at the US Pan Asian American Chamber of Commerce (USPAACC) 2012 CelebrAsian Business Opportunity Conference in Bethesda, Maryland. Avis Budget Group was a Partner Sponsor at the 2012 AMAC Airport Business Diversity Conference in St. Louis, Missouri where they were presented with the Corporate Partner Award. Avis Budget Group was one of two corporate Co-Chairs for the 2012 WBENC National Conference and Business Fair in Orlando, Florida. During the WBENC event, Avis Budget Group participated in WEConnect Canada's WBE Corporate Roundtables (WBE's meet Corporate members).

In August 2012, Avis was co-host along with J&J for the Billion Dollar Roundtable Summit at J&J Headquarters in New Brunswick, New Jersey. Complimentary use of Avis Chauffeur Drive was provided during the conference.

In September 2012, Avis Budget Group was Co-Lead Corporate Sponsor of the WPEO's Breakthrough Breakfast and Procurement Fair at The Pierre Hotel in New York. Avis Budget Group was a Bronze sponsor for the United States Hispanic Chamber of Commerce (USHCC) conference in Las Angeles, California. Avis Budget Group was a sponsor for the Women's Business Development Center (WBDC) in Chicago, Illinois.

In October 2012, Avis Budget Group was a Silver Sponsor at the 24th Annual Awards Gala of the Long Island Hispanic Chamber of Commerce (LIHCC) which was held at the L.I. Marriott. Avis Budget Group participated and exhibited in the National Minority Supplier Development Council's (NMSDC) 2012 National Convention in Denver, CO. Avis Budget Group attended the Billion Dollar Roundtable's Member Appreciation Dinner in Denver, CO.

In November 2012, Avis Budget Group was a Silver Sponsor at the WEConnect Conference in Toronto, Canada. Avis Budget Group was a Co-Lead Corporate Sponsor for the WPEO's DC Breakthrough Breakfast and Procurement Fair at the JW Marriott in Washington, DC.

In December 2012, Avis Budget Group was a Business Sponsor of the AMAC Economic Forum held in Houston, TX.

2013

In January, 2013, Avis Budget Group attended the WPEO "Celebrating Our Partners" Reception at the Haworth Showroom in NYC. The reception recognizes and celebrates WPEO's Corporate Members for their ongoing support and commitment to the WPEO.

In March, 2013, Avis Budget Group attended the Women Presidents' Educational Organization (WPEO) Annual Awards Breakfast at the Plaza Hotel in New York. Avis Budget Group attended a Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) outreach event hosted by the Maryland Aviation Administration at BWI Marshall Airport. Avis Budget Group was a Scholar Sponsor at the Harlem YMCA's 2013 Black Achievers in Industry (BAI) Gala held at the New York Marriott Marquis Hotel. Avis Budget Group was a Tribute sponsor and was honored as one of America's Top Corporations for Women's Business Enterprises for the thirteenth consecutive year at the Women's Business Enterprise National Council (WBENC) Annual Salute in Baltimore, MD. Gerard Insall, Senior Vice President and Chief Information Officer, attended this event and accepted the award on behalf of ABG. Avis Budget Group was a Bronze sponsor of the 2013 City of Houston "Government Procurement Connections" Conference and Expo at the George R. Brown Convention Center.

In April, Avis Budget Group attended and exhibited at the DiversityBusiness.com conference where Avis Budget Group was honored as one of America's Top 50 Organizations for Multicultural Business Opportunities at the Wynn Resort in Las Vegas, NV. Avis was a sponsor at the 2013 Women Presidents' Organization (WPO) Annual Conference at the Fairmont Dallas Hotel. Avis Budget Group attended the NY&NJMSDC (The Council) 2013 MBE Annual Meeting & Corporate Procurement Opportunities Forum at the Bank of NY Mellon.

In May, Avis Budget Group attended was a General Sponsor at the 2013 Women Presidents' Organization Annual Conference in Dallas, TX. Avis Budget Group attended the Metropolitan Black Bar Association's 29th Anniversary Awards Gala at Gotham Hall, New York; whereby, Mr. Michael Tucker (Executive Vice President and General Counsel of Avis Budget Group) was honored with the Trailblazer of the Year Award. Avis participated in the O'Hare International Airport Rental Car Business Opportunity Symposium at the Parkway Ballroom in Chicago, IL. Avis Budget Group was a Tulip Sponsor at the Long Island Hispanic Chamber of Commerce's Eighth Annual Latina Hat Luncheon at Carlton on the Park in Eisenhower Park, Long Island, NY. Lynn Boccio was the keynote speaker at this event. ABG was the host of the Women Presidents' Educational Organization (WPEO) "Brown Bag Lunch" which was held at the WPEO office in New York. Avis Budget Group was a Patron Table Sponsor at the NMSDC Minority Business Leadership Awards Dinner-Dance held at the Hilton New York and Towers.

In June, Avis Budget Group was a Circle sponsor at the United States Pan Asian American Chamber of Commerce CelebrAsian 2013 Business Opportunity Conference at the Hyatt Regency Orange County Hotel in Garden Grove, CA. Avis Budget Group was a Partner Sponsor to the 2013 Airport Minority Advisory Council (AMAC) National Conference held in San Diego, CA, in addition to sponsoring the AMAC After Dark Scholarship Fundraiser. Avis Budget Group participated in the NY&NJ Minority Supplier Development Council Business Opportunity Expo held at the New York Marriott Marquis. Avis Budget Group attended the "Be A Hero - Hire A Hero" Army Birth Celebration VIP Breakfast at the Hotel Pennsylvania in New York. Avis Budget Group attended and was a sponsor at the WBENC National Conference and Business Fair in Minneapolis, MN.

In August, Avis Budget Group was a sponsor for the Congressional Black Caucus Institute 2013 Tunica Policy Conference. Avis Budget Group participated in the Women Presidents' Educational Organization (WPEO) Corporate Roundtable and Luncheon hosted by Time Warner in New York. The theme was "Supplier Diversity as a Competitive Advantage". Avis Budget Group was a Platinum Sponsor of the Billion Dollar Roundtable Summit at the Renaissance Conference Center in Detroit, Michigan, and provided Avis Chauffeur Drive for Summit attendees.

AC/DBE SUPPLIER DIVERSITY CORPORATE MEMBERSHIP

ABG is a corporate member of the following organizations:

- Airport Minority Advisory Council
- Billion Dollar Roundtable
- Fort Worth Metropolitan Black Chamber of Commerce
- Long Island Hispanic Chamber of Commerce

- Minority Supplier Development Council of New York and Jersey, Inc. (formerly New York / New Jersey Minority Purchasing Council, Inc.)
- Morris County (New Jersey) Hispanic / American Chamber of Commerce
- National Minority Supplier Development Council
- National Foundation for Women Business Owners and Women, Inc.
- United States Hispanic Chamber of Commerce
- United States Pan Asian American Chamber of Commerce
- WEConnect Canada
- Women's Business Enterprise National Council
- Women Presidents' Educational Organization

THE HERTZ CORPORATION
225 Brae Boulevard
Park Ridge, NJ 07656-0713
Telephone: (201) 307-2771

Simon Ellis
Staff Vice President,
Real Estate and Concessions

 **ORIGINAL**

September 13, 2013

Send via Personal Delivery

Jefferson County Purchasing Department
1149 Pearl Street, First Floor
Beaumont, Texas 77701

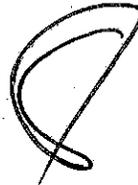
RE: IFB 13-017/JW
Re-bid Automobile Rental Concessions at the
Jack Brooks Regional Airport

Dear Sir or Madam:

The Hertz Corporation ("Hertz") is pleased to submit its response to the Invitation for Bid for Re-bid Automobile Rental Concessions at the Jack Brooks Regional Airport. Hertz hereby acknowledges receipt of Addenda No. 1, 2, 3 and 4.

Kindly contact me should you have any questions with respect to this bid submission.

Sincerely,



SE:ld
Enclosure



**JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT**

1149 Pearl Street – First Floor
Beaumont, Texas 77701
409-835-8593

ADDENDUM TO IFB

IFB Number: IFB 13-017/JW
IFB Title: Re-bid Automobile Rental Concessions at the Jack Brooks Regional Airport
IFB Due: 11:00 am, September 10, 2013
Addendum No.: 1
Issued (Date): August 5, 2013

TO BIDDER: This Addendum is an integral part of the IFB package under consideration by you as a Bidder in connection with the subject matter herein identified. Jefferson County deems all sealed proposals to have been proffered in recognition and consideration of the entire IFB package – **including all addenda.** For purposes of clarification, **receipt of this present Addendum by a Bidder should be evidenced by returning it (signed) as part of the Bidder’s sealed proposal.** If the Proposal has already been received by the Jefferson County Purchasing Department, Bidder should return this addendum in a separate sealed envelope, clearly marked with the IFB Title, IFB Number, and Opening Date and Time, as stated above.

Reason for Issuance of this addendum:

- **Change status of pre-bid meeting from “mandatory” to “non-mandatory.”**
- **Change of date for Non-Mandatory Pre-Bid Meeting from 10:00 am CST on Thursday, August 15, 2013 to 10:00 am CST on Wednesday, August 21, 2013. This non-mandatory pre-bid meeting will be held at the Jack Brooks Regional Airport Administration Office, located at 4875 Parker Drive, Beaumont, Texas 77705.**

The information included herein is hereby incorporated into the documents of this present Bid matter and supersedes any conflicting documents or portion thereof previously issued.

Receipt of this Addendum is hereby acknowledged by the undersigned Bidder:

ATTEST:

Linda Dravin
Witness

[Signature]
Witness

[Signature]
Authorized Signature (Bidder)
Staff Vice President,
Real Estate and Concessions
Title of Person Signing Above

The Hertz Corporation
Typed Name of Business or Individual

Approved by _____ Date: _____

225 Brae Boulevard, Park Ridge, NJ 07656
Address



**JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT**

1149 Pearl Street – First Floor
Beaumont, Texas 77701
409-835-8593

ADDENDUM TO IFB

IFB Number: IFB 13-017/JW
IFB Title: Re-bid Automobile Rental Concessions at the Jack Brooks Regional Airport
IFB Due: 11:00 am CST, September 10, 2013
Addendum No.: 2
Issued (Date): August 19, 2013

TO BIDDER: This Addendum is an integral part of the IFB package under consideration by you as a Bidder in connection with the subject matter herein identified. Jefferson County deems all sealed proposals to have been proffered in recognition and consideration of the entire IFB package – **including all addenda**. For purposes of clarification, **receipt of this present Addendum by a Bidder should be evidenced by returning it (signed) as part of the Bidder's sealed proposal**. If the Proposal has already been received by the Jefferson County Purchasing Department, Bidder should return this addendum in a separate sealed envelope, clearly marked with the IFB Title, IFB Number, and Opening Date and Time, as stated above.

Reason for Issuance of this addendum:

■ **Clarifications and Revisions to Bid Specifications**

The information included herein is hereby incorporated into the documents of this present Bid matter and supersedes any conflicting documents or portion thereof previously issued.

Receipt of this Addendum is hereby acknowledged by the undersigned Bidder:

ATTEST:

Linda Brown

Witness

[Signature]

Witness

Approved by _____ Date: _____

[Signature]

Authorized Signature (Bidder)
Simon Ellis, Staff Vice President,
Real Estate and Concessions
Title of Person Signing Above

The Hertz Corporation

Typed Name of Business or Individual

225 Brae Boulevard, Park Ridge, NJ

Address



**JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT**

1149 Pearl Street – First Floor
Beaumont, Texas 77701
409-835-8593

ADDENDUM TO IFB

IFB Number: IFB 13-017/JW
IFB Title: Re-bid Automobile Rental Concessions at the Jack Brooks Regional Airport
IFB Due: **11:00 am, September 17, 2013**
Addendum No.: 4
Issued (Date): August 29, 2013

TO BIDDER: This Addendum is an integral part of the IFB package under consideration by you as a Bidder in connection with the subject matter herein identified. Jefferson County deems all sealed proposals to have been proffered in recognition and consideration of the entire IFB package – **including all addenda**. For purposes of clarification, **receipt of this present Addendum by a Bidder should be evidenced by returning it (signed) as part of the Bidder's sealed proposal**. If the Proposal has already been received by the Jefferson County Purchasing Department, Bidder should return this addendum in a separate sealed envelope, clearly marked with the IFB Title, IFB Number, and Opening Date and Time, as stated above.

Reason for Issuance of this addendum:

- Clarifications and Revisions to Bid Specifications

The information included herein is hereby incorporated into the documents of this present Bid matter and supersedes any conflicting documents or portion thereof previously issued.

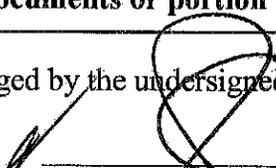
Receipt of this Addendum is hereby acknowledged by the undersigned Bidder:

ATTEST:

Witness

Witness

Approved by _____ Date: _____


Authorized Signature (Bidder)
Simon Ellis, Staff Vice President,
Real Estate and Concessions
Title of Person Signing Above

The Hertz Corporation
Typed Name of Business or Individual

225 Brae Boulevard, Park Ridge, NJ
Address

Offer to Contract

IFB 13-017/JW RE-BID AUTOMOBILE RENTAL CONCESSIONS AT THE JACK BROOKS REGIONAL AIRPORT

To Jefferson County:

We hereby offer and agree to furnish the materials or service in compliance with all terms, conditions, specifications, and amendments in the Invitation for Bid and any written exceptions in the offer. We understand that the items in this Invitation for Bid, including, but not limited to, all required certificates are fully incorporated herein as a material and necessary part of the contract.

The undersigned hereby states, under penalty of perjury, that all information provided is true, accurate, and complete, and states that he/she has the authority to submit this bid, which will result in a binding contract if accepted by Jefferson County.

We acknowledge receipt of the following amendment(s): 1 , 2 , 3 , 4 .

I certify, under penalty of perjury, that I have the legal authorization to bind the firm hereunder:

The Hertz Corporation
Company Name

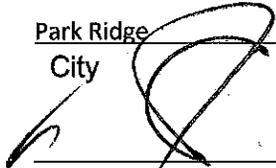
For clarification of this offer, contact:

225 Brae Boulevard
Address

Simon Ellis
Name

Park Ridge New Jersey 07656
City State Zip

(201) 307-2771 (201) 307-2689
Phone Fax


Signature of Person Authorized to Sign

sellis@hertz.com
E-mail

Simon Ellis
Printed Name

Staff Vice President, Real Estate and Concessions
Title

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Acceptance of Offer

IFB 13-017/JW RE-BID AUTOMOBILE RENTAL CONCESSIONS AT THE JACK BROOKS REGIONAL AIRPORT

The Concessionaire is now bound to sell the materials or services listed by the attached contract and based upon the Invitation for Bid, including all terms, conditions, specifications, amendments, etc., and the Contractor's Offer as accepted by Jefferson County.

This contract shall henceforth be referred to as Contract No. IFB 13-017/JW, Re-bid Automobile Rental Concessions at the Jack Brooks Regional Airport. The Contractor has not been authorized to commence any billable work or to provide any material or service under this contract until Contractor receives a purchase order and/or a notice to proceed from the Jefferson County Purchasing Agent.

Countersigned:

Jeff R. Branick
County Judge

Date

Carolyn L. Guidry
County Clerk

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Bid Form

	Minimum Annual Guarantee (MAG)
Year 1	\$ 31,000
Year 2	\$ 32,000
Year 3	\$ 33,000
Year 4	\$ 34,000
Year 5	\$ 36,000
Total for all (5) five years	\$166,000

Acknowledgment of Addenda (if any):

Addendum 1 X Date Received August 5, 2013
 Addendum 2 X Date Received August 19, 2013
 Addendum 3 X Date Received August 26, 2013
 Addendum 4 X Date Received August 29, 2013

FIXED COST NOTE:

A charge for 192 square feet of Terminal Office/Counter space, at a rate of \$24.00 per square foot per annum and a charge of \$275.00 per month for rental car parking space will be part of the contract.

Counter/Office Space	\$384.00
Parking Spaces.....	\$275.00 ** (A)
Total Monthly Fixed Charges.....	\$659.00

**** (A)** for 36 parking spaces.

BIDDER MUST RETURN THIS PAGE WITH OFFER

Signature Page

As permitted under Article 4413 (32c) V.A.C.S., other governmental entities may wish to participate under the same terms and conditions contained in this contract (i.e., piggyback). In the event any other entity participates, all purchase orders will be issued directly from and shipped directly to the entity requiring supplies/services. Jefferson County shall not be held responsible for any orders placed, deliveries made or payment for supplies/services ordered by another entity. Each entity reserves the right to determine their participation in this contract.

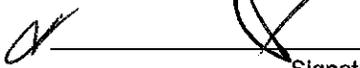
Would bidder be willing to allow other governmental entities to piggyback off this contract, if awarded, under the same terms and conditions?..... Yes No

This bid shall remain in effect for ninety (90) days from bid opening and shall be exclusive of federal excise and state and local sales tax (exempt).

The undersigned agrees, if this bid is accepted, to furnish any and all items upon which prices are offered, at the price and upon the terms and conditions contained in the Invitation for Bid, Conditions of Bidding, Terms of Contract, and Specifications and all other items made a part of the accepted contract.

The undersigned affirms that they are duly authorized to execute the contract, that this company, corporation, firm, partnership or individual has not prepared this bid in collusion with any other bidder, and that the contents of this bid as to prices, terms or conditions of said bid have not been communicated by the undersigned nor by any employee or agent to any other bidder or to any other person(s) engaged in this type of business prior to the official opening of this bid. And further, that neither the bidder nor their employees nor agents have been for the past six (6) months directly nor indirectly concerned in any pool or agreement or combination to control the price of goods or services on, nor to influence any person to bid or not to bid thereon.

The Hertz Corporation
Bidder (Entity Name)


Signature

225 Brae Boulevard
Street & Mailing Address

Simon Ellis
Print Name

Park Ridge, New Jersey 07656
City, State & Zip

September 13, 2013
Date Signed

(201) 307-2771
Telephone Number

(201) 307-2689
Fax Number

sellis@hertz.com
E-mail Address

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Conflict of Interest Questionnaire

For vendor or other person doing business with local government entity	
<p>This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with chapter 176 of the Local Government Code by a person doing business with the governmental entity.</p> <p>By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local government not later than the 7th business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. See Section 176.006 Local Government Code.</p> <p>A person commits an offense if the person violates Section 176.0006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a Class C misdemeanor.</p>	OFFICE USE ONLY
<p>1. Name of person doing business with local governmental entity.</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">The Hertz Corporation</p>	
<p>2. <input type="checkbox"/> Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire.</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">(The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than September 1 of the year for which an activity described in Section 176.006(a), Local Government Code, is pending and not later than the 7th business day after the date the originally filed questionnaire becomes incomplete or inaccurate.)</p>	
<p>2. Describe each affiliation or business relationship with an employee or contractor of the local government entity who makes recommendations to a local government officer of the local governmental entity with respect to expenditure of money.</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">None</p>	
<p>3. Describe each affiliation or business relationship with a person who is a local government officer and who appoints or employs a local government officer of the local governmental entity that is the subject of this questionnaire.</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">None</p>	

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

FORM CIQ

Page 2

For vendor or other person doing business with local government entity

5. Name of local government officer with whom filer has affiliation or business relationship. (Complete this section only if the answer to A, B, or C is YES.)

This section, item 5 including subparts A, B, C & D, must be completed for each officer with whom the filer has affiliation or business relationship. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.

- A. Is the local government officer named in this section receiving or likely to receive taxable income from the filer of the questionnaire?

Yes No

- B. Is the filer of the questionnaire receive or likely to receive taxable income from or at the direction of the local government officer named in this section AND the taxable income is not from the local government entity?

Yes No

- C. Is the filer of the questionnaire affiliated with a corporation or other business entity that the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership of 10 percent or more?

Yes No

- D. Describe each affiliation or business relationship:

6. Describe any other affiliation or business relationship that might cause a conflict of interest.

None

- 7.

THE HERTZ CORPORATION



Simon Ellis

Signature of person doing business with the governmental entity

September 13, 2013

Date

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Residence Certification/Tax Form

Pursuant to Texas Government Code §2252.001 *et seq.*, as amended, Jefferson County requests Resident Certification. §2252.001 *et seq.* of the Government Code provides some restrictions on the awarding of governmental contracts; pertinent provisions of §2252.001 are stated below:

- (3) "Nonresident bidder" refers to a person who is not a resident.
- (4) "Resident bidder" refers to a person whose principal place of business is in this state, including a contractor whose ultimate parent company or majority owner has its principal place of business in this state.

I certify that _____ [company name] is a Resident Bidder of Texas as defined in Government Code §2252.001.

I certify that The Hertz Corporation _____ [company name] is a Nonresident Bidder as defined in Government Code §2252.001 and our principal place of business is Park Ridge, New Jersey (city and state).

Taxpayer Identification Number (T.I.N.):	13-1938568
Company Name submitting bid/proposal:	The Hertz Corporation
Mailing address:	225 Brae Boulevard, Park Ridge, New Jersey 07656
If you are an individual, list the names and addresses of any partnership of which you are a general partner:	

Property: List all taxable property owned by you or above partnerships in Jefferson County.

Jefferson County Tax Acct. No.*	Property address or location**
700000-00/280101-00000	600 Airline Drive, Suite 108, Beaumont, TX (Airport)
700000-00/280171-00000	4029 Eastex Freeway, Beaumont, TX
300013-00-000652-0000	Highway 69, Beaumont, TX
700000-000-280172-00000	4545 N. Twin City Highway, Port Arthur, TX

* This is the property amount identification number assigned by the Jefferson County Appraisal District.

** For real property, specify the property address or legal description. For business property, specify the address where the property is located. For example, office equipment will normally be at your office, but inventory may be stored as a warehouse or other location.

GOVERNMENT CODE
TITLE 10. GENERAL GOVERNMENT
SUBTITLE F. STATE AND LOCAL CONTRACTS AND FUND MANAGEMENT
CHAPTER 2252. CONTRACTS WITH GOVERNMENTAL ENTITY

SUBCHAPTER A. NONRESIDENT BIDDERS

Sec. 2252.001. DEFINITIONS. In this subchapter:

(1) "Governmental contract" means a contract awarded by a governmental entity for general construction, an improvement, a service, or a public works project or for a purchase of supplies, materials, or equipment.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

(2) "Governmental entity" means:

(A) the state;

(B) a municipality, county, public school district, or special-purpose district or authority;

(C) a district, county, or justice of the peace court;

(D) a board, commission, department, office, or other agency in the executive branch of state government, including an institution of higher education as defined by Section 61.003, Education Code;

(E) the legislature or a legislative agency; or

(F) the Supreme Court of Texas, the Texas Court of Criminal Appeals, a court of appeals, or the State Bar of Texas or another judicial agency having statewide jurisdiction.

(3) "Nonresident bidder" refers to a person who is not a resident.

(4) "Resident bidder" refers to a person whose principal place of business is in this state, including a contractor whose ultimate parent company or majority owner has its principal place of business in this state.

Added by Acts 1993, 73rd Leg., ch. 268, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1993.

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Bid Affidavit

The undersigned certifies that the bid prices contained in this bid have been carefully reviewed and are submitted as correct and final. Bidder further certifies and agrees to furnish any and/or all commodities upon which prices are extended at the price offered, and upon the conditions contained in the specifications and the Notice to Bidders.

STATE OF NEW JERSEY COUNTY OF BERGEN

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, a Notary Public in and for the State of New Jersey,

on this day personally appeared Simon Ellis, who
(name)

after being by me duly sworn, did depose and say:

"I, Simon Ellis am a duly authorized officer of/agent
(name)
for The Hertz Corporation and have been duly authorized to execute the
(name of firm)
foregoing on behalf of the said The Hertz Corporation.
(name of firm)

I hereby certify that the foregoing bid has not been prepared in collusion with any other bidder or other person or persons engaged in the same line of business prior to the official opening of this bid. Further, I certify that the bidder is not now, nor has been for the past six (6) months, directly or indirectly concerned in any pool or agreement or combination, to control the price of services/commodities bid on, or to influence any person or persons to bid or not to bid thereon."

Name and address of bidder: The Hertz Corporation

225.Brae Boulevard, Park Ridge, New Jersey 07656

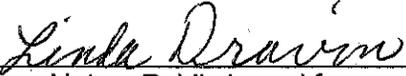
Fax: (201) 307-2689 Telephone# (201) 307-2771

by: Simon Ellis Title: Staff Vice President,
(print name) Real Estate and Concessions

Signature: 

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me by the above-named Simon Ellis on

this the 13th day of September, 2013.


Notary Public in and for
the State of New Jersey

LINDA DRAVIN
NOTARY PUBLIC OF NEW JERSEY
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES JAN. 24, 2014

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Information Concerning Bidders

All information in this questionnaire must be furnished by the bidder. Statements must be submitted in duplicate and be complete and accurate and in the form requested, and must be sworn to (before a Notary) by an office of the bidder authorized to bind the bidder to the truth of the statements made. Omission, inaccuracy or misstatement may be cause for rejection of a bid. The bidder submitting this bid warrants the following:

1. Name of Company: The Hertz Corporation

2. Principal Office Address: 225 Brae Boulevard, Park Ridge, New Jersey 07656

3. FORM OF ORGANIZATION (check one):
 - Corporation State of Incorporation: Delaware
 - Partnership Limited: _____ or General: _____
 - Individual ()
 - LLC.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES OF PRINCIPAL OWNERS AND OFFICERS OF BIDDERS

Please see the response attached as Exhibit A.

4. What is the duration and extent of your experience in the automobile rental business? Explain in detail. (If you are currently a concessionaire at Jefferson County, do not fill this out).

Hertz is a concessionaire.

5. Are you currently operating an "Off-Airport Rental Car Company Agreement" at the Jack Brooks Regional Airport?

Yes

No

6. List ten (10) cities where the national corporation and/or franchise holder operated to serve air travel customers: (If you are currently a concessionaire at Jefferson County, do not fill this out).

Hertz is a concessionaire.

- | | |
|----------|-----------|
| 1. _____ | 6. _____ |
| 2. _____ | 7. _____ |
| 3. _____ | 8. _____ |
| 4. _____ | 9. _____ |
| 5. _____ | 10. _____ |

7. Give name, location and date of any of your airport automobile rental concession contracts that have been terminated either voluntary or involuntarily prior to the expiration of their term within the past five (5) years within the State of Texas and explain why they were so terminated of, any concessions operated by you or by a wholly-owned subsidiary within the past five (5) years.

None.

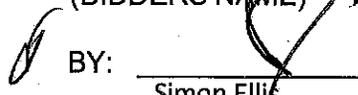
8. Furnish a complete Balance Sheet for the last completed fiscal year showing bidder's assets and liabilities. The Balance Sheet so furnished must be certified by a Certified Public Accountant. The value of the unencumbered capital assets of bidder must be shown. (Those rent-a-car agencies presently conducting business as an on airport operator at the Jack Brooks Regional Airport will not be required to comply with this item.)

Hertz currently conducts a rental car business as an airport operator.

- 9. Any other information that bidder desires to submit for consideration by the County in evaluating bidders.

All statements respectfully submitted by:

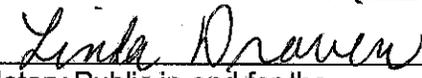
The Hertz Corporation
(BIDDERS NAME)

BY: 
Simon Ellis

TITLE: Staff Vice President, Real Estate and Concessions

ADDRESS: 225 Brae Boulevard
Park Ridge, New Jersey 07656

SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED BEFORE ME THIS 13th DAY OF September, 2013.


Notary Public in and for the
State of ~~Texas~~ New Jersey
My Commission expires _____

LINDA DRAVIN
NOTARY PUBLIC OF NEW JERSEY
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES JAN. 24, 2014

Exhibit A

THE HERTZ CORPORATION

Incorporated on: April 19, 1967

Incorporated in: Delaware

Headquarters Address:225 Brae Boulevard
Park Ridge, New Jersey 07656Registered Office Address:The Corporation Trust Company
1209 Orange Street
Wilmington, Delaware 19801Capital Authorized:3,000 shares common stock
par value: \$.01Capital Issued:

Hertz Investors, Inc. 100 shares

Directors:

Barry H. Beracha	Director
Carl T. Berquist	Director
Michael J. Durham	Director
Carolyn Everson	Director
Mark P. Frissora	Director
Debra J. Kelly-Ennis	Director
Michael Koehler	Director
Linda Fayne Levinson	Director
George W. Tamke	Lead Director
Henry C. Wolf	Director

Officers:

Mark P. Frissora	Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer
Elyse Douglas	Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer
Scott P. Sider	Executive Vice President and President, Car Rental and Leasing, The Americas
Lois Boyd	Executive Vice President and President, HERC
Michel Taride	Executive Vice President and President, Hertz Europe Limited
LeighAnne G. Baker	Senior Vice President, Chief Human Resource Officer
Richard Broome	Senior Vice President, Corporate Affairs and Communications
Joseph F. Eckroth	Senior Vice President and Chief Information Officer
Jatindar Kapur	Senior Vice President, Finance and Corporate Controller
Robert J. Stuart	Senior Vice President, Global Sales
J. Jeffrey Zimmerman	Executive Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary
Scott Massengill	Treasurer
Raymond Batistoni	Assistant Secretary
Neale R. Bedrock	Assistant Secretary
Fernando Cruz	Assistant Secretary
Marcia Davis-Allison	Assistant Secretary
Debi F. Debiak	Assistant Secretary

Antoinette Duah	Assistant Secretary
Simon Ellis	Assistant Secretary
Anthony C. Fiore	Assistant Secretary
Louis Franzese	Assistant Secretary
Richard J. Frecker	Assistant Secretary
David B. Friedman	Assistant Secretary
John Fusco	Assistant Secretary
Michael E. Holdgrafer	Assistant Secretary
Leslie M. Hunziker	Assistant Secretary
William Langston	Assistant Secretary
Michael P. Martirano	Assistant Secretary
Richard P. McEvily	Assistant Secretary
Dennis McGinley	Assistant Secretary
Kevin T. McIver	Assistant Secretary
Declan Monaghan	Assistant Secretary
Nuns Moodliar	Assistant Secretary
Jeffrey Pegula	Assistant Secretary
Lawrence Shapiro	Assistant Secretary
John M. Szot	Assistant Secretary
Kevin Tang	Assistant Secretary
Brian Waldbaum	Assistant Secretary
Edward Walsh	Assistant Secretary
Alan Weisblatt	Assistant Secretary
John C. Burns	Assistant Treasurer
Kirk Shryoc	Assistant Treasurer

BUSINESS PURPOSE: Rental and leasing of motor vehicles.

Please note that all of the officers, except Michael Taride, are located at:

THE HERTZ CORPORATION
225 Brae Boulevard
Park Ridge, New Jersey 07656

Michel Taride is located at:

HERTZ EUROPE LIMITED
Hertz House, 11 Vine Street
Uxbridge, Middlesex
UB8 1QUE United Kingdom



JEFFERSON COUNTY PURCHASING DEPARTMENT

Deborah L. Clark, Purchasing Agent

1149 Pearl Street, Beaumont, TX 77701 409-835-8593 Fax 409-835-8456

LEGAL NOTICE Advertisement for Invitation for Bids

September 23, 2013

Notice is hereby given that sealed bids will be accepted by the Jefferson County Purchasing Department for IFB 13-015/JW, Keith Lake Park Boat Ramp. Specifications and plans are available for a non-refundable fee of \$25.00 from the Jefferson County Engineering Department, 1149 Pearl Street, 5th Floor, Beaumont, Texas. Contact Donald Rao at 409-835-8584.

Bids are to be addressed to the Purchasing Agent with the bid number and name marked on the outside of the envelope. Bidders shall forward an original and two (2) copies of their bid to the address shown below. Late bids will be rejected as non-responsive. Bids will be publicly opened and read aloud in the Jefferson County Commissioners' Courtroom at the time and date below. Bidders are invited to attend the sealed bid opening.

BID NAME: Keith Lake Park Boat Ramp
BID NO: IFB 13-015/JW
DUE DATE/TIME: 11:00 AM, October 22, 2013
MAIL OR DELIVER TO: Jefferson County Purchasing Department
 1149 Pearl Street, 1st Floor
 Beaumont, Texas 77701

A mandatory Pre-Bid Conference will be held on Tuesday, October 8, 2013 at 9:00 am. The conference will be held in the Jefferson County Engineering Department Conference Room located on the fifth floor of the Jefferson County Courthouse, 1149 Pearl Street, Beaumont, Texas 77701.

The County shall require the bidder to furnish a bid security in the amount of five percent (5%) of the total contract cost. The bid bond must be executed with a surety company authorized to do business in the State of Texas. Within ten (10) days after the date of the signing of a contract, the bidder shall furnish a performance bond to the County for the full amount of the contract, if the contract exceeds one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000). If the contract is for one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) or less, the County may provide that no money be paid to the contractor until completion and acceptance of the work or the fulfillment of the purchase obligation to the County.

Any questions relating to these requirements should be directed to Jamey West, Contract Specialist, at 409-835-8593.

All interested firms are invited to submit a bid in accordance with the terms and conditions stated in this bid.

RESPONDENTS ARE STRONGLY ENCOURAGED TO CAREFULLY READ THE ENTIRE INVITATION.

Deborah L. Clark
 Purchasing Agent
 Jefferson County, Texas

Publish: Beaumont Enterprise & Port Arthur News – September 25, 2013 and October 2, 2013

Attachment A

**(IFB 13-017/JW)
 Re-bid Automobile Rental Concessions at the Jack Brooks Regional Airport
 Bid Opening: September 17, 2013**

Final Bid Tabulation

Avis Budget Car Rental, LLC
 6 Sylvan Way
 Parsippany, NJ 07054
 972-453-4063 phone
 973-453-5106 fax
 Attention: Bridget Biagas
bridget.biagas@avisbudget.com

Minimum Annual Guarantee	Year 1	\$69,000.00
	Year 2	\$73,000.00
	Year 3	\$75,000.00
	Year 4	\$78,000.00
	Year 5	\$80,000.00
Total for All (5) Five Years		\$375,000.00

The Hertz Corporation
 225 Brae Boulevard
 Park Ridge, New Jersey 07656
 201-307-2771 phone
 201-307-2689 fax
sellis@hertz.com

Minimum Annual Guarantee	Year 1	\$31,000.00
	Year 2	\$32,000.00
	Year 3	\$33,000.00
	Year 4	\$34,000.00
	Year 5	\$36,000.00
Total for All (5) Five Years		\$166,000.00

Fixed Cost Note:

A charge for 192 square feet of Terminal Office/Counter space, at a rate of \$24.00 per square foot per annum and a charge of \$275.00 per month for rental car parking space will be part of the contract.

Counter/Office Space	\$384.00
<u>Parking Spaces</u>	<u>\$275.00 ** (A)</u>
Total Monthly Fixed Charges	\$659.00

** (A) for 36 parking spaces.

JANITORIAL SERVICE
FOR
JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

C O N T R A C T

THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF JEFFERSON

This Contract between Jefferson County and Member's Building Maintenance, LLC (hereinafter called "Contractor").

W I T N E S S E T H

WHEREAS, on July 1, 2013, a Legal Notice was published by Jefferson County setting forth the specifications for Janitorial Services for Jefferson County.

WHEREAS, on August 20, 2013, bids were opened and the lowest responsible bidder was determined to be Member's Building Maintenance, LLC,

1. The term of the renewed Contract shall be from September 23, 2013 to September 22, 2014, inclusive.
2. The Contract includes the following documents, copies being attached and are incorporated herein, to with:
 - a. Legal Notice, dated July 1, 2013;
 - b. Bid Form of Member's Building Maintenance, LLC.,
 - c. Specifications for Janitorial Services for Jefferson County; and
 - d. Additional Instructions for individual departments/buildings.
3. During the term of this Contract, Contractor shall furnish to the County the Janitorial Service for all buildings set forth in the aforementioned specifications for base bid, including all labor, tools, cleaning and floor finishing products, superintendence and equipment in connection therewith.
4. Renewal of this contract shall be for the original bid price: however, if the option to renew is exercised, Jefferson County will permit a price adjustment upward or downward after the end of the first contractual period and each renewal period when correlated with the Consumer Price Index for Urban Wage Earners and Clerical Workers (CPI-W), U.S. City Average, (all items) published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS), Beaumont-Port Arthur, Texas, www.bls.gov., up to 3%, whichever is lower.
5. Throughout the term of the contract, if the Vendor fails to perform required services as described herein, or does not complete all services as required on a daily, weekly, monthly

quarterly, bi-annually, or yearly basis this shall be just cause for the assessment of damages as described below and such damages shall be considered, as liquidated damages. If the Vendor fails to perform the services within the time specified in the contract whether a daily, weekly, monthly, quarterly, biannually, or yearly task, the Vendor shall be deemed as non-compliant and liquidated damages will be assessed.

The Maintenance Representative or his designee will perform inspections of each area to ascertain compliance to the specifications. If any deficiencies are found, an inspection report will be communicated to the Vendor noting the required corrections. If deficiencies are found, once reported to the vendor, it shall be the responsibility of the vendor to respond and correct the deficiencies immediately or no later than twenty-four (24) hours **All** notifications will be made by telephone and followed by written e-mail.

Liquidated damages are set at \$100.00 per occurrence. Written documentation will be provided and the damage will be deducted from the monthly invoice.

5. County agrees to pay Contractor the total sum of \$362,730.16, Three hundred sixty-two thousand, seven hundred thirty AND 16/100, for all services hereunder payable, such payments to be made monthly upon presentation of an invoice at the end of each month hereof.
6. It is agreed that Contractor is acting in the capacity of an independent contractor hereunder. Contractor does hereby promise and agree to indemnify and hold harmless the County from and against all damages, liability, injury, claims or causes of action arising out of the performance of the Contract.
7. If Contractor shall fail to perform in accordance with this Contract, or otherwise breach this Contract, the County shall have the option to immediately terminate the Contract in addition to any other legal remedy. Provided, that the County shall give written notice to Contractor in the event of exercising such right of termination with thirty (30) days written notice, by Certified United States Mail, addressed to Member's Building Maintenance, LLC., 11363 Denton Dr., #127, Dallas, Texas 75229.
8. Contractor will furnish proof of insurance.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF has caused this Contract to be executed this the ____ day of September, 2013.

Member's Building Maintenance, LLC.

Odes Kim

IN WITNESS WHEREOF Jefferson County has caused this Contract to be executed this the ____ day of September, 2013.

JEFFERSON COUNTY

Jeff R. Branick, County Judge

ATTEST:

Carolyn L. Guidry, County Clerk

Attachment B**IFB 11-040/AW****Term Contract for Herbicides for Jack Brooks Regional Airport (Jefferson County)****Awarded October 17, 2011**

Renewal 1: 10/16/12 – 10/15/13

Proposed Price Increases

Item	Description	Container Size	Brand bid	Vendor	Price per Container	Proposed Price Increase
1A	POLARIS	2.5 gal.	Imazapyrasl	Alligare	\$ 129.85	
1B	POLARIS	5 gal. cube	Arsenal Herbicide	Red River	\$ 258.70	
2	Tordon 101	2.5 gal	Picloram+D	Alligare	\$ 54.63	
3A	Roundup	2.5 gal	Alecto 41S	Red River	\$ 36.25	\$43.75
3B	Roundup	5 gal. cube	No Bid			
4	Nalco Trol II	Case	Poly Control 2 Elite Secure Ultra*	Red River	\$ 96.00	
5	Krovar I DF	Case	Bromacil 40/40	Alligare	\$ 355.20	
6	Oust Extra	4 lb.	Sulfomet Extra	Red River	\$ 111.00	
7	Surfactant	2.5 gal.	Alligare 90	Alligare	\$ 16.88	
8A	Plateau	2.5 gal	Plateau	Red River	\$ 138.00	
8B	Plateau	5 gal. cube	Plateau	Red River	\$ 605.00	
9A	24-D	2.5 gal	DMA 4 IVM	Red River	\$ 35.00	
9B	24-D	5 gal. cube	No bid			
10A	Garlon 4	2.5 gal	Trichpour 4	Alligare	\$110.00	
10B	Garlon 4	5 gal. cube	Garlon 4 Ultra	Red River	\$370.00	
11A	Journey	2.5 gal	No bid			
11A	Journey	5 gal. cube	No bid			

*Item 4: Poly Control 2 product is no longer available. This product has been substituted with: Elite Secure Ultra.

Alligare, LLC.

13 N. 8th Street
Opelika, AL 36801
Attn: Elaine Azzarano
Phone: 334-364-0315
Fax: 334-741-9395
cazzarano@alligarellc.com

Red River Specialties, Inc.

PO Box 931
Winnie, TX 77655
Attn: Yancy Meguess
409-296-4097 phone
409-296-3273 fax
yancy.meguess@rrsi.com

CONTRACT RENEWAL FOR IFB 11-040/AW
Term Contract for Herbicides for Jack Brooks Regional Airport
(Jefferson County)

The County entered into a contract with Alligare, LLC. for one (1) year, from October 17, 2011 to October 16, 2012, with an option to renew the contract for up to a five (5) year period.

Pursuant to the contract, Jefferson County hereby exercises its option to renew the contract for a second additional one (1) year renewal from October 15, 2013 to October 14, 2014.

ATTEST:

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

Carolyn L. Guidry, County Clerk

Jeff Branick, County Judge

CONTRACTOR:
Alligare, LLC.



(Name)

CONTRACT RENEWAL FOR IFB 11-040/AW
Term Contract for Herbicides for Jack Brooks Regional Airport
(Jefferson County)

The County entered into a contract with Red River Specialties, Inc. for one (1) year, from October 17, 2011 to October 16, 2012, with an option to renew the contract for up to a five (5) year period.

Pursuant to the contract, Jefferson County hereby exercises its option to renew the contract for a second additional one (1) year renewal from October 15, 2013 to October 14, 2014.

ATTEST:

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

 Carolyn L. Guidry, County Clerk

 Jeff Branick, County Judge

CONTRACTOR:
 Red River Specialties, Inc.

Kathy Rossitter

 (Name) Kathy Rossitter, Bld Manager

Red River Specialties renews this bid with the following changes:
 Item 3A - Alecto 41S new price is \$43.75 per 2.5 gallons due to our cost increase
 Item 4 - Poly Control 2 will be substituted with Elite Secure Ultra per agreement between Yancy Meguess (Area Sales Manager) and Jack Brooks Regional Airport.

CONTRACT RENEWAL FOR IFB 10-055/KJS
Term Contract for HVAC Maintenance & Repair for Ford Park
(Jefferson County)

The County entered into a contract with Alliance Mechanical Services for one (1) year, from October 25, 2010 to October 24, 2011, with an option to renew the contract for up to a five (5) year period.

Pursuant to the contract, Jefferson County hereby exercises its option to renew the contract for a third additional one (1) year renewal from October 23, 2013 to October 22, 2014.

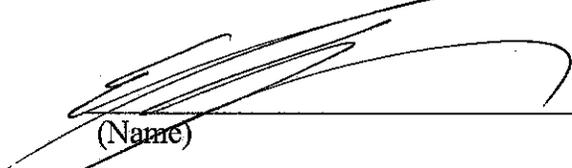
ATTEST:

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

Carolyn L. Guidry, County Clerk

Jeff Branick, County Judge

CONTRACTOR:
Alliance Mechanical Services



(Name)

**CONTRACT RENEWAL FOR IFB 09-127/KJS
TERM CONTRACT FOR HYDRATED LIME
JEFFERSON COUNTY**

The County entered into a contract with Austin White Lime Co. for one (1) year, from October 5, 2009 to October 4, 2010, with an option to renew the contract for up to a five (5) year period.

Pursuant to the contract, Jefferson County hereby exercises its option to renew the contract for a fourth additional (1) one year renewal from October 3, 2013 to October 2, 2014.

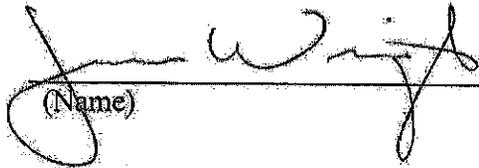
ATTEST:

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

Carolyn L. Guidry, County Clerk

Jeff R. Branick, County Judge

CONTRACTOR:
Austin White Lime Co.



(Name)

**CONTRACT RENEWAL FOR IFB 09-127/KJS
TERM CONTRACT FOR HYDRATED LIME
JEFFERSON COUNTY**

The County entered into a contract with Chemical Lime Company for one (1) year, from October 5, 2009 to October 4, 2010, with an option to renew the contract for up to a five (5) year period.

Pursuant to the contract, Jefferson County hereby exercises its option to renew the contract for a fourth additional (1) one year renewal from October 3, 2013 to October 2, 2014.

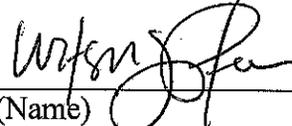
ATTEST:

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

Carolyn L. Guidry, County Clerk

Jeff R. Branick, County Judge

CONTRACTOR:
Chemical Lime Company



(Name)

Change Order

No. 1

Date of Issuance: 8/27/13 Effective Date: 9/9/13

Project: Bridge Replacement on Lawhon Road at Green Pond Gully	Owner: Jefferson County	Owner's Contract No.: (IFB-13-007/JW)
Contract:		Date of Contract: 6/4/13
Contractor: Tom-Mac, Inc.		Engineer's Project No.:

The Contract Documents are modified as follows upon execution of this Change Order:

Description: To remove Item 0110 2002 Excavation (Channel) - 133.00 CY at \$15.00/CY - (\$1,995.00) and Replace with Item 0110 2002 Excavation (Channel) - 2,652 CY at \$12.75/CY - \$33,813.00 with no change in Contract Time

Attachments: (List documents supporting change):

CHANGE IN CONTRACT PRICE:

CHANGE IN CONTRACT TIMES:

Original Contract Price:
\$ 591,837.20

Original Contract Times: Working days Calendar days
Substantial completion (days or date): _____
Ready for final payment (days or date): _____

[Increase] [Decrease] from previously approved Change Orders No. _____ to No. _____:
\$ _____

[Increase] [Decrease] from previously approved Change Orders No. _____ to No. _____:
Substantial completion (days): _____
Ready for final payment (days): _____

Contract Price prior to this Change Order:
\$ 591,837.20

Contract Times prior to this Change Order:
Substantial completion (days or date): _____
Ready for final payment (days or date): _____

[Increase] of this Change Order:
\$ 31,818.00

[Increase] [Decrease] of this Change Order:
Substantial completion (days or date): _____
Ready for final payment (days or date): _____

Contract Price incorporating this Change Order:
\$ 623,655.20

Contract Times with all approved Change Orders:
Substantial completion (days or date): _____
Ready for final payment (days or date): _____

RECOMMENDED: Jefferson Co Drainage Dist No 6
By: [Signature]
Drainage District No. 6 (Authorized Signature)
Date: September 10, 2013

ACCEPTED: Jefferson County
By: [Signature]
Judge Jeff A. Branick
Date: September 5, 2013

ACCEPTED:
By: [Signature]
Contractor (Authorized Signature)
Date: 8-27-13

Approved by Funding Agency (if applicable): _____ Date: _____



Texas General Land Office Disaster Recovery

Construction Contract Change Order Request Form

Engineer: (Name & Address) d.p. Consulting Engineers, Inc. 3727 Doctors Drive Port Arthur, TX 77642 Phone No.: 409-983-6263	OWNER (Contractor Locality): (Name & Address) Jefferson County 149 Pearl Street Jefferson County, Texas 77701 Phone No.: 409-835-8593	Contractor: (Name & Address) Maguire Iron, Inc. P.O. Box 1446 Sioux Falls, SD 57101 Agreement Date: October 1, 2012 Phone No.: 605-334-9749	
Date: : 8/9/13 Project Code No.: P00963 Bid Package No.: IFB 12-030/KJS	Contract For (Project Description): 200,000 Gallon Elevated Water Storage Tank	GLO Contract No.: 10-5291-000-5299 Change Order No.: THREE (3)	
You are hereby requested to comply with the following changes from the contract plans and specifications:			
Item No.	Description of Changes: Quantities, Units, Unit Prices, Change in Completion Scheduled, Etc.	Decrease in Contract Price	Increase in Contract Price
1.	Days affected by stormy weather, rain, too wet to work after a rain and wind for August, 2013 : Total 9 days		
Change in Contract Price		Change in Contract Time (Calendar Days)	
Original Contract Price: \$ 861,895.00		Original Contract Time: 300 days	
Previous Change Order(s): No. __ to No. __ 0.00		Net Change From Previous Change Orders: 20 days	
Contract Price Prior to this Change Order: \$ 861,895.00		Contract Time Prior to this Change Order: 320 days	
Net Increase/Decrease of this Change Order: \$ 0.00		Net Increase/Decrease of this Change Order: 9 days	
Contract Price With all Approved Change Orders: \$ 861,895.00		Contract Time With all Change Orders: 329 days	
Cumulative Percent Change in Contract Price (+/-): 0 %		Grantee Contract End Date: (mm/dd/yy) 12 / 31 / 2014	
Construction Contract Start Date: (mm/dd/yy) 11 / 19 / 2012		Construction Contract End Date: (mm/dd/yy) 10 / 13 / 2013	

Reimbursements of costs included in this change order are subject to review by the GLO-DR program.

* This document may be executed prior to submission for GLO-DR program review, but all parties involved will be held responsible if the change order or the amendment warranted as a result of this change order is not in compliance with CDBG or HUD requirements.

RECOMMENDED:

By: *William J. Kowinski*
ENGINEER

Date: 9.17.13

APPROVED:

By: _____
OWNER

Date: _____

ACCEPTED:

By: *Burt J. [Signature]*
CONTRACTOR

Date: 9/17/13

JUSTIFICATION FOR CHANGE

1. Will this Change Order increase or decrease the number of beneficiaries?	<input type="checkbox"/> Increase	<input type="checkbox"/> Decrease	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Change
If there is a change, how many beneficiaries will be affected?		Total _____	L/M _____
2. Effect of this change on scope of work:	<input type="checkbox"/> Increase	<input type="checkbox"/> Decrease	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Change
3. Effect on operation and maintenance costs:	<input type="checkbox"/> Increase	<input type="checkbox"/> Decrease	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Change
4. Are all prices in the change order dependent upon unit prices found in the original bid?		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
If "No", explain:			
5. Has this change created new circumstances or environmental conditions which may affect the project's impact, such as concealed or unexpected conditions discovered during actual construction?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
If "Yes", is an Environmental Re-assessment required?			
6. Is the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) clearance still valid? (if applicable)		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
7. Is the TCEQ permit approval still valid? (sewer projects only)		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
8. Are the handicapped access requirements/approval still valid? (if applicable)		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
9. Are other Disaster Recovery contractual special condition clearance still valid?		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
(If no, specify):			

NOTE:

* Generally, a cumulative change in the contract price in excess of 25% cannot be reviewed (18% **decrease** for counties).

Weather Log

JEFFERSON CO., TX

Through August 31, 2013

<u>Construction Phase</u>	<u>Contractor</u>	<u>Month of Construction</u>	<u>Weather Days</u>	<u>Reason(s)</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
Foundation/Piping:	Schier Construction				
Erection:	Maguire Iron - Mike Kirby	April	24, 27, 28	Rain/Wind	3
		May	16, 22	Rain	2
Painting:	Gulf States	July	17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23	Rain, Wet	7
		July	24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31	Rain, Wet	8
		August	4, 10, 11, 14, 20, 23, 25, 26, 29	Rain, Wet, Wind	9
Electrical:	Harrell & Associates				
Sitework:	Schier Construction				
				Total	29



JEFFERSON COUNTY PURCHASING DEPARTMENT

Deborah Clark, Purchasing Agent

1149 Pearl Street, Beaumont, TX 77701 Phone: 409-835-8593 Fax: 409-835-8456

MEMORANDUM

To: Commissioners' Court

From: Deborah Clark
Purchasing Agent

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to be "DC", is written over the name "Deborah Clark".

Date: September 17, 2013

Re: Inter-Department Transfer of County Property

Consider and possibly approve inter-department transfer of 2005 Ford F-150 Pickup Truck VIN # 1FTRW12W75KE18810 from Women's Center to Community Supervision as authorized by Local Government Code §262.011 (j).

Thank you.

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
 1149 PEARL STREET
 BEAUMONT, TX 77701

INTER-DEPARTMENT PROPERTY TRANSFER

September 23, 2013

DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY	DEPARTMENT TRANSFERRING	VIN NO.	ASSET NO.	DEPARTMENT RECEIVING
	PROPERTY			PROPERTY
2005 FORD F-150 PICKUP TRUCK	WOMEN'S CENTER	1FTRW12W75DE18810	34588	COMMUNITY SUPERVISION

Approved by Commissioners' Court: _____



JEFFERSON COUNTY PURCHASING DEPARTMENT

Deborah Clark, Purchasing Agent

1149 Pearl Street, Beaumont, TX 77701 Phone: 409-835-8593 Fax: 409-835-8456

MEMORANDUM

To: Commissioners' Court

From: Deborah Clark
Purchasing Agent *dc*

Date: September 17, 2013

Re: Disposal of Salvage Property – Computers and Equipment

Consider and possibly approve disposition of salvage property as authorized by Local Government Code §263.152 (a) (4), by donating it to a charitable organization, Goodwill Industries.

Thank you.

Jefferson County, Texas
1149 Pearl Street
Beaumont, TX 77701

Donation of Salvage Property
Computer Equipment
to
Goodwill Industries

DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY	SERIAL NO.	ASSET NO.
	Routers/Switches/UPS:		
MIS	Cisco 1600	24619684A	111-26418
MIS	Cisco 1600	24617689A	114-26793
MIS	Cisco 1700	24619684A	25BT-27841
MIS	Cisco 800	VAMGP10DRA	
MIS	Cisco 1600	24619684A	96PA-26648
MIS	Cisco 1600	24619684A	112-26851
MIS	Cisco 1604	24617689A	59PA-23270
MIS	Cisco 1604	24617689A	59BT-26649 or 7
MIS	Cisco 1604	24617689A	114-26793
MIS	BlackBox 5000	36166	
MIS	Battery UPS	5UA1500RM2U	
	Monitors:		
MIS	Gateway GPD1730	TL819A02002934	
MIS	Acer AL1912	FTL2302022505010F4B048	
MIS	ViewSonic VG930	QC2065103029	
MIS	Optquest Q9	Q5W0714801777	
MIS	Samsung 2443BW	MY24HVZQ804720Y	
MIS	Hyundai	X226WDSTA9800237	
MIS	Optquest Q9	Q5W071587068	
MIS	Gateway 1780	MW665B0H09152	

Goodwill Industries

Approved by Commissioners' Court: _____

Jefferson County, Texas
1149 Pearl Street
Beaumont, TX 77701

Donation of Salvage Property
Computer Equipment
to
Goodwill Industries

DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY	SERIAL NO.	ASSET NO.
MIS	ViewSonic VA902	PSW061470233	
MIS	Gateway 900W	MSX6A50N03065	
MIS	Gateway 900W	MSX6450N03046	
MIS	Gateway EV700	MU17046E0121291	
MIS	Gateway EV700C	DUI7046A0052589	
MIS	Gateway 1980	MW878B0H04181	
	<i>Printers:</i>		
MIS	HP 990	MY26S1114K	
MIS	Brother HL1440	U60066G1J	
MIS	HP 6980	MY7409R00D	
MIS	HP 6540	MY48C3P390	
MIS	HP 5650	MY8141R0XQ	
MIS	HP 895	MY9701912C	30BT-23923
MIS	HP 6988	MY8A02K0RM	
MIS	HP 6988	MY8A02K0RX	
MIS	Lexmark 2390		31BT-26336
MIS	Lexmark 2590	9J-07195	
MIS	HP P3005	CNT1C02257	
MIS	HP 895	SG91M1V1B2	31BT-30898
MIS	HP 8154	TH6815Z00G	
MIS	HP 3005	CNT1B01715	

Goodwill Industries

Approved by Commissioners' Court: _____

Jefferson County, Texas
 1149 Pearl Street
 Beaumont, TX 77701

Donation of Salvage Property
 Computer Equipment
 to
 Goodwill Industries

DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY	SERIAL NO.	ASSET NO.
MIS	HP 3005	CNJ1D76092	11BT-33251
MIS	HP 3005	CNR1C13416	
MIS	HP 952	MY04P1509Q	
MIS	HP 2200	JPGG62459	11BT-67006
MIS	TSC Thermal	T342035234	
MIS	HP 722	MY89415191	30BT-23495
MIS	HP 1320	CNLJ120837	
MIS	HP 6000	MY95M2J3CD	
MIS	HP 6000	VNB3H62116	
MIS	HP 895	SG1M1V15G	
MIS	HP 952	MY03L1802K	30BT-26243
MIS	HP 6P	USCDI26846	16BT-23034
MIS	HP 2100	USGZ062975	75PA-32113
MIS	HP 722	MY88Q1B1TG	16BT-23366
MIS	HP 1100	USLH0566079	75PA-24875
	Desktops:		
MIS	Gateway E4000	28546912	14BT-27002
MIS	Gateway E4000	30151842	59BT-27786
MIS	Gateway E4000	33226421	14BT-28586
MIS	Gateway E4000	28833317	59BT-27525
MIS	Gateway E4000	28833417	NRSO-27667

Goodwill Industries

Approved by Commissioners' Court: _____

Jefferson County, Texas
 1149 Pearl Street
 Beaumont, TX 77701

Donation of Salvage Property
 Computer Equipment
 to
 Goodwill Industries

DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY	SERIAL NO.	ASSET NO.
MIS	Gateway E4000	28833314	59BT-27522
MIS	Gateway E4000	28833416	59BT-27666
MIS	Gateway E4100	33189312	74BT-28596
MIS	Gateway E4100	33189310	65BT-28594
MIS	Dell 755	1WP25G1	
MIS	Gateway 4300	36034838	NRSO-29508
MIS	Gateway GP6-350		28787
	<i>Laptops:</i>		
MIS	IBM 2628	78FNDPT	
MIS	Gateway 9550	25205714	115-26207
MIS	Gateway 460	36050139	115-29253
MIS	HP 4129	2CE5240C45	115-29676
MIS	Gateway 685	40359948	22BT-32300
MIS	Dell 5500	J7PK0L1	65BT-33493
MIS	Gateway 685	40359947	22BT-32299
	<i>Scanners:</i>		
MIS	HP 5200C	SG91B131HW	
MIS	HP 5550	SG45G31106	
	<i>MISC:</i>		

Goodwill Industries

Approved by Commissioners' Court: _____

Jefferson County, Texas
 1149 Pearl Street
 Beaumont, TX 77701

Donation of Salvage Property
 Computer Equipment
 to
 Goodwill Industries

DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY	SERIAL NO.	ASSET NO.
MIS	Box of Keyboards, Mice, Speakers, Various Plugs & Cables, and Power Adapters		
<i>contact person: Andrea Thiery</i>			

Goodwill Industries

Approved by Commissioners' Court: _____



JEFFERSON COUNTY PURCHASING DEPARTMENT

Deborah Clark, Purchasing Agent

1149 Pearl Street, Beaumont, TX 77701 Phone: 409-835-8593 Fax: 409-835-8456

MEMORANDUM

To: Commissioners' Court

From: Deborah Clark 
Purchasing Agent

Date: September 17, 2013

Re: Disposal of Salvage Property

Consider and possibly approve disposition of salvage property as authorized by Local Government Code §263.152 (3), for broken or obsolete items.

Thank you.

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
1149 PEARL STREET
BEAUMONT, TX 77701

DISPOSAL OF SALVAGE PROPERTY

September 23, 2013

DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY	SERIAL NO.	ASSET NO.
DISTRICT ATTORNEY <i>contact person: Emily Beagh</i>	HP LASERJET 4100 PRINTER		26898
DRUG IMPACT COURT	CHAIR		15369
DRUG IMPACT COURT	CHAIR		30138
DRUG IMPACT COURT <i>contact person: Dolly McPhillips</i>	CHAIR		15326
MAINTENANCE - BEAUMONT	PANASONIC CAMERA W/BP13	02W04653	
MAINTENANCE - BEAUMONT <i>contact person: David Knight</i>	SAMSUNG MONITOR	0901671	
TAX OFFICE - BEAUMONT	MAUVE CHAIR		4743
TAX OFFICE - BEAUMONT	MICROFICHE READER		6398
TAX OFFICE - BEAUMONT <i>contact person: Debbie Bevilacqua</i>	CANON P126D CALCULATOR	158443	
HEALTH & WELFARE I	CHAIR		11501
HEALTH & WELFARE I	CHAIR		14732
HEALTH & WELFARE I	CHAIR		14729
HEALTH & WELFARE I	LEATHER HIGHBACK CHAIR		7185
HEALTH & WELFARE I	HYDROCOLLATOR		
HEALTH & WELFARE I	DAMAGED TRASH CAN		
HEALTH & WELFARE I	DAMAGED TRASH CAN		
HEALTH & WELFARE I	WELCH ALLYN WALL TRANSFORMER - (QTY. 3)		14688
HEALTH & WELFARE I	CALCULATOR		14723
HEALTH & WELFARE I	CALCULATOR		21317
HEALTH & WELFARE I	SHARP CALCULATOR	8D419336	

Approved by Commissioners' Court: _____

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
 1149 PEARL STREET
 BEAUMONT, TX 77701

DISPOSAL OF SALVAGE PROPERTY

September 23, 2013

DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY	SERIAL NO.	ASSET NO.
HEALTH & WELFARE I	ROYAL SHREDDER	29054E	
HEALTH & WELFARE I	4-DRAWER FILE CABINET		29697
HEALTH & WELFARE I	CHAIR		15415
HEALTH & WELFARE I	ORANGE LEATHER STATIONARY CHAIR		
<i>contact person: Rachel Dragulski</i>			

Approved by Commissioners' Court: _____



JEFFERSON COUNTY PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
Deborah Clark, Purchasing Agent

1149 Pearl Street, Beaumont, TX 77701 Phone: 409-835-8593 Fax: 409-835-8456

MEMORANDUM

To: Commissioners' Court
From: Deborah Clark *dc*
Purchasing Agent
Date: September 17, 2013
Re: Disposal of Scrap Property

Consider and possibly approve disposal of scrap metal property. Scrap property to be transported to a metal salvage company and there sold for such price as it may command and return funds to the County.

Thank you.

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
1149 PEARL STREET
BEAUMONT, TX 77701

DISPOSAL OF SCRAP MATERIALS

September 23, 2013

DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY	SERIAL NO.	ASSET NO.
TAX OFFICE - BEAUMONT	UARCO 1741C FORM BURSTER	24807	475
<i>contact person: Debbie Bevilacqua</i>			

Approved by Commissioners' Court: _____



JEFFERSON COUNTY PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
Deborah Clark, Purchasing Agent

1149 Pearl Street, Beaumont, TX 77701 Phone: 409-835-8593 Fax: 409-835-8456

MEMORANDUM

To: Commissioners' Court

From: Deborah Clark
Purchasing Agent

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be "DC", is written over the name "Deborah Clark" in the "From:" field.

Date: September 17, 2013

Re: Surplus Property Auction

Consider and possibly approve an auction of surplus property as authorized by Local Government Code §263.152 (a) (1) to be auctioned by Horn's Auction Inc. The auction is scheduled for Saturday October 5, 2013 at 9:00 A.M.

Thank you.

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
 1149 PEARL STREET
 BEAUMONT, TX 77701

SURPLUS PROPERTY SALE
 HORN AUCTION

October 5, 2013

DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY	SERIAL NO.	ASSET NO.
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION	GATEWAY E-6500 PC	0036935438	30163
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION	GATEWAY E-6500 PC	0036935395	30214
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION	GATEWAY E-6500 PC	0036935410	30216
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION	GATEWAY E-6500 PC	0036935434	30208
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION	GATEWAY E-6500 PC	0036935417	30619
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION	GATEWAY E-6500 PC	0036935426	30177
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION	GATEWAY E-6500 PC	0036935457	30204
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION	GATEWAY E-6500 PC	0036935429	30169
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION	GATEWAY E-6500 PC	0036935389	30180
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION	GATEWAY E-6500 PC	0036935462	30189
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION	GATEWAY E-6500 PC	0036935459	30151
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION	GATEWAY E-6500 PC	0036935418	30197
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION	GATEWAY E-6500 PC	0036935015	30266
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION	GATEWAY E-6500 PC	0036935431	30168
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION	GATEWAY E-6500 PC	0036935617	29935
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION	GATEWAY E-6500 PC	0036935393	30144
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION	GATEWAY E-6500 PC	0036935402	30193
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION	GATEWAY E-6500 PC	0036935442	30192
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION	GATEWAY E-6500 PC	0036935423	30160
<i>contact person: Kristen Hancock</i>			
CRIMINAL DISTRICT COURT	1-BX. VERNON'S TEXAS CODES ANNOTATED BOOKS		
<i>contact person: Sylvia Moore/Purchasing</i>			
DRUG IMPACT COURT	CHAIR		15386
DRUG IMPACT COURT	CHAIR		15392

Approved by Commissioners' Court: _____

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
 1149 PEARL STREET
 BEAUMONT, TX 77701

SURPLUS PROPERTY SALE
 HORN AUCTION

October 5, 2013

DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY	SERIAL NO.	ASSET NO.
DRUG IMPACT COURT	CHAIR		15362
<i>contact person: Dolly McPhillips</i>			
TAX OFFICE - BEAUMONT	BLACK CHAIR		31065
TAX OFFICE - BEAUMONT	TAN METAL CHAIR		9252
TAX OFFICE - BEAUMONT	BROWN FABRIC CHAIR		NO TAG
TAX OFFICE - BEAUMONT	DESK		
TAX OFFICE - BEAUMONT	DESK		6641
TAX OFFICE - BEAUMONT	DESK		6611
TAX OFFICE - BEAUMONT	DESK		9201
TAX OFFICE - BEAUMONT	DESK		6694
TAX OFFICE - BEAUMONT	5-CS. CONTINUOUS FEED PAPER 9 1/2 X 11		
<i>contact person: Debbie Bevilacqua</i>			
HEALTH & WELFARE I	2 - WOODEN BOOK SHELVES		
<i>contact person: Rachel Dragulski</i>			

Approved by Commissioners' Court: _____

INTER-GOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT
Between
COUNTY OF JEFFERSON
and
JEFFERSON COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT NO. 7

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
 COUNTY OF JEFFERSON §

This Agreement between the **COUNTY OF JEFFERSON, TEXAS**, whose address is 1149 Pearl Street, Beaumont, Texas 77701 hereinafter referred to as "**County**" and the **JEFFERSON COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT NO. 7** whose address is P.O. Box 3244, Port Arthur, Texas 77643, hereinafter referred to as "**Drainage District No. 7**", is as follows:

WHEREAS, Jefferson County is constructing various drainage improvements in Precinct No. 2 which will supply a great deal of flood relief to the County's citizens, homes, businesses, as well as county roadways saving the County countless dollars in expenditures for road repairs needed after flood events.

WHEREAS, the Jefferson County Drainage District No. 7 periodically rents and operates a large track-hoe that is essential for the drainage work and excavation conducted by Jefferson County Precinct No. 2; therefore, the County and Drainage District No. 7 are desirous of reciting in writing certain duties and obligations between the parties hereto with regards to the construction of the drainage projects:

FOR AND IN CONSIDERATION of the mutual benefits flowing to Drainage District No. 7, as well as the County as a result of the drainage work in Precinct No. 2, and in consideration of Ten Dollars (\$10.00) and other good and valuable considerations the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

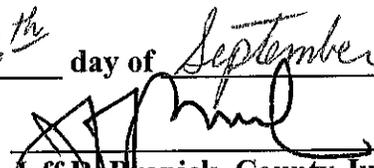
1. Drainage District No. 7 will provide Precinct No. 2 the use of a large track hoe rented by Drainage District No. 7 on a temporary basis for the construction of drainage projects being constructed in Precinct No.2.
2. Drainage District No. 7 will make the track hoe available during times reasonably acceptable to Drainage District No. 7. It is acknowledged that Drainage District No. 7 will provide the track hoe only and will not provide the operator. The County and/or Precinct No. 2 agree to provide their own trained and qualified operator of the track hoe and limit use and operation of said tract hoe to instances where same is being operated by said qualified and trained operator. Further, in the event said equipment is damaged during said use, to the extent such damage is not covered by available insurance coverage, the County and/or Precinct No. 2 agrees to pay for any such uninsured damage. In addition, to the extent any usual and customary maintenance to the equipment is required during times of possession of the Equipment by the County

and/or Precinct No. 2, said parties agree to complete same at their sole cost and expense.

- 3. This is a good faith effort between the County and the Drainage District No. 7 to assist Drainage District No. 7 in repairing road base upon levees and other areas within Drainage District No. 7.
- 4. To the extent that this Agreement requires and/or contemplates the expenditure of funds, any such expenditure will be made from available funds.

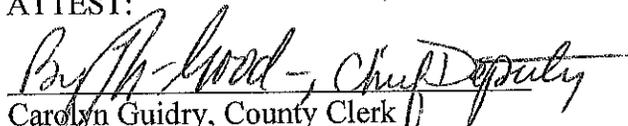
COUNTY OF JEFFERSON

WITNESS OUR HANDS effective this 16th day of September, 2013.

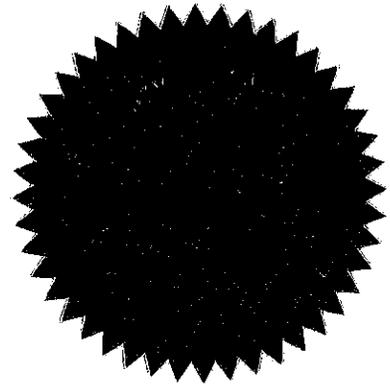


 Jeff R. Branick, County Judge
 County of Jefferson

ATTEST:

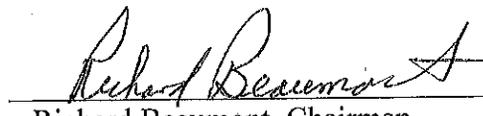


 Carolyn Guidry, County Clerk
 County of Jefferson



JEFFERSON COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT NO. 7

WITNESS OUR HANDS effective this 17th day of September, 2013.



 Richard Beaumont, Chairman
 Jefferson County Drainage District Number 7

ATTEST:



 Billy Joe Butler, Secretary
 Jefferson County Drainage District Number 7

AGREEMENT

This Agreement ("Agreement") is entered into by and between the **Jefferson County** (County), and **Tim Richardson** ("Consultant").

In consideration of the mutual promises contained herein and other good and valuable consideration, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the County and Consultant agree as follows:

I. SCOPE OF AGREEMENT

This Agreement shall cover the rights, duties and obligations of the parties hereto with regard to consulting work related to County activities associated with seeking BP *Deepwater Horizon* (DWH) restoration funding for a variety of purposes determined by the County including environmental infrastructure improvements.

II. RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE PARTIES

Consultant shall:

- Assist County with organizing and coordinating the County's approach to developing a priority project list for which DWH restoration funds will be sought;
- Identify key federal and state DWH restoration officials, non-profit, corporate, stakeholder, and other audiences, including specific people/contacts at each, that need to be informed about the County's restoration goals and priorities, and communicate with them on an ongoing basis, including making introductions for the County officials so that they can establish relationships with these entities;
 - Draft a strategy and timeline for communicating with these groups for the County's review to ensure that the County's efforts are comprehensive and coordinated;
 - Identify key people at BP who need to be educated about the restoration benefits available to Restore the Gulf by working the County and communicate with them; make introductions for County officials and participate in meetings with these contacts;
 - Draft a strategy for Congressional outreach, including specific Representatives and staff that need to be briefed;
 - Take the lead with preparation of materials for these groups;
 - Help in drafting a strategy for the County to be recognized for environmental restoration leadership among Gulf of Mexico states, counties and cities;
 - Serve as the "eyes and ears" of the County in Washington, D.C. and Austin, Texas with regard to updates on progress on the BP settlement, and development and implementation of DWH restoration, alerting the County to any specific actions that need to be taken to ensure that its interests are represented.

B. The County shall:

1. Provide overall project direction and day-to-day coordination/clarification about the County's goals and objectives in DWH restoration.

III. PERSONNEL

A. All of the work performed under this Agreement shall be performed by Tim Richardson. If for any reason Tim Richardson becomes unable to provide his expertise, the County reserves the right to immediately terminate this Agreement unless Consultant provides a suitable replacement, agreed upon by the parties in writing.

B. Consultant is solely responsible for all employee-related salary and applicable benefits to Consultant's personnel performing under this Agreement and all actions or inactions performed by Consultant and Consultant's personnel in connection with this Agreement.

IV. TERM OF AGREEMENT AND TERMINATION

A. This Agreement shall begin September 10, 2013 and expire on September 10, 2014 unless earlier terminated in accordance with Section B. or C. below or by mutual agreement.

B. This Agreement may be terminated by any party upon fifteen (15) days advance written notice in the event of: (i) a material breach of this Agreement by any party; (ii) fraud by any party; (iii) insolvency, bankruptcy, reorganization or receivership of one of the parties; (iv) breach of fiduciary duties by any of parties; (v) the County's dissatisfaction with the quality of the Project; (vi) Consultant's failure to complete the Project in a timely manner; or (vii) gross or willful negligence, persistent or prolonged neglect or misconduct by the other party.

C. If the County is dissatisfied with any of the services rendered under this Agreement, it may notify Consultant and provide Consultant a reasonable time within which to remedy any unsatisfactory performance of services or it may terminate this Agreement pursuant to Section B above.

D. Any party may terminate this Agreement with or without cause upon thirty (30) days prior written notice to the other parties. Any terms of this Agreement that extend beyond its termination shall remain in effect until fulfilled, and apply to respective successors and assigns.

E. Upon termination of this Agreement, Consultant shall immediately, within seven days, deliver all work performed pursuant to this Agreement to the County (including documents provided to Consultant by the County and any work in progress, such as notes, drafts and sketches) and shall, upon the County's written request, document on a time and materials basis, in detail, the status of the services that have been terminated and the delivered work. If requested by the County, Consultant shall, after termination, cooperate on a time and materials basis with the County in it's or another's efforts on the County's behalf to complete any services or deliverables set forth in writing and to provide for an orderly transition.

V. COMPENSATION/TERMS OF PAYMENT

A. During the term of this Agreement the County shall pay Consultant \$150,000, annually as follows: \$12,500 to be made upon receipt of a monthly invoice.

B. All payments to sub-contractors used by the Consultant shall be the responsibility of the Consultant, unless otherwise agreed to in advance by the County.

C. If the Agreement is terminated pursuant to Paragraph IV above, Consultant shall be paid on a pro rata basis for satisfactory services rendered to the date of termination.

D. The County shall not be liable for any federal, state or local taxes, social security payments, sick pay, vacation pay, severance pay, bonuses or other social or welfare payments to Consultant. The County's liability to Consultant is limited to the dollar amounts set forth in Section A and for reasonable expenses incurred by Consultant as set forth in Section B and D. In no case shall the County be liable for the other costs or damages that may result from Consultant's normal course of doing business.

E. All routine travel expenses shall be paid for by Consultant with an understanding that any extraordinary travel requested and pre-approved in advance by the County and shall be coach, 14 day advance purchase, unless agreed to otherwise, in writing (email is an acceptable communication), by the County.

F. All invoices for fees/expenses to be paid by the County pursuant to this Agreement must be received by the County within thirty (30) days from the date the fee / expense is incurred. Any invoice received from Consultant more than thirty (30) days after termination or expiration of this Agreement will not be paid.

G. In the event of a dispute over the terms of this Agreement, including the provision of satisfactory services by Consultant, the County reserves the right to withhold payment of monies owed until the dispute is resolved.

VI. OWNERSHIP OF MATERIALS AND RESULTS

A. All materials provided to the County and all work performed under this Agreement, either by Consultant or by any sub-contractor hereunder, shall remain the property of the County. However, County shall grant full authority to Consultant to use all specific non-proprietary, non-confidential materials produced for any purpose, without prior approval.

B. Joint Copyright Ownership

1. It is understood and agreed that the County has the right to use or not use the Work Product and to use, assign to a third party, reproduce, re-use, alter, modify, edit, or change the Work Product as it sees fit and for any purpose, and that the Work Product shall not be returned except for pre-existing copyrighted or proprietary materials used by Consultant as a tool to develop the Work Product.

2. County and Consultant shall have joint rights, title and interests in the Work Product, as well as any license to use, sell, exploit, copy, or further develop such Work Product.

3. Consultant represents and warrants that the Work Product shall be original, and shall not infringe on the rights of any other person or party. In the event of a breach of this representation and warranty, Consultant shall immediately return to the County all monies received under this Agreement and shall be liable for any consequential damages resulting therefrom. The County and Consultant shall jointly retain all right, title and ownership in and to all work, including without limitation to all copyright, patent, trade secret and other intellectual property rights pertaining thereto, including but not limited to, the complete right to modify text, print, publish, copy, distribute, transfer, display and prepare derivative works based upon work prepared under this Agreement.

VII. AUTHORIZED CONTACTS

The following County employees are authorized contacts under this Agreement:

Jeff Branick, Judge, Jefferson County; jbranick@co.jefferson.tx.us ; office: 409-835-8466.

Tim Richardson, consultant, tlrs@rcn.com; office: 301-770-6496; mobile 202-352-1269.

VIII. NONDISCLOSURE OF PROPRIETARY INFORMATION

During the course of the term of this Agreement, Consultant may have access to information of a confidential and proprietary nature. Such confidential information may

include, without limitation, lists, corporate or facility data regarding the County's legal strategies, policy goals and objectives, various plans for future development and any other development, and any other information of a similar nature pertaining to the County. Consultant hereby expressly covenants and agrees that, anytime during the term or after termination or expiration of this Agreement, Consultant shall not use, furnish, or disclose any confidential or proprietary information to any other person, corporation, association, or other entity without the prior written consent of the County, as applicable. This section shall survive termination of this Agreement.

IX. TAXES

It is understood and agreed that Consultant is an independent contractor, not an employee. Any compensation, therefore, will not be subject to withholding of either income taxes or Social Security taxes. It is understood that in the event that such payments should be deemed taxable, Consultant shall be solely responsible for the payment of those taxes; and Consultant shall indemnify the County against any claims for taxes or other payroll deductions, including penalties, provided the County promptly notify Consultant of any such claim.

X. TRANSFER OF INTEREST

Neither this Agreement, nor any of the rights and obligations stated herein or resulting therefrom, may be assigned, transferred or otherwise disposed of by Consultant without the prior written consent the County.

XI. NOTICE

Any legal notice or report required or permitted to be given under provisions of this Agreement shall be in writing and be delivered either by mail or by personal delivery. If delivered by mail, notices shall be sent by Federal Express or a similar type delivery service, or by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested; with all postage and charges prepaid. All notices shall be addressed to the individuals in the capacities indicated below, or as specified by subsequent written notice delivered by the party whose address has changed.

a) If to the County, to:

Honorable Jeff Branick
 Jefferson County
 County Court House
 1149 Pearl Street
 Beaumont, Texas 77701

b) If to Consultant, to:

Tim Richardson
6707 Old Stage Road
Rockville, MD 20852

A. Consultant agrees to indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the County, its officers, directors, employees, volunteers, agents, successors, and assigns, from any and all liability, losses, claims, demands, suits, costs, expenses and damages, including the cost of defense, investigation and reasonable attorneys' fees, of whatever nature and description, arising from or in connection with Consultant's breach of this Agreement or Consultant's negligence or willful misconduct, or a third-party claim arising out of Consultant's performance under this Agreement.

B. Consultant shall indemnify and hold the County harmless from any proceedings or claims asserted against the County resulting from materials solely furnished by Consultant involving copyright infringement, violations of personal rights of privacy, misappropriation of ideas or rights and literary piracy or plagiarism, excepting claims arising from materials or information furnished by the County or from matters with respect to which Consultant has advised the County, in writing, of the legal risks involved and the County, by their specific written approval, have assumed the risks thereof, in which cases the County shall so indemnify Consultant.

C. This section shall survive termination of this Agreement.

XII. GOVERNING LAW / VENUE

This Agreement shall be exclusively governed by and pursuant to the laws of the State of Texas. Any and all suits or claims by either party shall be brought exclusively in the State of Texas.

XIII. AGENCY

The parties agree that this Agreement is not intended to create any agency, subcontractor, or employer-employee relationship of any kind between the County and Consultant, or between the County and any other party with whom Consultant has contracted regarding this Agreement. The parties agree not to contract any obligation in the name of the other, to use each other's credit in conducting any activities under this Agreement, or to

represent that the County is in the business of providing the products and/or services provided by Consultant.

XIV. ENTIRE AGREEMENT / SEVERABILITY

This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto and supersedes all prior understandings and writings, and may be amended or modified only by a writing signed by the parties. If any provision of this Agreement, or the application thereof to any person or circumstances, shall to any extent be void, invalid, unenforceable or illegal for any reason, the remainder of this Agreement, or the application of such term to persons or circumstances other than those as to which it is invalid or unenforceable, shall not be affected thereby, and each term of this Agreement shall be valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.

XV. WAIVER

The failure of any Party to insist upon strict performance of any of the terms or provisions of this Agreement or to exercise any right or remedy contained in this Agreement shall not be construed as a waiver or as a relinquishment for the future of such term, provision, right or remedy. Neither this Agreement nor any provisions thereof may be changed, waived, or discharged, except by an instrument in writing signed by both parties.

XVI. EQUAL OPPORTUNITY

The County acknowledges that it is an Equal Employment Opportunity Employer, M/F/D/V. Consultant agrees that he is in compliance with Executive Order 11246 and Revised Order No. 4, the Vietnam-Era Veterans Readjustment Assistance Act of 1974, the Vocational Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and other federal and state anti-discrimination laws.

XVII. MISCELLANEOUS

A. The captions of each paragraph of this Agreement are inserted solely for the reader's convenience and are not to be construed as part of or in interpreting this Agreement.

B. During the term of this Agreement, upon reasonable notice and during regular business hours, the County shall have the right to audit all books and records of Consultant relating to the amounts payable by either party under this Agreement.

C. None of the Parties shall be liable for any failure or delay in the performance of its obligations due to a fire, flood, earthquake, elements of nature or acts of God, acts of war, acts or threats of terrorism, riots, civil disorder, rebellions, epidemics, governmental travel advisories, or other similar cause beyond the reasonable control of the party affected, provided such default or delay could not have been prevented by reasonable precautions and



PROCLAMATION

STATE OF TEXAS	§	COMMISSIONERS' COURT
	§	
COUNTY OF JEFFERSON	§	OF JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

BE IT REMEMBERED at a meeting of Commissioners' Court of Jefferson County, Texas, held on the ____ day of _____, 2013, on motion made by _____, Commissioner of Precinct No. ____, and seconded by _____, Commissioner of Precinct No. ____, the following Proclamation was adopted:

National Disability Employment Awareness Month

WHEREAS, Workplaces welcoming of the talents of all people, including people with disabilities, are a critical part of our efforts to build an inclusive community and strong economy; and

WHEREAS, In this spirit, the Spindletop Center is recognizing National Disability Employment Awareness Month this October to raise awareness about disability employment issues and celebrate the many and varied contributions of people with disabilities.; and

WHEREAS, we must encourage relatives, neighbors, and friends to recognize the talents of people with disabilities and the contributions they can make to our communities and our economy;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Commissioners Court of Jefferson County, Texas recognizes **October as National Disability Employment Awareness Month** and call upon all citizens of Jefferson County to observe this month with appropriate programs and activities to support mental health recovery.

Signed this ____ day of _____, 2013

JUDGE JEFF R. BRANICK
 County Judge

COMMISSIONER EDDIE ARNOLD
 Precinct No. 1

COMMISSIONER MICHAEL S. SINEGAL
 Precinct No. 3

COMMISSIONER BRENT A. WEAVER
 Precinct No. 2

COMMISSIONER EVERETTE D. ALFRED
 Precinct No. 4

Jefferson County Sub-Courthouse
525 Lakeshore Drive
Port Arthur, Texas 77640



OFFICE: (409) 983-8300
FAX: (409) 983-8303
Email: msinegal@co.jefferson.tx.us

COMMISSIONER
MICHAEL SHANE SINEGAL
PRECINCT #.3

September 17, 2013

Ms. Loma George
Hon. Jeff Branick's Office

RE: Agenda Item

Please place this item on September 23, 2013 Commissioners' Court agenda.

Consider and possibly approve Port Arthur Club 100-year Celebration Project. A representative from Soutex Surveyors & Engineers will be present.

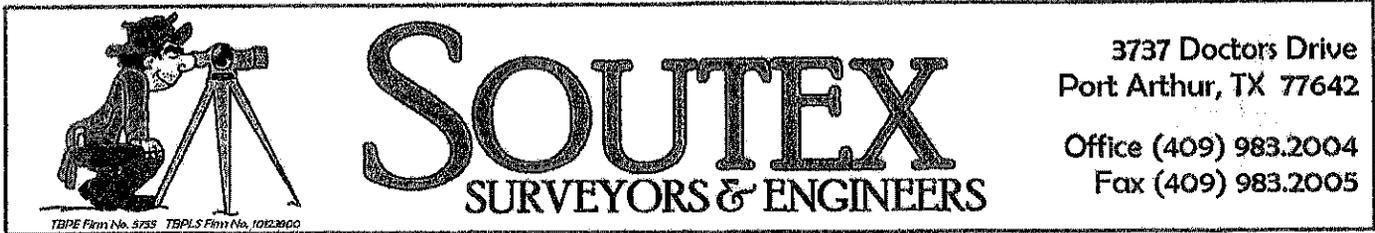
Thank you.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Michael Sinegal", is written over a faint, larger version of the same signature.

Michael Shane Sinegal
Jefferson County Commissioner Pct. 3

Attachment

MSS:dp



September 16, 2013

Commissioner Michael Shane Sinegal
Precinct 3 Sub-Courthouse
525 Lakeshore Drive
Port Arthur, Texas 77640

Re: Port Arthur Rotary Club 100-Year Celebration Project
Soutex 12-0797

Dear Sir:

The Port Arthur Rotary Club will celebrate their 100 year anniversary April 1, 2015. The Club wishes to salute the industries of our area and the marine portion directly. There are hundreds of ships that travel the ship channel (the canal) each year between Sabine Pass and Beaumont. All of these ships pass through the canal in front of the proposed Flag Memorial Display location. We propose to display the flags of 26 nations. These 26 flags will represent the nations that have the most ships that pass through the canal.

Attached please find three (3) drawings that represent the location of the project, the plan and elevation views and proposed signage. These are for your review and comment.

We request the following:

- That the Port Arthur Rotary Club be placed on the Commissioner's Court Agenda for September 23, 2013 to make a presentation relative to the 100-Year Project, and
- That the Commissioner's Court grant the Port Arthur Rotary Club permission to erect the flag structure on County property as shown on the drawings.

Respectfully submitted,

Stanley G. "George" Newsome, Jr., P.E., R.P.L.S.
Project Engineer and Past President Port Arthur Rotary Club

Attachment

COUNTY OF JEFFERSON
STATE OF TEXAS

IN THE COMMISSIONERS COURT
OF JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

ORDER

On this 23th day of September, 2013, came on to be considered, the setting of the tax rate of Jefferson County, and the Court further finding that at least four members of the Commissioners' Court are now present, as required by law.

It is ORDERED, upon motion made by _____, Commissioner of Precinct No. __, seconded by _____, Commissioner of Precinct No. __ that the tax rate for 2012/2013 shall be:

(1) the debt service tax rate is hereby set at \$.023575 per one hundred dollars valuation for the County's 2013-14 debt service requirements; (2) the maintenance and operations tax rate is hereby set at \$.341425 per one hundred dollars valuation; (3) to maintain the residence homestead exemptions of 20% or \$5,000 and \$40,000 for over 65. THIS RATE WILL RAISE MORE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS THAN LAST YEARS'S TAX RATE. ORDERED and signed this 23th day of September, 2013.

JUDGE JEFF BRANICK
COUNTY JUDGE

COMMISSIONER EDDIE ARNOLD
PRECINCT NO. 1

COMMISSIONER MICHAEL SINEGAL
PRECINCT NO. 3

COMMISSIONER BRENT WEAVER
PRECINCT NO. 2

COMMISSIONER EVERETTE "BO" ALFRED
PRECINCT NO. 4

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS



ANNUAL BUDGET FISCAL YEAR 2013-2014

JEFF BRANICK
COUNTY JUDGE

EDDIE ARNOLD
COMMISSIONER, PCT. 1

BRENT WEAVER
COMMISSIONER, PCT. 2

**MICHAEL "SHANE"
SINEGAL**
COMMISSIONER, PCT. 3

EVERETTE "BO" ALFRED
COMMISSIONER, PCT. 4

PATRICK SWAIN
COUNTY AUDITOR

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

ANNUAL BUDGET

This budget will raise more revenue from property taxes than last year's budget by an amount of \$2,017,786, which is a 2.25% increase from last year's budget. The property tax revenue to be raised from new property added to the tax roll this year is \$3,367,505.

The members of the governing body voted on the budget as follows:

FOR:

AGAINST:

PRESENT and not voting:

ABSENT:



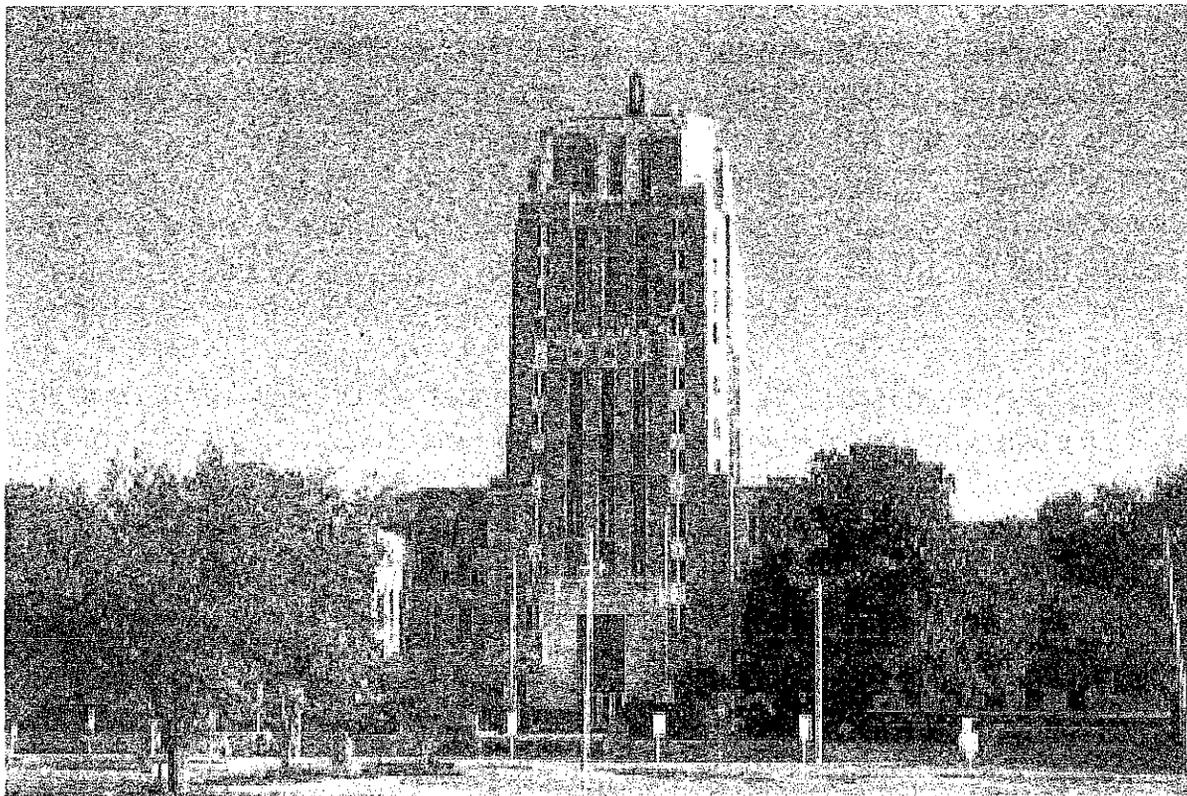
Property Tax Rate Comparison

	2013-2014	2012-2013
Property Tax Rate:	\$0.365000/100	\$0.365000/100
Effective Tax Rate:	\$0.369436/100	\$0.370129/100
Effective Maintenance & Operations Tax Rate:	\$0.353177/100	\$0.346283/100
Rollback Tax Rate:	\$0.413015/100	\$0.406108/100
Debt Rate:	\$0.023575/100	\$0.024785/100

Total debt obligation for Jefferson County secured by property taxes is \$49,305,000.

FISCAL YEAR 2013-2014

HISTORY OF JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS



Jefferson County Courthouse

Jefferson County is a 937 square mile County situated in the Coastal Plain or Gulf Prairie region of extreme southeastern Texas. The County is comprised of mainly grassy plains, though it has a dense forest belt, marshy saltgrass terrain, and coastal prairie within its boundaries. The area is low and flat with altitudes rising from sea level to approximately 50 feet above. The County has a subtropical humid climate with a mean annual temperature of 69 degrees and averages fifty-three inches of annual rainfall. The average growing season is 225 days a year. Several incorporated towns make up the County including: Beaumont, Bevil Oaks, China, Groves, Nederland, Nome, Port Arthur, and Port Neches.

Jefferson County was formed in 1836 and organized in 1837. It was one of the original counties in the Republic of Texas. The first County seat was Jefferson (named after Thomas Jefferson) on the east bank of Cow bayou and was replaced by Beaumont in 1838. The first Jefferson County courthouse was built in 1854 and later became a Confederate hospital during the Civil War. The second courthouse was a 3-story building, built in 1893. It was the County's seat of justice until demolished to make room for the current building. The courthouse as it stands today was built in 1931 for \$1,000,000. Since the building of the original courthouse in 1931, there have been

several extensions. The "New Courthouse" was built in the 1980's, and is attached to the original structure. The County also has a sub-courthouse located in Port Arthur. Other County Buildings and Annexes that house the operations and offices of the government are located at optimal points within the County.

The area that is Jefferson County has been claimed by several different nations. The first inhabitants were the Atakapa Indians, which settled in the Lower Neches and Sabine rivers. The French and Spanish disputed ownership of the area during the eighteenth century, and when the United States acquired Louisiana, the area was under Spanish control as part of the Atascosito District. Anglo settlement began in the area around 1821 with encouragement by the Mexican government. With the formation of the Texas Republic in 1836, residents of the newly formed County sought to increase settlement.

Jefferson County was changed drastically by the discovery of oil at Spindletop in 1901. Almost overnight, the area became a booming economic base for oil exploration and refining. Jefferson County's economy to this day is still rooted in the oil industry. Currently the economy of the County is based primarily on petroleum refining; the production and processing of petrochemicals and other chemicals; the fabrication of steel and steel products; shipping activity; the manufacture of wood, pulp, food and feed products; agriculture; and health care services. The County continues to diversify its economic base.

Jefferson County is the location of one of the fastest-growing industrial areas of Texas. The County endeavors to offer its citizens everything they seek in the way of employment, entertainment, cultural activities, and educational facilities. Jefferson County not only seeks to increase economic development in the area, but also seeks to provide its residents with an enriching community life.

SOURCES:

"JEFFERSON COUNTY." The Handbook of Texas Online.
<<http://www.tsha.utexas.edu/handbook/online/articles/view/JJ/hcj5.htm>> [Accessed Thu Sep 7 8:52:03 US/Central 2000].

"A History of Jefferson County, Texas From Wilderness To Reconstruction." W. T. Block, A Master of Arts Thesis at Lamar University. =<http://block.dynip.com/wtblockjr/History%20of%20Jefferson%20County/Introduction.htm> [Accessed Thu Sep 7 8:52:03 US/Central 2000].

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Budget Summary	
Letter of Transmittal	1
Budget Initiatives, Major Goals and Issues	3
Budget Highlights	6
Awards & Acknowledgements	15
Budget Policy & Procedures	16
Budget Calendar	21
Certificate of Recognition for Budget Preparation	22
Organizational Chart	23
Tax Revenues by Source – All Funds	24
Ratio of Annual Debt Service Expenditures for General Bonded Debt to Total General Expenditures	25
Assessed and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property	26
General Fund Revenues & Transfers	27
General Fund Expenditures & Transfers	28
All Funds Summary	29
General Fund	
Summary of Revenues and Expenditures	31
Summary of Revenues	32
Summary of Expenditures	33
Summary of Expenditures by Division	34
General Government	36
Judicial & Law Enforcement	41
Education & Recreation	50
Health & Welfare	53
Maintenance – Equipment & Structures	57
Capital Outlay	61
Special Purpose Funding	65
Debt Service	
Summary of Revenues and Expenditures	67
Summary of Annual Debt Service Requirements	68
Summary of Total Indebtedness	69
Schedule of Current Debt Service Requirements	70
Special Revenue Funds	
Summary of Revenues and Expenditures	71
Summary of Expenditures by Division	72
Summary of Changes in Fund Balance by Fund	74
General Government	75
Judicial & Law Enforcement	76
Education & Recreation	81
Maintenance – Equipment & Structures	82
Capital Outlay	83
Special Purpose Funding	84

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Capital Projects

Capital Projects 2013-2014	85
----------------------------	----

Miscellaneous

Personnel Schedules	
Budgeted Funds - Summary by Department	91
Compensation Plan	92
Budgeted Funds - Summary by Major Function	93
Miscellaneous Statistics	97
Glossary of Terms	103

BUDGET SUMMARY

PATRICK SWAIN
COUNTY AUDITOR
(409) 835-8500



1149 PEARL ST. - 7TH FLOOR
BEAUMONT, TEXAS 77701

September 23, 2013

Honorable Commissioners' Court:

Jeff Branick, County Judge

Eddie Arnold, Commissioner, Precinct No. 1

Brent Weaver, Commissioner, Precinct No. 2

Michael "Shane" Sinegal, Commissioner, Precinct No. 3

Everette "Bo" Alfred, Commissioner, Precinct No. 4

The Commissioners' Court of Jefferson County, Texas was committed to adopting a budget for the year 2013-2014 which would not require an increase in the County's overall property tax rate. We are proud to present a budget for the general fund that has increased from the 2012-2013 adjusted budget by only 4.1%, and moreover maintains the same property tax rate. Therefore, in compliance with Section 111.033, Local Government Code, budget recommendations for fiscal year 2013-2014 are submitted for your consideration and approval.

This budget is prepared on the basis of \$25,907,112,776 of net taxable value, after exemptions, which is an increase of 2.6% over the previous year's net taxable value. The County's tax rate is \$.365 per \$100 of assessed value, 1.2% below the calculated effective tax rate. Net tax collections are estimated at 98% of the total levy.

The County's \$.365 tax rate is allocated as follows:

General Fund	.341425
Debt Service	.023575

The fiscal year 2013-2014 budget provides for planned expenditures, net of contingency appropriations, for all operating funds totaling \$131,403,251. Contingencies in the amount of \$350,000 in the General Fund have also been appropriated. Such contingent appropriations are under the control of the Commissioners' Court and shall be distributed by that Court.

The Capital Projects for fiscal year 2013-2014, adopted independently of the operating budget, provides for planned expenditures of \$12,162,518.

Annual budgets are adopted for all funds except for enterprise funds, capital project funds, and certain special revenue funds where funds are designated for specific purpose as identified in the grant award document, which adopts grant year or project length financial plans.

It is my opinion that the provisions of revenues and expenditures in this budget are adequate and that funds will be on hand to pay the obligations as set forth. All funds are expected to have sufficient resources to operate within the budgets as proposed. It is intended that each County department will operate within its total budget allocation.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Patrick Swain', with a long horizontal flourish extending to the right.

Patrick Swain
County Auditor

BUDGET INITIATIVES, MAJOR GOALS AND ISSUES

The 2013-2014 budget year was a great challenge for the Commissioners' Court of Jefferson County. Commissioners' Court developed the current General Fund budget of \$118,522,516. Also, Commissioners' Court was able to maintain the same property tax rate of .365 cents per \$100 of taxable valuation. This property tax rate will enable Jefferson County to continue to provide services to its citizens and promote an atmosphere conducive to economic development within the County.

Budget initiatives for the current operating year include:

Maintain the same property tax rate which is 1.2% below the effective tax rate. Each penny of the tax rate equals approximately \$2.3 million in tax revenues.

Provide a 2% salary increase for all employees. The increase in cost is approximately \$1.6 million including fringe benefits.

Commissioners' Court will utilize previously transferred funds to complete outstanding capital projects.

Maintain capital expenditures for durable goods to replace needed equipment to necessary levels.

On an on-going basis, County officials review and identify key issues facing the County and determine goals and objectives for the current operating year and the future. For the present and future years, the following represent the Commissioners' Court's list of major goals and issues:

- * Economic Development
- * Transportation Infrastructure
- * Coastal Protection
- * Organizational Development & Improvement

Economic Development - *Enhance the economic development climate in the County for future growth by focusing on workforce training and education and by exploiting our industrial infrastructure to attract and retain business and industry.*

Local Industry – Several large projects are in construction and development for the area and the County continues to work with other taxing entities to create a business environment conducive to this growth. These include such notables as Lucite, Air Products, Vitrol, Golden Pass Products, and OCI.

Petrochemical expansions at the Motiva, Total, and Valero facilities located in Jefferson County represent approximately \$12 billion in project improvements. In addition, hundreds of millions of dollars are being spent on terminal and pipeline facilities to support these projects. The U.S. Department of State recently released a favorable Environmental Impact Study for construction of the Trans-Canada Keystone XL pipeline which will deliver Canadian tar sands crude to Jefferson County and help in relieving our dependence on oil from more politically volatile regions.

Cheniere, one of two companies with Liquefied Natural Gas Terminals on the border of the Texas/Louisiana Coast, has begun construction of a \$10 billion liquefaction facility. Golden Pass LNG opened their terminal in mid 2011. With their opening, our ship channel is now home to over 40% of the nation's LNG capacity. Golden Pass LNG has filed with federal authorities for permits allowing it to build a \$10 billion gas liquefaction facility in Jefferson County.

The County continues to work with industry leaders, the Texas Workforce Commission, Lamar Institute of Technology, Lamar University and non-profit groups to supply a workforce able to handle the growing labor needs of the County. This is especially critical given the interest of the international community in locating facilities in our county.

Hotel/Motel Tax – The County collects a 2% hotel occupancy tax from Jefferson County hotels. This tax has generated over \$900,000 annually enabling the County to enhance tourism in the area by funding a variety of events and projects. The County funds the operational cost of the Ben J. Rogers Regional Visitors' Center with revenue from the Hotel/Motel Tax.

Airport Development – The County, area Chambers of Commerce, and other business leaders were successful in working with American Airlines to secure direct flights to the Dallas area to enhance the Airport's operations and link Jefferson County to worldwide destinations. Airport facility renovations are continual as part of the Airport's master plan approved and funded by the FAA.

Transportation Infrastructure – *Provide adequate funding for County infrastructure.*

Sabine-Neches Waterway - The County has participated in a study by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers into the feasibility of deepening the Sabine-Neches waterway. This will allow ports in Southeast Texas, the fourth largest in the nation, to accommodate newer deep draft vessels and thus remain competitive with other ports on the Gulf Coast. Recently, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers issued their "Chief's Report" which paves the way for federal funding of this project. The United States Senate included appropriations for the project in the Water Resources Development Act and it is anticipated that the project should begin in later 2014.

Coastal Protection – *Provide protection of the County's natural resources.*

Protection measures – Hurricane Ike destroyed the beach dune system along the 20 miles of Jefferson County coastline. As a result, the 62,000 acres of marsh in Jefferson County are being continually assaulted by normal saltwater tidal changes which will destroy the marshes' regenerative growth. This marsh area is critical economically, environmentally, and recreationally, and acts as a significant buffer against hurricane related tidal surges. Jefferson County has partnered with the U.S. Fish & Wildlife service and the Texas General Land office to address dune restoration issues. Jefferson County is currently working with State and Federal officials to leverage BP Oil Spill funding for coastal restoration projects.

Organizational Development & Improvement - *Improve services to our citizens through development of employees within the County.*

Classification System – In 1997, the County implemented a Classification/Compensation system to formalize our pay structure. This has allowed the County to be more consistent, efficient and fair in our pay administration, and has allowed the County to begin developing career ladders and perform some succession planning.

Services – The County also intends to continue examining our business processes and use of technology to insure that citizen's needs are addressed in the most efficient and cost-effective manner possible.

Strategic Planning and Performance Measures – The County has created a strategic planning committee for enhanced long term budget planning including long range capital projects planning. They have developed a vision statement and mission statement. They are continuing to work on identifying Strengths, Weaknesses, Opportunities, Threats, and will continue developing a strategic plan during this next budget year. In connection with the strategic plan, the County has begun developing a model of performance measures to assist with the budget process.

Vision Statement:

Jefferson County is proudly committed to ethically delivering efficient, responsive services which enhance the quality of life for all of our citizens.

Mission Statement:

Jefferson County Elected Officials and Employees will carry out our duties while respecting citizens and business entities by maintaining fiscal responsibility, demonstrating accountability, and allocating resources in a fair and equitable manner.

BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS

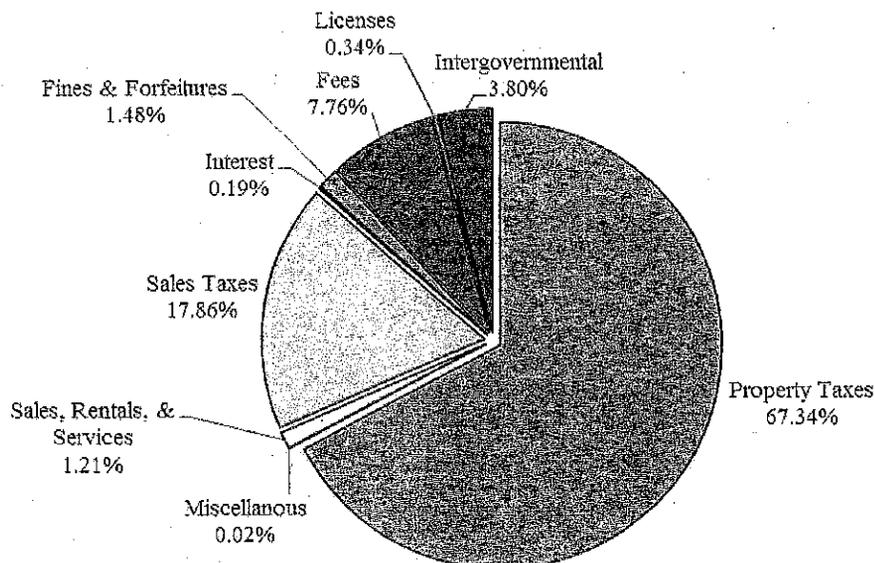
REVENUES

Jefferson County's budgeted revenues for the General Fund, Debt Service Fund, and Special Revenue Funds are derived as follows (excluding other sources):

Revenues by Source - All Funds Summary

	Approved 2012-2013	Approved 2013-2014	Percentage Change
Property Taxes	\$ 83,565,384	\$ 84,630,980	1.28%
Sales Taxes	20,525,000	22,450,000	9.38%
Fees	9,767,244	9,753,544	-0.14%
Licenses	395,800	430,000	8.64%
Sales, Rentals, & Services	1,977,659	1,522,162	-23.03%
Intergovernmental	4,779,272	4,776,646	-0.05%
Fines & Forfeitures	1,890,000	1,855,000	-1.85%
Interest	246,880	237,138	-3.95%
Miscellaneous	24,000	24,000	0.00%
Contributions	4,450	5,000	12.36%

Revenues by Source - All Funds Summary
Fiscal Year 2013-2014



Property taxes are expected to increase just over \$1 million for 2013-2014. This increase is due in large part to new property which is offset by an increase in payments as a result of contractual agreements for economic development grants under Chapter 381 of the Local Government Code. This amount includes current and delinquent taxes and penalty and interest on property taxes. This amount is based on a net taxable value of \$25,907,112,776 and an adopted tax rate of .365¢. The County is anticipating a 98% collection rate for this budget year. Net taxable values have increased by 22.6% over the past five years as a result of increased commercial development.

Sales taxes collections are budgeted at \$22,450,000. The County collects ½ cent on all taxable sales within the County. The ½ cent sales tax was adopted in 1989. Also, the County collects sales tax on alcoholic beverages. The County collects a 2% hotel occupancy tax from area hotels. This tax is used to fund the Ben J. Rogers Regional Visitors' Center as well as tourism grants.

Taxes typically make up about 85% of all revenues for the County. Please refer to page 24 for a ten year historical account of Tax Revenues by Source.

Fees represent the third largest source of revenue for the County. Fees are anticipated to remain relatively flat. Fees include all departmental fees. Fees depend on the provisions of state law, and are usually mandatory, but occasionally are optional with the approval of Commissioners' Court. Revenues from this source depend on collections by departments, the actions of courts, incidence of offenses, and various other external factors. The County uses historical trends of actual revenue collections to estimate for the current year with making adjustments for any changes in the fee schedules.

Road and Bridge Fees are generated from a \$10 annual assessment at the time of license tag renewal. The Road and Bridge precincts utilize these funds for road construction and maintenance of roads as stipulated by the Texas statutes.

Auto registration fees represent the County's portion of the annual renewal fees for State auto registration. Based upon Chapter 152 of the State Tax Code this fee provides funding for construction, maintenance, bridge construction, purchases of right-of-way, and for relocation of utilities.

Other revenues are made up of licenses, sales, intergovernmental revenue, fines and forfeitures, interest, and other miscellaneous items. The County uses historical trends of actual revenue collections to estimate for the current year with making adjustments for any changes in circumstances or rates such as interest rates.

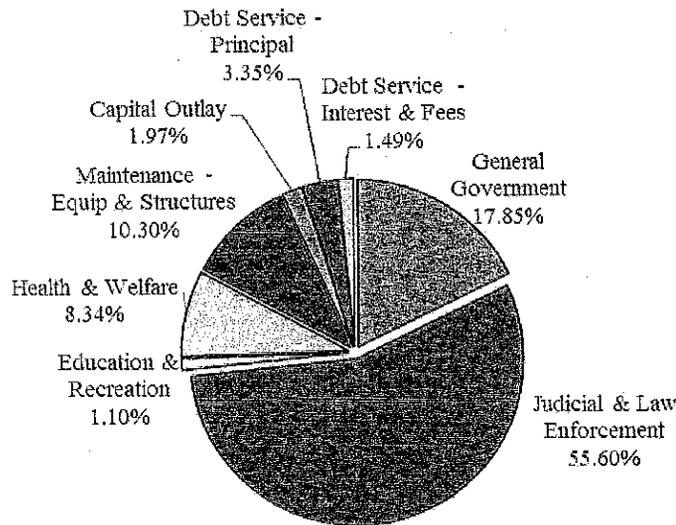
EXPENDITURES

Jefferson County's budgeted expenditures for the General Fund, Debt Service Fund, and Special Revenue Funds are derived as follows (excluding other uses):

Expenditures - All Funds Summary by Function

	Approved 2012-2013	Approved 2013-2014	Percentage Change
General Government	\$21,961,958	\$22,642,645	3.10%
Judicial & Law Enforcement	68,333,493	70,526,817	3.21%
Education & Recreation	1,357,665	1,397,377	2.93%
Health & Welfare	10,185,401	10,585,238	3.93%
Maintenance - Equipment & Structures	12,777,259	13,062,249	2.23%
Capital Outlay	1,942,854	2,493,972	28.37%
Debt Service - Principal	3,965,000	4,250,000	7.19%
Debt Service - Interest and Commission	1,955,312	1,875,512	-4.08%
Debt Service - Transaction Fees	14,000	14,000	0.00%

Expenditures - All Funds Summary Budgeted for Fiscal Year 2013-2014



General Fund expenditures make up 90% of total budgeted expenditures, while Debt Service make up 4.7% and Special Revenue funds make up 5.3% percent. Ninety-six percent of the total increases from the 2012-2013 approved budget year to 2013-2014 is related to the General Fund and will be discussed below.

GENERAL FUND

The General Fund is used to account for the general governmental operations of the County. Included in these activities are budgets for the general government, judicial and law enforcement, education and recreation, health and welfare, maintenance of buildings and structures, capital outlay, and special purpose funding. Expenditures for fiscal year 2013-2014 including "transfers out" and contingency appropriation are approved at \$118,522,516. Revenues including "transfers in" are estimated at \$114,209,840.

Property Taxes represent 68.9% of the revenues generated by the General Fund. In 2013-2014 the budgeted property taxes for the General Fund is expected to increase by \$1.2 million from the prior year's budget. This increase is due in large part to new property and an offset by increase in payments as a result of contractual agreements for economic development grants under Chapter 381 of the Local Government Code. Budgeted property tax revenue for 2013-2014 is \$78,755,193 for the General Fund.

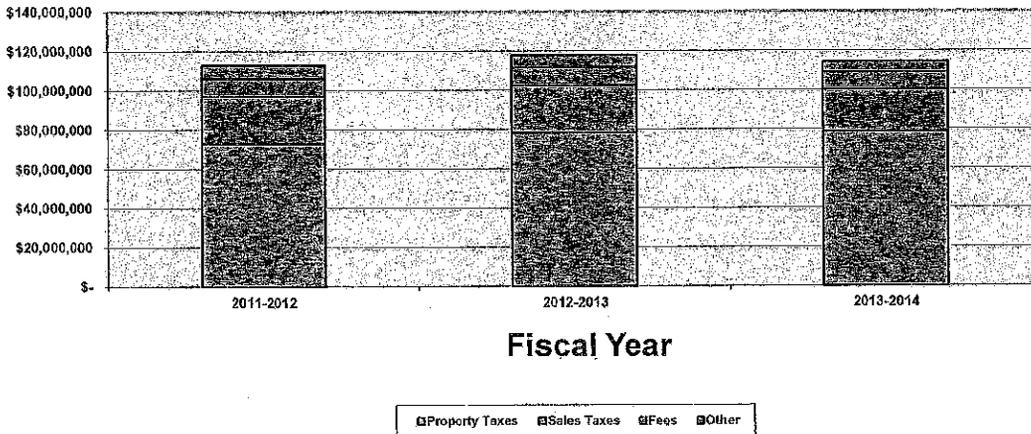
Budgeted sales tax revenue for 2013-2014 is \$21,450,000 which represents 18.8% of the revenues generated by the General Fund. Revenue from Sales taxes continued to be healthy due to industrial expansions. The County anticipates revenue from Sales taxes to stabilize during the 2013-2014 budget year.

Fees collected by the County account for 7.6% of the General Fund revenues. Estimated revenues for fees are budgeted at \$8,701,544. Fees are expected to remain relatively flat with the prior year's budget.

Other revenue sources include intergovernmental revenue, contractual payments on the housing of inmates for area cities, and interest revenue. Other revenue sources accounts for 4.7% of the budgeted General Fund revenues. Estimated revenues for other revenue sources are budgeted at \$5,303,103. Other revenue sources are expected to decrease from the prior year's budget in large part due to a change in the calculation for billing other governmental entities for inmate housing.

The following graph shows the relationship of the major revenue sources for fiscal year 2011-2012 through 2013-2014:

General Fund (Revenues)



Expenditures budgeted for the 2013-2014 fiscal year total \$118,522,516 including contingency appropriation and “transfers out”.

General Fund Expenditures by Category

	Percentage of Budget	Approved 2012-2013	Approved 2013-2014	Percentage Change
Personnel Services	67.40%	\$ 77,031,303	\$ 79,885,541	3.71%
Operating Expenditures	27.30%	31,221,889	32,361,073	3.65%
Capital Outlay	1.26%	976,163	1,490,461	52.69%
Special Purpose Funding	4.04%	4,570,645	4,785,441	4.70%

Personnel services include salaries, wages, and fringe benefits of Jefferson County employees. This budget has a reduction of two positions for 2013-2014. A two percent salary increase for all employees will increase personnel services approximately \$1.6 million. The majority of the remaining increase is due to the actuarially determined rate increase for Employees’ retirement and a five percent increase in employees’ health insurance.

Operating expenditures include all materials and supplies, maintenance and utilities, and miscellaneous services. Departments were diligent in maintaining their budgets as closely to current levels as possible. The four percent increase is mainly split between the increased cost for property insurance and retirees’ health insurance accounted for in the General Services department, the increase cost associated with the upcoming general election, and increased funding for the indigent health care.

Capital outlay, which includes all capital equipment purchases over \$5,000 made by the County, increased by \$514,298. The County will be replacing or purchasing necessary equipment including several vehicles for the Constable’s offices and continued vehicle replacement for the Sheriff’s office. In addition, several pieces of road equipment will be

purchased as well as replacement items for the Jail. Other capital outlay needs, will be purchased with other funding including grants, where available.

Special Purpose Funding is used to account for expenditures that are non-operational in nature or do not specifically belong to a department. It consists of contingency appropriations and "transfers out". This budget year the following transfers are budgeted: Ford Park - \$1,998,481, Jack Brooks Regional Airport - \$1,559,205, and County match for Grant funds - \$877,755. Contingency appropriations are budgeted at \$350,000.

In 2013-2014, the County will anticipate utilizing \$4,312,676 of the General Fund reserves to balance the operating requirements of the County. The County's ending available fund balance will be 34.6% of budgeted expenditures which complies with the County's fund balance policy. The amount that the County will utilize of the General Fund reserves will be used to fund capital outlay and special purpose funding.

General Fund Expenditures by Function

	Percentage of Budget	Approved 2012-2013	Approved 2013-2014	Percentage Change
General Government	19.81%	\$21,271,462	\$22,231,619	4.51%
Judicial & Law Enforcement	58.95%	63,825,023	66,173,293	3.68%
Education & Recreation	0.35%	382,864	393,032	2.66%
Health & Welfare	9.43%	10,185,401	10,585,238	3.93%
Maintenance - Equipment & Structures	11.46%	12,588,442	12,863,432	2.18%

General Government increase is mainly due to the two percent salary insurance for all employees, increases in employees' retirement and health insurance rates, retirees' health insurance, increase in cost for property insurance, and increased cost for the general election. One position was eliminated during the year in Voters Registration. General Government is made up of the administrative functions of the County including the Tax office, Auditor's Office, County Clerk, County Treasurer, Purchasing, MIS, and others.

Judicial and Law Enforcement increases are in large part due to the two percent salary increase to all employees and increases in employees' retirement and health insurance rates. One position was eliminated in the District Attorney's office and was replaced with extra help. Other increases in this area are due to contractual items.

The Education and Recreation Division increase is due to the two percent salary increase to all employees and increases in employees' retirement and health insurance rates. The only department for this division is the Agriculture Extension Service which offers the citizens of Jefferson County access to a wealth of knowledge and experience on agricultural topics.

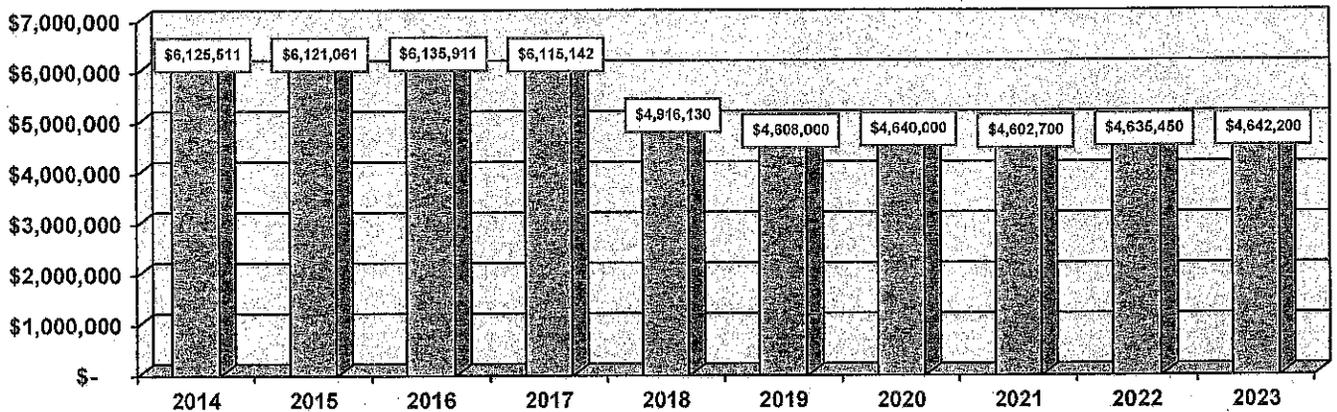
Health & Welfare increase is mostly due to the two percent salary increase to all employees and increases in employees' retirement and health insurance rates. There was also an increase for additional funding for indigent health care services. This division provides health care for the indigent citizens of the County, support of the child protective services of the State of Texas, mosquito control practices throughout the County, emergency management, and environmental control functions for the County.

Maintenance – Equipment & Structures increase is due to the two percent salary increase to all employees and increases in employees' retirement and health insurance rates. This division is responsible for the maintenance and operation of all County facilities and roadways.

DEBT SERVICE FUND

The Debt Service Fund is a legally restricted fund utilized to account for revenues recognized to liquidate the debt service requirements for the County's debt. This income is primarily earned through the allocation of property taxes to the fund.

Debt Service Requirements Next 10 Years



At October 1, 2013, the County has debt issues outstanding of \$49,305,000. Revenues are budgeted at \$5,884,637 for 2013-2014, of which 99.8% comes from the allocation of property taxes. The remaining portion of funding to debt service is interest. Expenditures of \$6,139,512 are budgeted to meet the current debt service requirements. The County may possibly refund \$1,285,000 of the 2003 Certificates of Obligations if conditions are favorable but does not have any other plans to issue additional debt for 2013-2014 fiscal year.

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Special revenue funds are used to account for revenues allocated for restricted purposes as specified by statute. The County's funds are comprised of revenues generated from road fees, confiscated goods, security fees, contributions, and other sources. Revenues for 2013-2014 are budgeted at \$6,089,993 and expenditures are budgeted at \$7,091,223. Some items that will benefit the County are: the continued maintenance and operation of the County Clerk's imaging system, installation of an imaging system in the District Clerk's and District Attorney's office, and implementation of paper less agenda program for Commissioners' Court. These systems will reduce the paperwork and create efficient ways to review the documents these offices manage. The County Clerk will also be working on a preservation project for records prior to 1990. The Marine Division is classified as a Special Revenue Fund since it is fully funded by the Sabine Neches Navigation District. The Marine Division provides law enforcement presence on the navigable waterways, terminals, and ship channels of the County. The ASAP program is also classified as a Special Revenue Fund since it is fully funded by Port Arthur Independent School District to provide law enforcement personnel to help the school district with truancy issues. Also, Courthouse security will continue to be a high priority. Finally, the Ben J. Rogers Regional Visitors' Center is fully functioning and the Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund will continue to fund the operations.

CAPITAL PROJECTS

The County maintains an ongoing capital improvement program. General government capital improvements have been funded by a combination of bond proceeds, general fund transfers, and state grants. The main focus of the County's capital improvement program is related to Transportation, General Government Buildings, Quality of Life, and Environmental Infrastructure.

Expenditures of \$12,162,518 are estimated for projects in the 2013-2014 fiscal year. All of the funding for these expenditures has already been transferred to the Capital Project funds and will not require additional funding during the 2013-2014 fiscal year. As other projects are identified, the County could use available fund balance above the minimum fund balance policy to budget transfers in futures years in order to minimize debt issuances. The current expenditures will impact the County on several levels including:

Transportation Infrastructure -- The County has deemed this program a priority to ensure that roadways and bridges are safe and reliable to handle the increased traffic flow in the rural areas. The County has completed funding for capital improvements to bridges as part of a systematic bridge replacement program.

The projects on Labelle Road and Sulphur Plant Road will increase road infrastructure. It will allow more access and wider roadways for the traffic that travels within the County, and open up land for development that was previously inaccessible. The County is partnering with the Texas Department of Transportation (TXDOT) to modify and expand the County's rural roads. By partnering with TXDOT, the County can leverage the local taxpayer's dollars with Federal and State funding to provide a higher grade of roadway.

General Government Infrastructure – Several projects are funded in 2013-2014 for the repair, maintenance, and remodel of County buildings. These projects will increase the stability and soundness of the buildings, and assure their continued use in the future.

In the category of General Government, the largest project will be the restoration of the County's Historical Courthouse. The County has developed a seven phase approach to repairing and restoring the County Courthouse. Due to water intrusion, the exterior and the interior of the Courthouse has been severely damaged by water and termites. The County has completed Phases I thru IV of the project by replacing the Courthouse roof, exterior windows, and masonry to its historical equivalent built in the 1930's. In the current year budget, approximately \$6 million is budgeted to address the HVAC and interior repairs. The County will consider a phased-in approach utilizing available fund balance for completing this restoration project.

Quality of Life – Jefferson County has vast resources to draw from in the form of recreational activity for its residents and visitors. One area the County is investing in is recreational fishing along the estuaries of the Gulf of Mexico. The County has a long term project to partner with the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department to develop a portion of land that borders the Keith Lake Fish Pass. This fish pass provides excellent salt water fishing due to significant tidal flow changes through the pass. The County will provide parking and picnic grounds along with a boat launch. Residents and visitors will be able to picnic and fish along the banks of the fish pass on concrete bulk heading and sidewalks.

Environmental Measures – The County has been working towards a resolution to re-open Highway 87 from Sea Rim Park to High Island. This twenty-five mile stretch of Highway runs along the Gulf of Mexico and has been closed since the late 1980's. As part of this long term project, the County has funded various environmental studies regarding shoreline erosion, sand source feasibility, and wetlands mitigation. The County is estimating to spend \$926,231 in 2013-2014 to fund these studies. The County will need Federal or State funding for this project as the total cost to relocate and rebuild this stretch of highway would not be economically feasible for the County.

AWARDS & ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Awards The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) presented a Distinguished Budget Presentation Award to Jefferson County, Texas for the Annual Budget beginning October 1, 2012. In order to receive this award, a governmental unit must publish a budget document that meets program criteria as a policy document, as an operations guide, as a financial plan, and as a communications device.

This award is valid for a period of one year only. We believe our current budget continues to conform to program requirements, and we are submitting it to GFOA to determine its eligibility for another award.

Acknowledgments The dedicated service and hard work of the entire staff of the Auditor's Office achieved the preparation of the 2013-2014 Annual Operating Budget. Sincere appreciation to the elected and appointed officials for their cooperation in completing this budget in a timely manner is also warranted. Commissioners' Court is also commended for exercising fiscal responsibility in their deliberations in setting the expenditures for the proposed fiscal year.

BUDGET POLICY & PROCEDURES

The overall goal of the County's budget policy and procedures are to establish and maintain effective management of the County's financial resources. Formal policy statements and major objectives provide the foundation for achieving this goal. Accordingly, this section outlines the policies and procedures used in guiding the preparation and management of the County's overall budget and the major objectives to be accomplished.

The County follows the policies below in establishing the budget.

Guidelines

- ⌘ The budget will be prepared in such a manner as to facilitate its understanding by citizens of the County, elected officials, and employees.
- ⌘ Financial information systems will be maintained to monitor operations of the County on an ongoing basis. Also, the accounting and financial reporting systems will be maintained in compliance with current generally accepted accounting principles.
- ⌘ The Auditors' Office will review all departmental budgets to identify possible increases or reductions, and will analyze all budget requests in detail.

Interim Financial Reporting

- ⌘ Commissioners Court and all Departments will be provided with monthly budget reports comparing actual versus budgeted revenue and expense activity.

Balanced Budget

- ⌘ The budget will be structurally balanced; total expenditures do not exceed total resources, or total estimated revenues plus reserves. The County will avoid budgetary procedures that balance current expenditures at the expense of meeting future years' expenses, such as postponing expenditures or accruing future year's revenues.

Capital Improvement Policies

- ⌘ The budget will provide for adequate maintenance of capital, infrastructure, equipment, and for their logical replacement. No “carryover” capital outlay will be budgeted unless specifically approved by Commissioners’ Court during the current year’s budget hearings.
- ⌘ The County will establish an appropriate mix of general fund transfers, state grant funds, and general obligation debt in the funding of capital projects.

Debt Management Policies

- ⌘ The County will confine long-term debt to capital improvements or projects that cannot be financed from current revenues.
- ⌘ The County will not use long-term debt for current operations.
- ⌘ The County will strive to have the final maturity of general obligation bonds at, or below thirty years, and within a period not to exceed the estimated useful life of the project.

Fund Balance Policies

- ⌘ The County will strive to maintain an unreserved, available fund balance of approximately 15% of budgeted expenditures for the General Fund. Fund balance for Debt Service funds will be maintained according to debt covenants, usually 1/12th of the next year’s debt principle payment requirements. Fund balance for Special Revenue funds will be maintained to ensure a positive fund balance for the individual funds.
- ⌘ It is the intent of the County to use excess available fund balances above the 15% to help fund capital replacement and capital projects in order to reduce the need for future debt.

Investment Policies

- ⌘ These Investment Policies apply to the investment of short-term operating funds of the County in excess of those funds required to meet current expenditures. Topics included in the investment policy are quite detailed and include information of Strategy, Scope, Objectives and Priorities, Responsibility and Control, Reporting, Institutions, Instruments, Procedures, Collateral and Safekeeping, and Policy Review and Amendments. The

complete policy can be reviewed in the separate Investment Policy Manual maintained by the Treasurer's office.

Capital Asset Procedures

- ⌘ Capital assets include buildings, roads, bridges, equipment, computers, furniture, and vehicles. Jefferson County's monetary criteria is \$10,000 or more and with a useful life of more than one year. Once purchased, all capital assets are maintained in the physical inventory until disposed.

The County follows the procedures below in establishing the budget.

- ⌘ Jefferson County's fiscal year begins on October 1st each year and ends on September 30th. The budget process for each upcoming fiscal year begins in May with the preparation of Budget Workpapers which are distributed to all County Departments. Each department is asked to project their financial requirements for the upcoming year. The Budget Workpapers are a guide for initial budget requests.
- ⌘ Departmental annual budget requests are then submitted by the Department or Agency Head to the County Auditor in June. The County Auditor compiles the initial requests and in July, budget hearings are held for each department. Commissioners' Court, which includes the County Judge and the four County Commissioners oversee the Budget Hearings. These hearings give Department Heads the opportunity to discuss with Commissioners' Court any changes in their budget, and items that are a priority. The public is invited to attend all budget hearings, which are posted according to the Open Meetings Act.
- ⌘ In conjunction with compiling departmental budget requests, the County Auditor prepares an estimate of available resources in each fund for the upcoming fiscal year. Expenditures budgeted in the various funds may not exceed the fund balances as of the first day of the fiscal year plus the anticipated revenue for the year as estimated by the County Auditor.
- ⌘ In September, the County Auditor prepares the proposed annual operating budget to be presented to the Commissioners' Court for their consideration. The budget represents the financial plan for the new fiscal year. Public hearings are held on the proposed budget.
- ⌘ The Commissioners' Court must adopt an annual operating budget by a majority vote of the Commissioners' Court before October 1. The adopted budget must be balanced; that is, available resources must be sufficient to

support annual appropriations. Accountability is then required for operations to remain within available resources.

- ⌘ The department is the legal level of budgetary control. Total expenditures cannot exceed the final appropriation once the budget has been adopted. Commissioners' Court can amend the total appropriations for an individual department. To comply with expenditure limitations, when one department's total appropriation is increased, another department's appropriation must be reduced by an equal amount. Commissioners' Court may also approve the transfer of appropriations within funds. All such amendments require Commissioners' Court approval.
- ⌘ The County uses funds to report its financial position and results of its operations. Funds for budget purposes are classified as Governmental and Fiduciary. Governmental Funds are used to account for the majority of the County's general activities, including the collection and disbursement of earmarked monies (Special Revenue Funds), the acquisition or construction of general fixed assets (Capital Projects Funds), and the servicing of general long-term debt (Debt Service Funds). The General Fund is used to account for all activities of the County not accounted for in any other fund. Proprietary Funds are used to account for activities similar to those found in the private sector (Enterprise Funds), where the determination of net income (loss) is necessary and/or useful to sound financial management.
- ⌘ Annual budgets are legally adopted for the General Fund and Debt Service Fund. Budgets for Special Revenue Funds are established pursuant to statute guidelines, and budgets for Capital Projects are established on a project basis. Enterprise funds have submitted estimated net loss. The amount of the annual subsidy needed for the Enterprise funds are budgeted in the General Fund as a transfer.
- ⌘ All transactions affecting the acquisition and disposition of anything of value by the County are recorded in detail in the accounting system adopted by the Jefferson County Auditor.
- ⌘ The budgets of general government type funds (i.e. General Fund and Special Revenue Funds) are prepared on the modified accrual basis. Briefly, this means that obligations of the County are budgeted as expenditures, but revenues are recognized only when they are measurable and available.
- ⌘ Encumbrance accounting is used for all funds. Encumbrance accounting means that an estimated cost is recorded on the books at the time of an order of goods and services so that all obligations are booked. When the actual

cost is known, it is booked, and the encumbrance is reversed. All encumbrances lapse at year-end for all budgeted funds.

- ⌘ The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) shows the status of the County's finances on the basis of "generally accepted accounting principles" (GAAP). The CAFR and the budget are prepared on a basis consistent with GAAP using the modified accrual basis.

- ⌘ The budget document does not include Enterprise Funds, Internal Service Funds, and Special Revenue Funds that are grants. Grants are restricted for specific purposes. Because grants are presented to Commissioners' Court throughout the year and some run on different fiscal years, the grant budgets and accountings are maintained separately from this document.

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

CALENDAR FOR BUDGET PREPARATION

Dates are approximate

APRIL 26 – Budget preparation packets sent to all County departments by County Auditor.

MAY 31 – Budget preparation packets are due back to the County Auditor's office.

JUNE 1 – JULY 28 – Compile initial budget requests and estimate of available resources.

JULY 29 – AUGUST 2 – Budget Hearings.

AUGUST 7 – Publish notice of public hearing on annual compensation of County Auditor, Assistant Auditors, and Court Reporters. (Section 152.905 LGC)

AUGUST 15 – Public hearings on Auditor's and Court Reporters' budget with District Judges. (Section 152.905 LGC)

AUGUST 19 – Budget Workshop to discuss pending items for budget.

SEPTEMBER 12 – Notify Elected officials of salaries and allowances. (Section 152.013 LGC)

SEPTEMBER 13 – Publish notice for budget public hearing. (Section 111.0385 LGC)

SEPTEMBER 13 – Notice of proposed increases in elected officials' salaries and allowances published in local newspaper. (Section 152.013 LGC)

SEPTEMBER 13 – File budget with County Clerk. (Section 111.037 LGC)

SEPTEMBER 23 – Adopt tax rate.

SEPTEMBER 23 – Public hearing and adopt budget. (Section 111.039 LGC)

SEPTEMBER 30 – Receive and file adopted budget.



GOVERNMENT FINANCE OFFICERS ASSOCIATION

*Distinguished
Budget Presentation
Award*

PRESENTED TO

**Jefferson County
Texas**

For the Fiscal Year Beginning

October 1, 2012

Christopher P. Morill

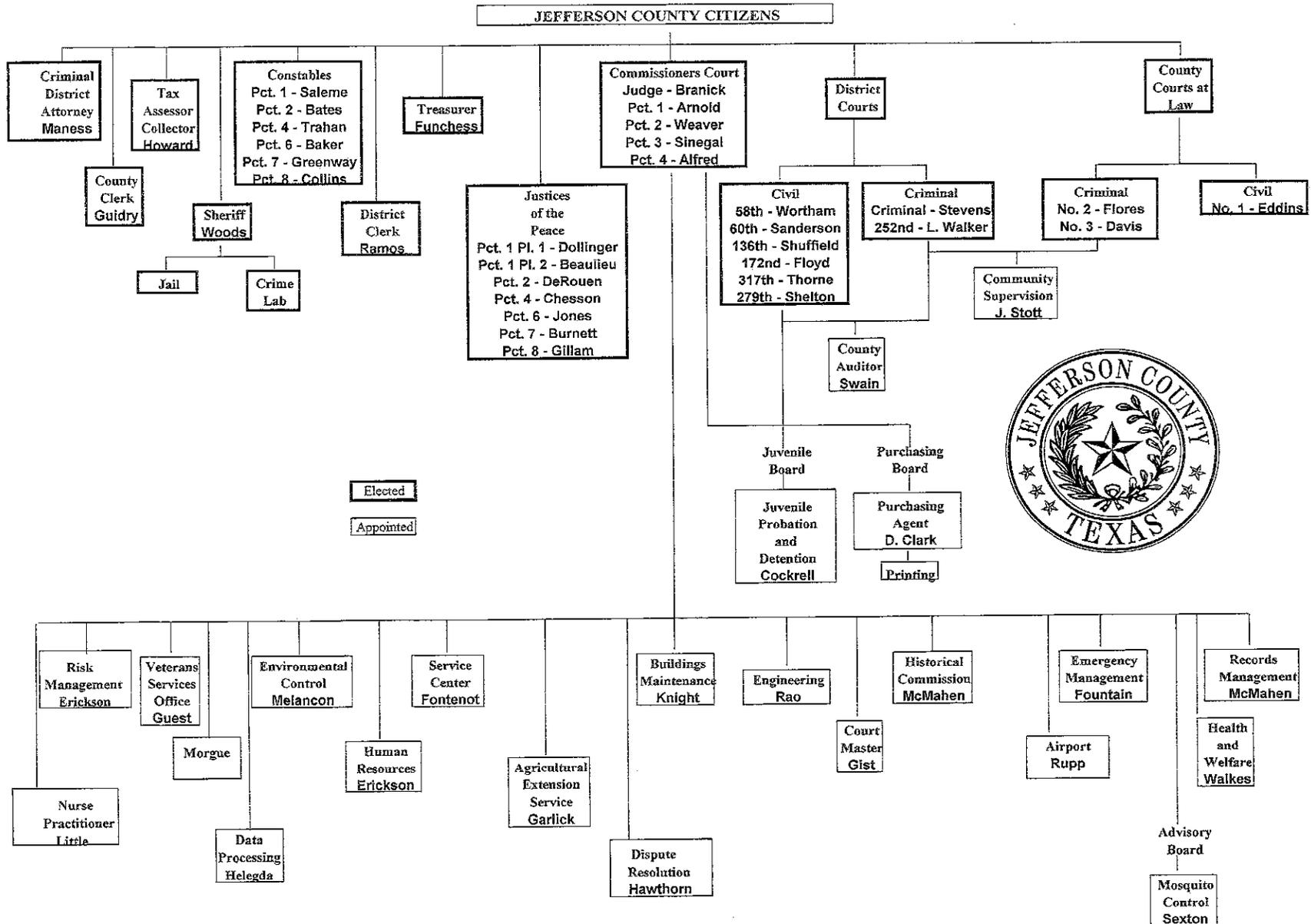
President

Jeffrey R. Egan

Executive Director

ORGANIZATION CHART OF JEFFERSON COUNTY

As of September 30, 2013



Elected
Appointed

23

TAX REVENUES BY SOURCE - ALL FUNDS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Fiscal Year	Property Tax	Sales Tax	Alcoholic Beverage Tax	Hotel Occupancy Tax	Total
2004	\$ 46,276,630	\$ 14,375,228	\$ 395,653	\$ 606,190	\$ 61,653,701
2005	57,343,655	14,796,016	430,130	658,878	73,228,679
2006	61,103,193	20,150,358	494,201	894,368	82,642,120
2007	65,071,514	21,654,606	503,134	973,569	88,202,823
2008	71,516,193	23,906,777	506,047	1,011,577	96,940,594
2009	75,912,693	30,410,633	614,474	1,294,063	108,231,863
2010	75,995,020	21,361,596	575,928	893,234	98,825,778
2011	72,959,364	20,961,453	547,605	981,619	95,450,041
2012	79,446,316	23,864,675	484,988	1,064,165	104,860,144
2013*	84,623,312	23,705,277	465,000	970,460	109,764,049

* Estimate for current year

**RATIO OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE EXPENDITURES
FOR GENERAL BONDED DEBT TO TOTAL GENERAL
EXPENDITURES**

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Fiscal Year	Debt Service		Total Debt Service	General Expenditures	Ratio of Debt Service To General Expenditures
	Principal	Interest			
2003	2,980,000	4,355,169	7,335,169	126,404,555	5.80%
2004	3,250,000	4,351,299	7,601,299	106,854,206	7.11%
2005	3,335,000	4,057,373	7,392,373	98,764,803	7.48%
2006	3,890,000	4,084,539	7,974,539	135,159,034	5.90%
2007	4,045,000	3,938,978	7,983,978	116,795,960	6.84%
2008	3,510,000	3,794,062	7,304,062	129,426,472	5.64%
2009	3,660,000	3,671,261	7,331,261	149,958,683	4.89%
2010	3,760,000	3,538,141	7,298,141	137,187,243	5.32%
2011	4,942,070	3,530,237	8,472,307	142,843,651	5.93%
2012	4,430,000	2,169,209	6,599,209	143,444,952	4.60%

ASSESSED AND ESTIMATED ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY

LAST TEN TAX YEARS

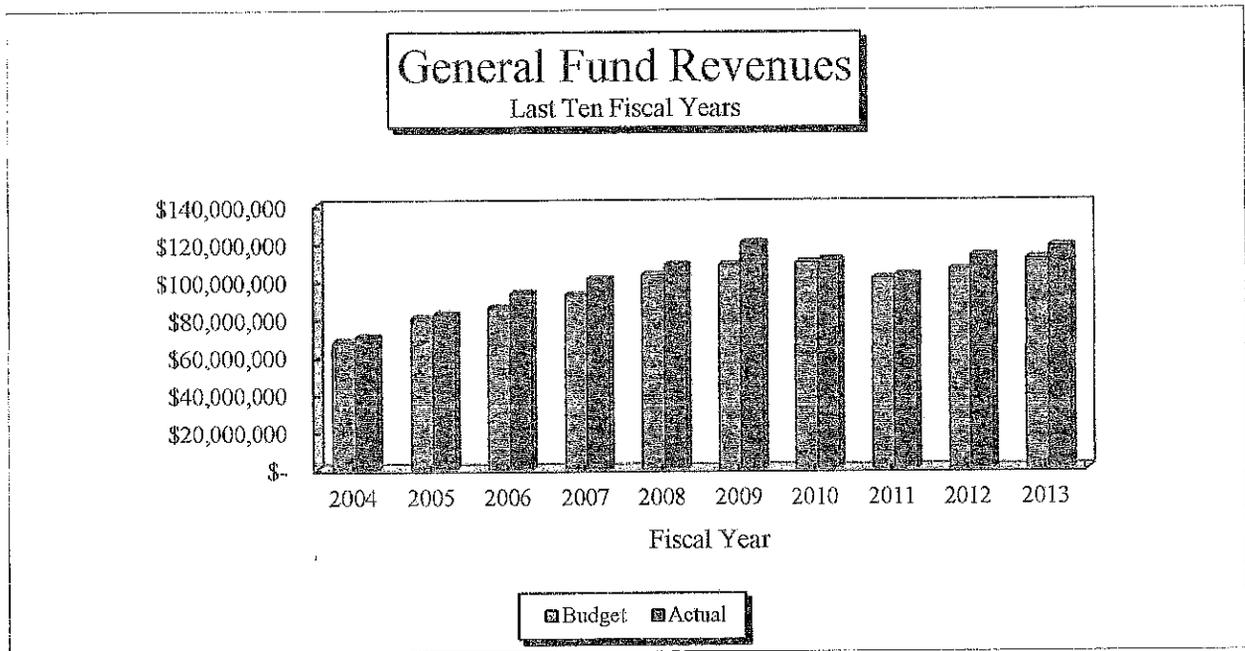
Tax Year	Assessed Value					Assessment Ratio	Estimated Actual Value
	Real Property	Less (a) Exemptions	Real Property (Net)	Personal Property	Total (b)		
2003	13,879,174,631	4,159,350,333	9,719,824,298	2,881,856,940	12,601,681,238	100%	16,761,031,571
2004	14,557,527,010	4,091,571,282	10,465,955,728	3,062,622,300	13,528,578,028	100%	17,620,149,310
2005	15,598,910,420	4,601,530,770	10,997,379,650	3,373,285,690	14,370,665,340	100%	18,972,196,110
2006	15,794,009,095	3,180,724,674	12,613,284,421	3,926,963,740	16,540,248,161	100%	19,720,972,835
2007	18,139,037,814	3,824,188,028	14,314,849,786	4,259,356,205	18,574,205,991	100%	22,398,394,019
2008	20,241,889,423	4,416,709,776	15,825,179,647	4,971,316,869	20,796,496,516	100%	25,213,206,292
2009	19,305,377,164	3,053,531,674	16,251,845,490	4,886,199,496	21,138,044,986	100%	24,191,576,660
2010	20,175,815,485	2,904,361,132	17,271,454,353	4,864,011,338	22,135,465,691	100%	25,039,826,823
2011	20,499,976,905	2,819,185,882	17,680,791,023	5,472,265,740	23,153,056,763	100%	25,972,242,645
2012	22,320,153,198	3,198,328,907	19,121,824,291	6,131,164,990	25,252,989,281	100%	28,451,318,188

(a) Exemptions are evenly divided between regular homesteads, homestead property of person 65 years or older, veteran, abatements, charitable organizations, agriculture, and pollution control.

(b) Net of exemptions.

GENERAL FUND REVENUES & TRANSFERS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

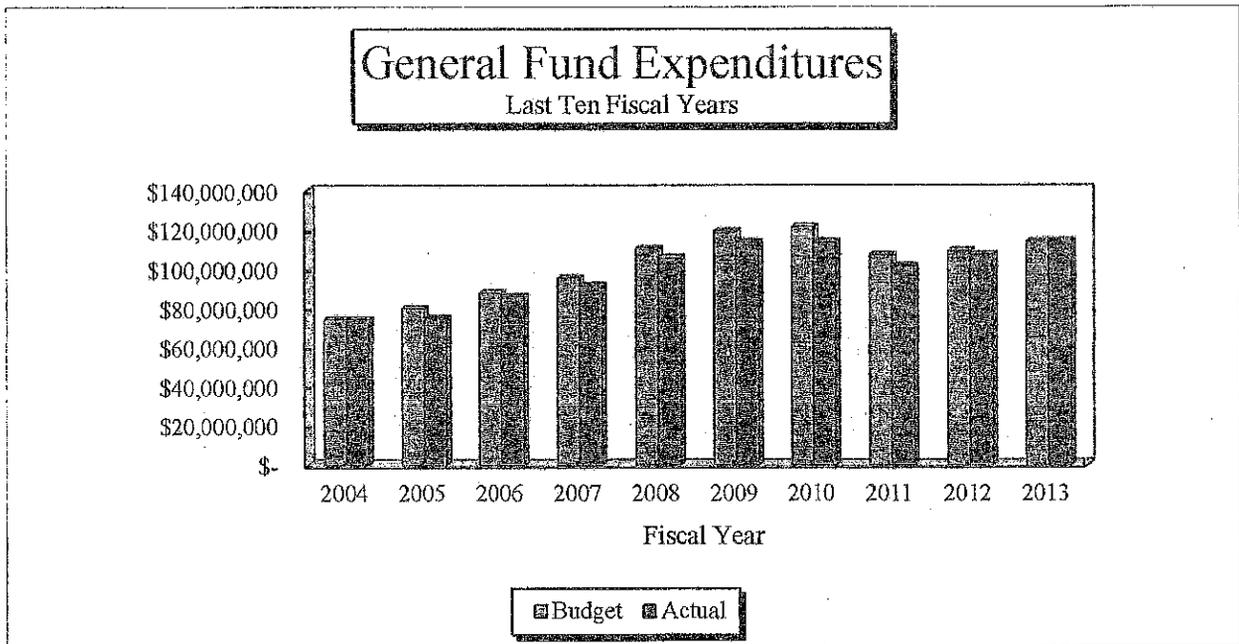
<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Adjusted Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>
2004	\$ 67,624,899	\$ 70,315,511
2005	80,525,000	82,196,528
2006	85,757,016	93,261,431
2007	92,460,602	100,850,387
2008	103,086,871	108,133,630
2009	108,236,908	120,044,224
2010	109,494,972	110,681,187
2011	101,016,860	102,643,405
2012	105,517,925	112,903,367
2013	111,504,653	117,767,747 *



* Estimate for current year.

GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES & TRANSFERS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Fiscal Year	Adjusted Budget	Actual
2004	\$ 74,259,145	\$ 74,229,530
2005	79,965,411	74,890,305
2006	87,838,306	85,849,327
2007	95,229,520	91,476,441
2008	110,247,921	105,605,328
2009	119,037,978	113,606,176
2010	121,214,444	113,561,474
2011	107,016,860	101,375,430
2012	109,000,000	107,067,911
2013	113,800,000	113,773,963 *



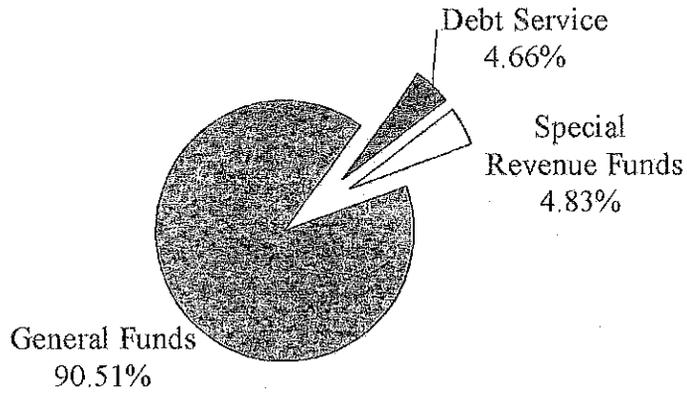
* Estimate for current year.

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
ALL FUNDS SUMMARY

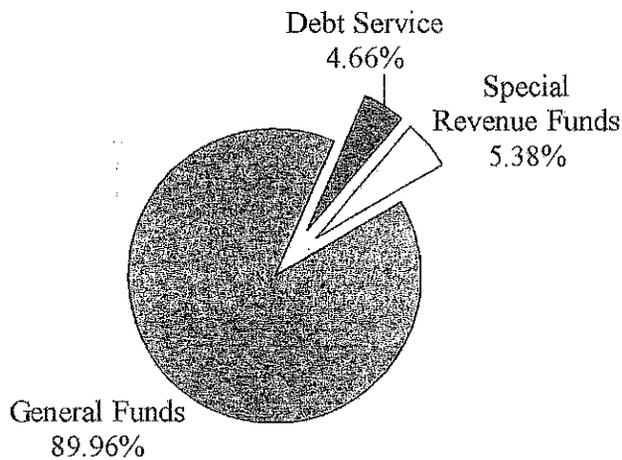
	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>2011-2012</u>	<u>ESTIMATED</u> <u>2012-2013</u>	<u>APPROVED</u> <u>2013-2014</u>
REVENUES			
Property Taxes	\$ 79,446,316	\$ 84,623,312	\$ 84,630,980
Sales Taxes	25,413,828	25,140,737	22,450,000
Fees	10,031,806	10,257,820	9,753,544
Licenses	465,720	585,364	430,000
Sales, Rentals & Services	3,061,188	2,185,205	1,522,162
Intergovernmental	4,296,731	3,960,837	4,776,646
Fines & Forfeitures	2,130,800	1,991,204	1,855,000
Interest	450,789	233,922	237,138
Miscellaneous	30,161	29,662	24,000
Contributions	505	516	5,000
Total Revenues	<u>\$ 125,327,844</u>	<u>\$ 129,008,579</u>	<u>\$ 125,684,470</u>
OTHER SOURCES			
Proceeds from Sales of Capital Assets	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers In	<u>2,154,567</u>	<u>451,529</u>	<u>500,000</u>
Total Other Sources	<u>\$ 2,154,567</u>	<u>\$ 451,529</u>	<u>\$ 500,000</u>
Total Revenues & Other Sources	<u>\$ 127,482,411</u>	<u>\$ 129,460,108</u>	<u>\$ 126,184,470</u>
EXPENDITURES			
General Government	\$ 20,316,814	\$ 21,334,488	\$ 22,642,645
Judicial & Law Enforcement	61,466,606	64,567,273	70,526,817
Education & Recreation	1,136,069	1,173,542	1,397,377
Health & Welfare	9,882,454	10,018,259	10,585,238
Maintenance - Equipment & Structures	11,137,431	11,617,208	13,062,249
Capital Outlay	2,344,757	1,702,879	2,493,972
Debt Service -			
Principal	4,430,000	3,965,000	4,250,000
Interest and Commission	2,161,044	1,955,312	1,875,512
Transaction Fees	8,165	14,000	14,000
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 112,883,340</u>	<u>\$ 116,347,961</u>	<u>\$ 126,847,810</u>
OTHER USES			
Transfers Out	\$ 9,072,188	\$ 9,598,368	\$ 4,555,441
Contingency Appropriation	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>350,000</u>
Total Other Uses	<u>\$ 9,072,188</u>	<u>\$ 9,598,368</u>	<u>\$ 4,905,441</u>
Total Appropriations	<u>\$ 121,955,528</u>	<u>\$ 125,946,329</u>	<u>\$ 131,753,251</u>
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	<u>\$ 43,571,268</u>	<u>\$ 49,098,151</u>	<u>\$ 52,611,930</u>
ENDING FUND BALANCE	<u>\$ 49,098,151</u>	<u>\$ 52,611,930</u>	<u>\$ 47,043,149</u>
RESERVED FUND BALANCE	<u>1,771,396</u>	<u>2,092,963</u>	<u>1,838,088</u>
ENDING AVAILABLE FUND BALANCE	<u>\$ 47,326,755</u>	<u>\$ 50,518,967</u>	<u>\$ 45,205,061</u>

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
ALL FUNDS SUMMARY

FY 2014 - Revenues and Other Sources



FY 2014 - Expenditures and Other Uses



GENERAL FUND

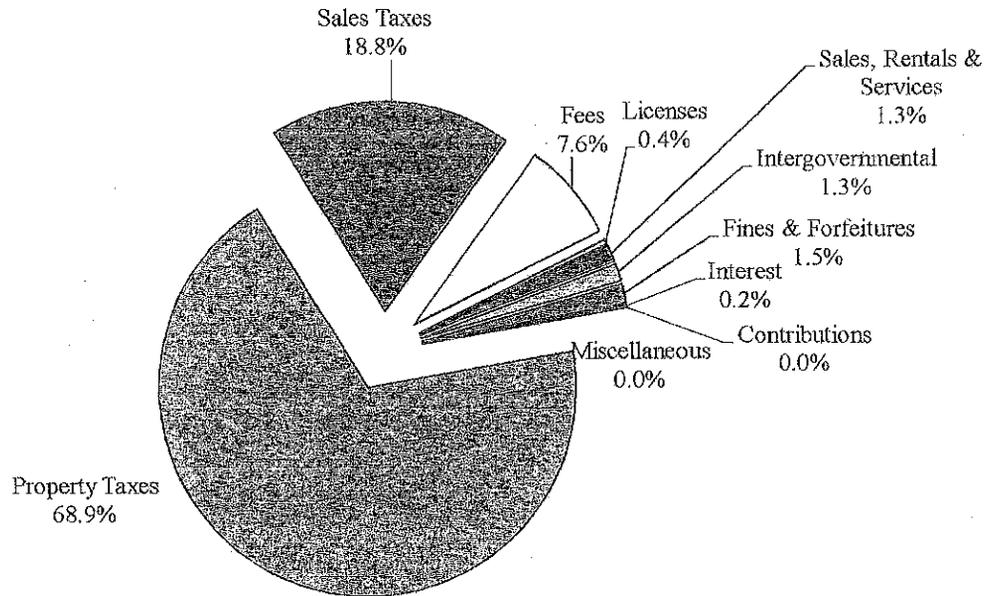
GENERAL FUND
SUMMARY OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES

	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>2011-2012</u>	<u>ESTIMATED</u> <u>2012-2013</u>	<u>APPROVED</u> <u>2013-2014</u>
REVENUES			
Property Taxes	\$ 72,838,505	\$ 78,378,598	\$ 78,755,193
Sales Taxes	24,349,663	24,170,277	21,450,000
Fees	8,949,967	9,171,702	8,701,544
Licenses	465,720	585,364	430,000
Sales, Rentals & Services	2,747,974	2,060,202	1,465,162
Intergovernmental	1,461,661	1,279,807	1,497,541
Fines & Forfeitures	1,804,137	1,890,216	1,675,000
Interest	259,970	204,324	211,000
Miscellaneous	25,206	25,212	24,000
Contributions	505	516	400
Total Revenues	<u>\$ 112,903,308</u>	<u>\$ 117,766,218</u>	<u>\$ 114,209,840</u>
OTHER SOURCES			
Transfers In	<u>\$ 59</u>	<u>\$ 1,529</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Total Other Sources	<u>\$ 59</u>	<u>\$ 1,529</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Total Revenues & Other Sources	<u>\$ 112,903,367</u>	<u>\$ 117,767,747</u>	<u>\$ 114,209,840</u>
EXPENDITURES			
General Government	\$ 19,816,580	\$ 20,832,578	\$ 22,231,619
Judicial & Law Enforcement	57,839,425	60,809,999	66,173,293
Education & Recreation	324,017	335,231	393,032
Health & Welfare	9,882,454	10,018,259	10,585,238
Maintenance - Equipment & Structures	11,104,818	11,581,208	12,863,432
Capital Outlay	894,937	999,886	1,490,461
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 99,862,231</u>	<u>\$ 104,577,161</u>	<u>\$ 113,737,075</u>
OTHER USES			
Transfers Out	\$ 7,205,680	\$ 9,196,802	\$ 4,435,441
Contingency Appropriation	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>350,000</u>
Total Other Uses	<u>\$ 7,205,680</u>	<u>\$ 9,196,802</u>	<u>\$ 4,785,441</u>
Total Appropriations	<u>\$ 107,067,911</u>	<u>\$ 113,773,963</u>	<u>\$ 118,522,516</u>
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	<u>\$ 36,392,877</u>	<u>\$ 42,228,333</u>	<u>\$ 46,222,117</u>
ENDING FUND BALANCE	<u>\$ 42,228,333</u>	<u>\$ 46,222,117</u>	<u>\$ 41,909,441</u>
RESERVED FUND BALANCE	<u>898,536</u>	<u>898,536</u>	<u>898,536</u>
ENDING AVAILABLE FUND BALANCE	<u>\$ 41,329,797</u>	<u>\$ 45,323,581</u>	<u>\$ 41,010,905</u>

**GENERAL FUND
SUMMARY OF REVENUES**

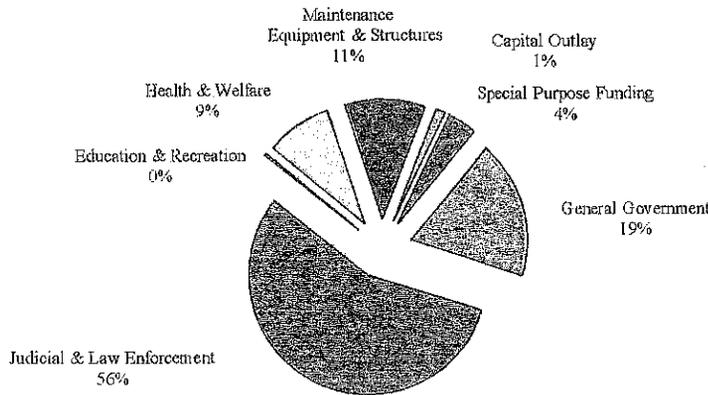
REVENUES	ACTUAL 2011-2012	ESTIMATED 2012-2013	APPROVED 2013-2014
Property Taxes	\$ 72,838,505	\$ 78,378,598	\$ 78,755,193
Sales Taxes	24,349,663	24,170,277	21,450,000
Fees	8,949,967	9,171,702	8,701,544
Licenses	465,720	585,364	430,000
Sales, Rentals & Services	2,747,974	2,060,202	1,465,162
Intergovernmental	1,461,661	1,279,807	1,497,541
Fines & Forfeitures	1,804,137	1,890,216	1,675,000
Interest	259,970	204,324	211,000
Miscellaneous	25,206	25,212	24,000
Contributions	505	516	400
Total	\$ 112,903,308	\$ 117,766,218	\$ 114,209,840

Approved 2013-2014

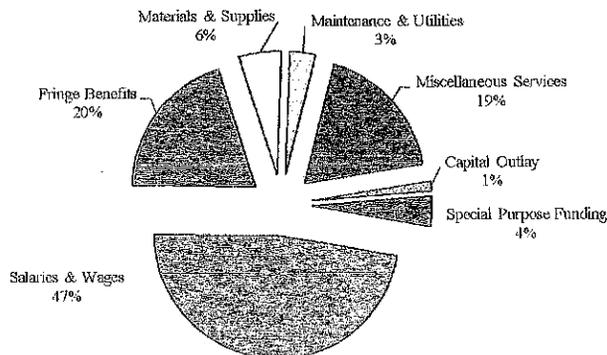


**GENERAL FUND
SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES**

<u>Department</u>	<u>APPROVED 2013-2014 BUDGET</u>	<u>% OF TOTAL</u>
General Government	\$ 22,231,619	18.76%
Judicial & Law Enforcement	66,173,293	55.83%
Education & Recreation	393,032	0.33%
Health & Welfare	10,585,238	8.93%
Maintenance - Equipment Structures	12,863,432	10.85%
Capital Outlay	1,490,461	1.26%
Special Purpose Funding	4,785,441	4.04%
Total	\$ 118,522,516	100.00%



<u>Category</u>	<u>APPROVED 2013-2014 BUDGET</u>	<u>% OF TOTAL</u>
Salaries & Wages	\$ 56,221,636	47.43%
Fringe Benefits	23,663,905	19.97%
Materials & Supplies	6,501,220	5.49%
Maintenance & Utilities	3,966,224	3.35%
Miscellaneous Services	21,893,629	18.47%
Capital Outlay	1,490,461	1.26%
Special Purpose Funding	4,785,441	4.03%
Total	\$ 118,522,516	100.00%



GENERAL FUND
SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES BY DIVISION

<u>Department / Division</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>2011-2012</u>	<u>ESTIMATED</u> <u>2012-2013</u>	<u>APPROVED</u> <u>2013-2014</u>
General Government			
Tax Assessor-Collector	\$ 3,501,227	\$ 3,383,402	\$ 3,577,623
Human Resources	385,059	386,946	427,626
County Auditor	1,297,458	1,360,925	1,371,329
County Clerk	2,424,249	2,026,366	2,101,039
County Judge	741,773	775,821	872,942
Risk Management	217,242	225,035	234,594
County Treasurer	258,416	263,148	364,587
Printing	137,764	147,000	155,883
Purchasing Agent	461,933	480,740	528,967
General Services	8,580,257	9,079,580	9,453,248
Management Information Systems	1,567,772	1,625,613	1,736,841
Voters Registration Department	-	242,332	261,725
Elections Department	-	575,761	869,765
Veterans Services	243,430	259,909	275,450
Total General Government	\$ 19,816,580	\$ 20,832,578	\$ 22,231,619
Judicial & Law Enforcement			
District Attorney	\$ 4,974,234	\$ 5,280,489	\$ 5,739,766
District Clerk	1,545,174	1,586,426	1,752,456
District Courts	4,475,462	4,715,473	4,851,446
Jury	746,727	806,298	1,081,343
Justice of the Peace	2,153,201	2,211,273	2,405,521
County Courts at Law	1,455,589	1,498,165	1,725,513
Court Master	374,603	385,884	424,274
Dispute Resolution Center	175,268	188,403	250,621
Juvenile Alternative School	330,240	339,657	371,870
Community Supervision	9,344	12,939	14,601
Sheriff	10,666,355	11,310,370	12,302,976
Crime Laboratory	1,074,212	1,122,928	1,239,795
Jail	23,840,244	24,990,760	26,850,200
Juvenile Probation	1,117,468	1,230,304	1,523,590
Juvenile Detention Home	1,734,691	1,765,591	1,993,436
Constables	2,599,849	2,731,545	2,985,885
County Morgue	566,764	633,494	660,000
Total Judicial & Law Enforcement	\$ 57,839,425	\$ 60,809,999	\$ 66,173,293
Education & Recreation			
Agricultural Extension Service	\$ 324,017	\$ 335,231	\$ 393,032
Total Education & Recreation	\$ 324,017	\$ 335,231	\$ 393,032

GENERAL FUND
SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES BY DIVISION

<u>Department / Division</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>2011-2012</u>	<u>ESTIMATED</u> <u>2012-2013</u>	<u>APPROVED</u> <u>2013-2014</u>
Health & Welfare			
Health & Welfare Unit 1	\$ 1,013,035	\$ 1,055,782	\$ 1,231,806
Health & Welfare Unit 2	999,712	1,031,354	1,176,909
Nurse Practitioner	286,033	299,273	314,467
Child Welfare	143,925	155,064	158,900
Environmental Control	324,884	338,054	361,356
Indigent Medical Service	4,656,909	4,688,008	4,906,729
Mosquito Control	2,224,788	2,211,055	2,166,155
Emergency Management	183,168	189,669	218,916
Tobacco Settlement	50,000	50,000	50,000
Total Health & Welfare	\$ 9,882,454	\$ 10,018,259	\$ 10,585,238
Maintenance - Equipment & Structures			
Courthouse & Annexes	\$ 2,301,449	\$ 2,317,728	\$ 2,746,831
Port Arthur Buildings	550,027	591,373	673,253
Mid-County Buildings	167,040	182,942	202,964
Road & Bridge Pct. #1	1,340,233	1,393,726	1,552,300
Road & Bridge Pct. #2	1,454,884	1,560,512	1,646,739
Road & Bridge Pct. #3	1,430,129	1,467,903	1,711,698
Road & Bridge Pct. #4	1,693,146	1,840,594	2,006,917
Engineering	830,638	867,698	951,849
Parks & Recreation	145,425	135,716	170,636
Service Center	1,191,847	1,223,016	1,200,245
Total Maintenance - Equipment & Structures	\$ 11,104,818	\$ 11,581,208	\$ 12,863,432
Capital Outlay	\$ 894,937	\$ 999,886	\$ 1,490,461
Special Purpose Funding			
Contingency Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 350,000
Transfers Out	7,205,680	9,196,802	4,435,441
Total Special Purpose Funding	\$ 7,205,680	\$ 9,196,802	\$ 4,785,441
Total General Fund Expenditures	\$ 107,067,911	\$ 113,773,963	\$ 118,522,516

GENERAL GOVERNMENT

General Government includes the Tax Assessor-Collector, Human Resources, County Auditor, County Clerk, County Judge, Risk Management, County Treasurer, Printing, Purchasing Agent, General Services, Management Information Systems, and Veterans Services.

Tax Assessor Collector – main duties are to assess and collect property taxes; to issue certificates of title and license plates for motor vehicles and trailers. Elected for a four-year term by the voters of the County.

Human Resources – main duties are to provide staff support services for personnel administration. The personnel administration function includes obtaining qualified applicants to fill various job vacancies, maintaining equitable and competitive compensation practices, providing consultation to all departments on personnel related issues, reviewing and/or resolving employee concerns, grievance and appeals, ensuring compliance with federal and state laws, and developing/interpreting policy.

County Auditor – main duties are to act as the chief financial officer of the County; responsible for substantially all County finance and accounting control functions. Such functions include auditing, accounting systems design, financial planning, financial relations, and payroll.

County Clerk – main duties are to serve as clerk for both Commissioners' Court and County Courts; responsible for filing, indexing, and recording all legal instruments affecting real property titles; recording security instruments, births and deaths, and issuing marriage licenses. Elected for a four-year term by the voters of the County.

County Judge – main duties are: presiding officer of the Commissioners' Court; judge of the Probate Court; handles hearings on admittance to state hospital for the mentally ill and mentally challenged; and is head of civil defense and disaster relief. Elected for a four-year term by the voters of the County.

Risk Management – provides staff support services for benefits and risk administration. The benefits function includes administering the health and dental plan for the County, workers' compensation program, safety program, and retirement program.

County Treasurer – duties include receiving all money collected by the County, investing County revenue, paying and applying County funds as directed by the Commissioners' Court, and signing all County checks. Elected for a four-year term by the voters of the County.

Printing – provides support in the printing of all stationery, court dockets, Comprehensive Annual Financial Report, and the Annual Budget of the County.

Purchasing Agent – responsible for the procurement of goods, materials, and services for all departments and offices of the County. The department recommends award of bids to Commissioners' Court and administers bids and various contracts. The Purchasing Agent is also in charge of reviewing all requisitions, making proper buying decisions and processing purchase orders for same.

General Services – provides accounting control for expenditures of the County that are not allocated to specific departments.

Management Information Systems (M.I.S.) – provides all County departments with computer based systems support. This includes analysis of manual and automated procedures and the feasibility of implementing data and word processing systems. M.I.S. is also the interface between departments and users in the operation of systems. The department is responsible for the ongoing evolution of County-wide data systems.

Voters Registration Department – provides accounting for expenditures associated with the Tax Assessor Collector's responsibility to issue voter registration applications and certificates; and to compile election poll lists.

Elections Department – provides accounting for expenditures associated with the County Clerk's duties to provide general supervisory authority over all elections held within the County.

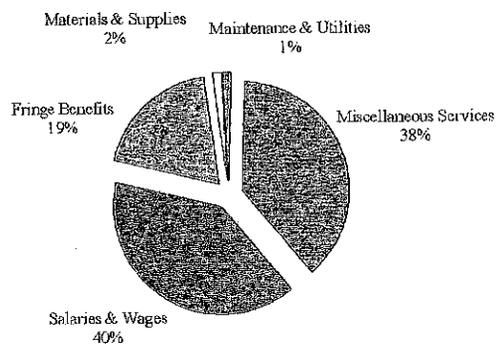
Veterans Services Office – develops and submits claims for benefits to the Department of Veterans Affairs for disability compensation, pension, death pension, medical benefits, burial benefits, insurance, education, home loans, records requests, and various benefits through other government agencies.

**GENERAL GOVERNMENT
DEPARTMENT SUMMARY**

	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>2011-2012</u>	<u>ESTIMATED</u> <u>2012-2013</u>	<u>APPROVED</u> <u>2013-2014</u>
DEPARTMENTS			
Tax Assessor-Collector	\$ 3,501,227	\$ 3,383,402	\$ 3,577,623
Human Resources	385,059	386,946	427,626
County Auditor	1,297,458	1,360,925	1,371,329
County Clerk	2,424,249	2,026,366	2,101,039
County Judge	741,773	775,821	872,942
Risk Management	217,242	225,035	234,594
County Treasurer	258,416	263,148	364,587
Printing	137,764	147,000	155,883
Purchasing Agent	461,933	480,740	528,967
General Services	8,580,257	9,079,580	9,453,248
Management Information Systems	1,567,772	1,625,613	1,736,841
Voters Registration Department	-	242,332	261,725
Elections Department	-	575,761	869,765
Veterans Services	243,430	259,909	275,450
Total	\$ 19,816,580	\$ 20,832,578	\$ 22,231,619

APPROPRIATIONS CATEGORY

Salaries & Wages	\$ 8,843,578
Fringe Benefits	4,283,666
Materials & Supplies	309,405
Maintenance & Utilities	272,448
Miscellaneous Services	8,522,522
Total	\$ 22,231,619



PERSONNEL SUMMARY

	Elected Official	Clerical, Administrative & Fiscal	Law Enforcement	Labor, Trades & Maintenance	Nursing & Public Health	Human & Social Services	Other Un-Classified or Contract	TOTAL
Tax Assessor-Collector	1	52	-	-	-	-	-	53
Human Resources	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	4
County Auditor	-	16	-	-	-	-	-	16
County Clerk	1	30	-	-	-	-	-	31
County Judge	1	6	-	-	-	-	1	8
Risk Management	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	3
County Treasurer	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	3
Printing	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Purchasing Agent	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	6
General Services	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
Management Information Systems	-	18	-	-	-	-	-	18
Voters Registration Department	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	3
Elections Department	-	4	-	1	-	-	-	5
Veterans Services	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	4
Total	8	146	-	2	-	2	1	159

**GENERAL GOVERNMENT
DIVISION SUMMARY**

	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>2011-2012</u>	<u>ESTIMATED</u> <u>2012-2013</u>	<u>APPROVED</u> <u>2013-2014</u>
<u>Tax Assessor-Collector</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 2,288,714	\$ 2,191,346	\$ 2,282,659
Fringe Benefits	959,907	936,812	1,043,128
Materials & Supplies	40,265	41,213	45,500
Maintenance & Utilities	148,371	147,942	106,526
Miscellaneous Services	63,970	66,089	99,810
Total	<u>\$ 3,501,227</u>	<u>\$ 3,383,402</u>	<u>\$ 3,577,623</u>
<u>Human Resources</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 251,849	\$ 256,895	\$ 271,720
Fringe Benefits	106,116	102,952	118,879
Materials & Supplies	2,190	2,270	3,724
Maintenance & Utilities	402	460	1,500
Miscellaneous Services	24,502	24,369	31,803
Total	<u>\$ 385,059</u>	<u>\$ 386,946</u>	<u>\$ 427,626</u>
<u>County Auditor</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 897,333	\$ 935,796	\$ 936,559
Fringe Benefits	330,297	353,873	359,894
Materials & Supplies	5,675	6,065	9,950
Maintenance & Utilities	2,375	2,634	2,550
Miscellaneous Services	61,778	62,557	62,376
Total	<u>\$ 1,297,458</u>	<u>\$ 1,360,925</u>	<u>\$ 1,371,329</u>
<u>County Clerk</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 1,432,226	\$ 1,346,000	\$ 1,382,435
Fringe Benefits	596,183	571,158	610,658
Materials & Supplies	68,939	33,000	35,950
Maintenance & Utilities	32,168	22,852	23,500
Miscellaneous Services	294,733	53,356	48,496
Total	<u>\$ 2,424,249</u>	<u>\$ 2,026,366</u>	<u>\$ 2,101,039</u>
<u>County Judge</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 493,616	\$ 508,359	\$ 530,177
Fringe Benefits	204,367	214,251	232,094
Materials & Supplies	4,606	4,623	4,671
Maintenance & Utilities	704	516	1,850
Miscellaneous Services	38,480	48,072	104,150
Total	<u>\$ 741,773</u>	<u>\$ 775,821</u>	<u>\$ 872,942</u>
<u>Risk Management</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 158,554	\$ 163,376	\$ 167,192
Fringe Benefits	53,956	56,949	60,941
Materials & Supplies	607	834	700
Maintenance & Utilities	649	990	1,100
Miscellaneous Services	3,476	2,886	4,661
Total	<u>\$ 217,242</u>	<u>\$ 225,035</u>	<u>\$ 234,594</u>

**GENERAL GOVERNMENT
DIVISION SUMMARY**

	<u>ACTUAL</u> 2011-2012	<u>ESTIMATED</u> 2012-2013	<u>APPROVED</u> 2013-2014
<u>County Treasurer</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 171,320	\$ 173,232	\$ 228,060
Fringe Benefits	64,797	69,839	103,671
Materials & Supplies	2,798	2,467	3,650
Maintenance & Utilities	10,985	10,746	15,460
Miscellaneous Services	8,516	6,864	13,746
Total	<u>\$ 258,416</u>	<u>\$ 263,148</u>	<u>\$ 364,587</u>
<u>Printing</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 52,848	\$ 54,157	\$ 56,836
Fringe Benefits	23,695	24,607	26,870
Materials & Supplies	32,385	28,236	30,000
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	28,836	40,000	42,177
Total	<u>\$ 137,764</u>	<u>\$ 147,000</u>	<u>\$ 155,883</u>
<u>Purchasing Agent</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 304,377	\$ 310,036	\$ 332,749
Fringe Benefits	126,162	135,595	148,299
Materials & Supplies	3,543	3,507	3,150
Maintenance & Utilities	916	792	1,000
Miscellaneous Services	26,935	30,810	43,769
Total	<u>\$ 461,933</u>	<u>\$ 480,740</u>	<u>\$ 528,967</u>
<u>General Services</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 798,133	\$ 1,148,875	\$ 906,480
Fringe Benefits	1,173,140	878,561	847,789
Materials & Supplies	58,791	57,292	60,000
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	6,550,193	6,994,852	7,638,979
Total	<u>\$ 8,580,257</u>	<u>\$ 9,079,580</u>	<u>\$ 9,453,248</u>
<u>Management Information Systems</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 1,064,908	\$ 1,096,295	\$ 1,156,805
Fringe Benefits	402,598	419,723	457,696
Materials & Supplies	29,757	29,170	30,480
Maintenance & Utilities	49,500	59,302	66,012
Miscellaneous Services	21,009	21,123	25,848
Total	<u>\$ 1,567,772</u>	<u>\$ 1,625,613</u>	<u>\$ 1,736,841</u>
<u>Voters Registration Department</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ -	\$ 157,681	\$ 132,537
Fringe Benefits	-	67,259	70,088
Materials & Supplies	-	6,000	8,500
Maintenance & Utilities	-	10,000	47,000
Miscellaneous Services	-	1,392	3,600
Total	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 242,332</u>	<u>\$ 261,725</u>

**GENERAL GOVERNMENT
DIVISION SUMMARY**

	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>2011-2012</u>	<u>ESTIMATED</u> <u>2012-2013</u>	<u>APPROVED</u> <u>2013-2014</u>
<u>Elections Department</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ -	\$ 219,955	\$ 284,728
Fringe Benefits	-	96,873	116,922
Materials & Supplies	-	32,000	72,120
Maintenance & Utilities	-	5,000	5,000
Miscellaneous Services	-	221,933	390,995
Total	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 575,761</u>	<u>\$ 869,765</u>
<u>Veterans Services</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 160,938	\$ 166,304	\$ 174,641
Fringe Benefits	71,732	79,663	86,737
Materials & Supplies	1,008	1,170	1,010
Maintenance & Utilities	947	1,137	950
Miscellaneous Services	8,805	11,635	12,112
Total	<u>\$ 243,430</u>	<u>\$ 259,909</u>	<u>\$ 275,450</u>

JUDICIAL & LAW ENFORCEMENT

Judicial & Law Enforcement includes Pre-Trial Release, District Attorney, District Clerk, District Courts, Jury, Justices of the Peace, County Courts at Law, Court Master, Dispute Resolution Center, Juvenile Alternative School, Community Supervision, Sheriff, Crime Laboratory, Jail, Juvenile Correctional Probation, Juvenile Detention Home, Constables, and County Morgue.

District Attorney -- responsible for the prosecution of felony and misdemeanor criminal cases in the County; serves as legal advisor to Commissioners' Court and other County officials. Elected for a four-year term by the voters of the County.

District Clerk -- duties revolve around the District Courts; specifically serves as legal record keeper for all documents filed in District Courts. Elected for a four-year term by the voters of the County.

District Courts -- serve as trial courts of general jurisdiction of Texas. The geographical area served by each court is established by the Legislature, but each County must be served by at least one District Court. District Courts have original jurisdiction in all felony criminal cases, divorce cases, cases involving title to land, election contest cases, civil matters in which the amount in controversy (the amount of money or damages involved) is \$200 or more, and any matters in which jurisdiction is not placed in another trial court. There are eight District Courts in Jefferson County: Criminal, 58th, 60th, 136th, 172nd, 252nd, 279th, and the 317th. Elected for a four-year term by the voters of the County.

Jury -- department responsible for expenditures related to selection of the petit and grand juries seated in Jefferson County.

Justice of the Peace -- presiding officer over the Justice and Small Claims Court; courts have original jurisdiction in Class C misdemeanor criminal cases, which are less serious minor offenses; courts have jurisdiction over minor civil matters; may issue search or arrest warrants; serve as the coroner in Jefferson County. There are seven Justice of the Peace Courts in Jefferson County. Justices of the Peace are elected for a four-year term by the voters of the County.

County Courts at Law -- legal jurisdiction varies considerably and is established by statute, which creates the particular court. The jurisdiction of statutorily created County Courts at Law is concurrent with the jurisdiction of the County and District Courts in the County. There are three County Courts at Law in Jefferson County. Judges are elected for a four-year term by the voters of the County.

Court Master -- is allocated all expenditures associated with the Drug Impact Court of Jefferson County.

Dispute Resolution Center -- responsible for working with individuals, families, community groups, government agencies, and businesses to assist them in resolving conflict. Through the use of constructive means like mediation and facilitation, the Center has helped in thousands of matters to prevent the need for costly litigation, or escalation to the point of violence.

Sheriff's Office -- diversified in its responsibilities by statute. The Sheriff provides security for the Courthouse. The Sheriff is responsible for prisoner transportation. Civil Warrants, Writs of Execution, Levies on and Posting of Property, and the sale of Real Property after foreclosure proceedings are functions which most people associate with the Office of the Sheriff. The Sheriff also oversees the following: The **Juvenile Alternative School** is allocated all expenditures associated with the security of the alternative school. The **Crime Lab** is allocated all expenditures associated with the examination of crime scene evidence in Jefferson County. The **Jail** is allocated all expenditures associated with the operation of the Jefferson County Correctional Facility. Elected for a four-year term by the voters of the County.

Community Supervision -- represents maintenance and equipment expenditures mandated by the state to be provided to the Adult Probation Department.

Juvenile Probation and Juvenile Detention Home -- represents all operating expenditures for the Jefferson County Juvenile Probation Department and Detention Facility.

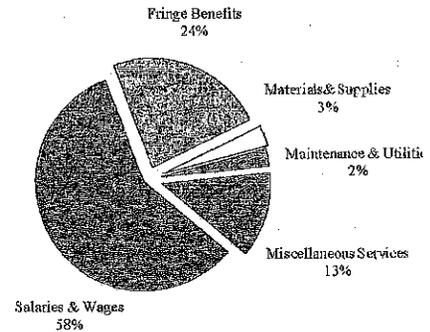
Constables -- are constitutionally authorized peace officers elected by precinct. While they may perform patrol functions and make criminal investigations, the main duty of most Constables is to serve as executive officer of the Justice of the Peace Courts. Constables serve subpoenas and other papers. Elected for a four-year term by the voters of the County.

County Morgue -- responsible for costs of laboratory and pathological services (autopsies) in Jefferson County.

**JUDICIAL & LAW ENFORCEMENT
DEPARTMENT SUMMARY**

	<u>ACTUAL 2011-2012</u>	<u>ESTIMATED 2012-2013</u>	<u>APPROVED 2013-2014</u>
<u>DEPARTMENTS</u>			
District Attorney	\$ 4,974,234	\$ 5,280,489	\$ 5,739,766
District Clerk	1,545,174	1,586,426	1,752,456
District Courts	4,475,462	4,715,473	4,851,446
Jury	746,727	806,298	1,081,343
Justice of the Peace	2,153,201	2,211,273	2,405,521
County Courts at Law	1,455,589	1,498,165	1,725,513
Court Master	374,603	385,884	424,274
Dispute Resolution Center	175,268	188,403	250,621
Juvenile Alternative School	330,240	339,657	371,870
Community Supervision	9,344	12,939	14,601
Sheriff	10,666,355	11,310,370	12,302,976
Crime Laboratory	1,074,212	1,122,928	1,239,795
Jail	23,840,244	24,990,760	26,850,200
Juvenile Probation	1,117,468	1,230,304	1,523,590
Juvenile Detention Home	1,734,691	1,765,591	1,993,436
Constables	2,599,849	2,731,545	2,985,885
County Morgue	566,764	633,494	660,000
Total	\$ 57,839,425	\$ 60,809,999	\$ 66,173,293

	<u>APPROVED 2013-2014</u>
<u>APPROPRIATIONS CATEGORY</u>	
Salaries & Wages	\$ 38,448,435
Fringe Benefits	15,616,389
Materials & Supplies	2,003,742
Maintenance & Utilities	1,692,223
Miscellaneous Services	8,412,504
Total	\$ 66,173,293



PERSONNEL SUMMARY

	Elected Official	Clerical, Administrative & Fiscal	Law Enforcement	Labor, Trades & Maintenance	Nursing & Public Health	Human & Social Services	Other Unclassified or Contract	TOTAL
District Attorney	1	24	-	-	-	-	33	58
District Clerk	1	26	-	-	-	-	-	27
District Courts	8	18	-	-	-	-	10	36
Jury	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	2
Justice of the Peace	7	21	-	-	-	-	-	28
County Courts at Law	3	9	-	-	-	-	3	15
Court Master	-	3	-	-	-	-	1	4
Dispute Resolution Center	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	3
Juvenile Alternative School	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4
Sheriff	1	19	14	-	-	-	94	128
Crime Laboratory	-	-	11	-	-	-	-	11
Jail	-	12	2	8	1	-	243	266
Juvenile Probation	-	3	-	-	-	15	-	18
Juvenile Detention Home	-	-	19	-	-	1	-	20
Constables	6	8	-	-	-	-	14	28
County Morgue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	27	144	46	8	1	19	403	648

**JUDICIAL & LAW ENFORCEMENT
DIVISION SUMMARY**

	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>2011-2012</u>	<u>ESTIMATED</u> <u>2012-2013</u>	<u>APPROVED</u> <u>2013-2014</u>
<u>District Attorney</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 3,473,753	\$ 3,688,827	\$ 3,970,633
Fringe Benefits	1,299,004	1,404,223	1,560,038
Materials & Supplies	47,288	43,916	43,673
Maintenance & Utilities	20,288	18,884	21,000
Miscellaneous Services	133,901	124,639	144,422
Total	<u>\$ 4,974,234</u>	<u>\$ 5,280,489</u>	<u>\$ 5,739,766</u>
<u>District Clerk</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 1,056,712	\$ 1,083,894	\$ 1,189,726
Fringe Benefits	452,923	470,270	521,696
Materials & Supplies	16,099	13,145	19,000
Maintenance & Utilities	14,667	14,049	16,750
Miscellaneous Services	4,773	5,068	5,284
Total	<u>\$ 1,545,174</u>	<u>\$ 1,586,426</u>	<u>\$ 1,752,456</u>
<u>Criminal District Court</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 229,309	\$ 244,685	\$ 261,100
Fringe Benefits	78,444	84,822	115,940
Materials & Supplies	2,836	2,664	8,055
Maintenance & Utilities	1,114	696	2,200
Miscellaneous Services	681,032	883,462	826,600
Total	<u>\$ 992,735</u>	<u>\$ 1,216,329</u>	<u>\$ 1,213,895</u>
<u>58th District Court</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 181,100	\$ 185,914	\$ 192,557
Fringe Benefits	78,446	80,346	86,255
Materials & Supplies	910	2,907	3,500
Maintenance & Utilities	64	56	400
Miscellaneous Services	4,948	5,002	9,023
Total	<u>\$ 265,468</u>	<u>\$ 274,225</u>	<u>\$ 291,735</u>
<u>60th District Court</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 177,558	\$ 182,475	\$ 189,033
Fringe Benefits	71,553	74,851	80,125
Materials & Supplies	962	1,246	1,750
Maintenance & Utilities	83	94	700
Miscellaneous Services	5,328	5,302	9,180
Total	<u>\$ 255,484</u>	<u>\$ 263,968</u>	<u>\$ 280,788</u>
<u>136th District Court</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 175,315	\$ 180,178	\$ 186,933
Fringe Benefits	78,918	82,042	88,566
Materials & Supplies	119	119	574
Maintenance & Utilities	416	205	430
Miscellaneous Services	4,218	4,475	6,211
Total	<u>\$ 258,986</u>	<u>\$ 267,019</u>	<u>\$ 282,714</u>

**JUDICIAL & LAW ENFORCEMENT
DIVISION SUMMARY**

	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>2011-2012</u>	<u>ESTIMATED</u> <u>2012-2013</u>	<u>APPROVED</u> <u>2013-2014</u>
<u>172nd District Court</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 171,270	\$ 183,075	\$ 191,954
Fringe Benefits	71,459	72,552	83,498
Materials & Supplies	631	232	1,180
Maintenance & Utilities	331	420	1,000
Miscellaneous Services	7,508	8,661	10,226
Total	<u>\$ 251,199</u>	<u>\$ 264,940</u>	<u>\$ 287,858</u>
<u>252nd District Court</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 379,769	\$ 391,486	\$ 403,498
Fringe Benefits	147,812	154,745	166,004
Materials & Supplies	7,212	4,521	6,057
Maintenance & Utilities	9,873	10,574	8,628
Miscellaneous Services	905,120	844,117	842,000
Total	<u>\$ 1,449,786</u>	<u>\$ 1,405,443</u>	<u>\$ 1,426,187</u>
<u>279th District Court</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 143,994	\$ 145,566	\$ 155,131
Fringe Benefits	51,031	52,966	57,911
Materials & Supplies	677	712	1,250
Maintenance & Utilities	135	172	250
Miscellaneous Services	144,844	143,350	167,416
Total	<u>\$ 340,681</u>	<u>\$ 342,766</u>	<u>\$ 381,958</u>
<u>317th District Court</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 326,928	\$ 337,401	\$ 348,816
Fringe Benefits	107,842	114,070	134,118
Materials & Supplies	502	370	2,000
Maintenance & Utilities	83	83	650
Miscellaneous Services	225,768	228,859	200,727
Total	<u>\$ 661,123</u>	<u>\$ 680,783</u>	<u>\$ 686,311</u>
<u>Jury</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 121,274	\$ 124,944	\$ 127,833
Fringe Benefits	45,536	47,795	51,010
Materials & Supplies	5,616	5,616	18,000
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	574,301	627,943	884,500
Total	<u>\$ 746,727</u>	<u>\$ 806,298</u>	<u>\$ 1,081,343</u>
<u>J.P. Precinct No. 1 - Place No. 1</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 217,572	\$ 223,533	\$ 229,387
Fringe Benefits	83,421	93,703	98,890
Materials & Supplies	1,855	1,750	2,421
Maintenance & Utilities	1,957	1,757	2,500
Miscellaneous Services	5,889	6,081	7,191
Total	<u>\$ 310,694</u>	<u>\$ 326,824</u>	<u>\$ 340,389</u>

**JUDICIAL & LAW ENFORCEMENT
DIVISION SUMMARY**

	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>2011-2012</u>	<u>ESTIMATED</u> <u>2012-2013</u>	<u>APPROVED</u> <u>2013-2014</u>
<u>J.P. Precinct No. 1 - Place No. 2</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 218,009	\$ 223,968	\$ 231,467
Fringe Benefits	88,221	92,354	98,459
Materials & Supplies	2,181	1,792	2,600
Maintenance & Utilities	2,269	1,751	2,400
Miscellaneous Services	4,972	4,951	5,848
Total	<u>\$ 315,652</u>	<u>\$ 324,816</u>	<u>\$ 340,774</u>
<u>J.P. Precinct No. 2</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 176,296	\$ 184,152	\$ 213,515
Fringe Benefits	78,621	82,672	105,344
Materials & Supplies	2,989	1,478	3,131
Maintenance & Utilities	1,723	1,042	1,150
Miscellaneous Services	3,455	5,043	5,337
Total	<u>\$ 263,084</u>	<u>\$ 274,387</u>	<u>\$ 328,477</u>
<u>J.P. Precinct No. 4</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 201,559	\$ 206,707	\$ 233,012
Fringe Benefits	84,584	87,388	98,827
Materials & Supplies	1,736	1,401	2,885
Maintenance & Utilities	2,347	2,407	3,000
Miscellaneous Services	6,169	6,344	7,362
Total	<u>\$ 296,395</u>	<u>\$ 304,247</u>	<u>\$ 345,086</u>
<u>J.P. Precinct No. 6</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 222,502	\$ 224,108	\$ 233,413
Fringe Benefits	96,035	96,755	106,829
Materials & Supplies	4,153	2,932	4,500
Maintenance & Utilities	2,345	2,495	3,100
Miscellaneous Services	3,620	5,187	3,512
Total	<u>\$ 328,655</u>	<u>\$ 331,477</u>	<u>\$ 351,354</u>
<u>J.P. Precinct No. 7</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 212,958	\$ 218,335	\$ 232,949
Fringe Benefits	82,733	86,705	93,818
Materials & Supplies	3,742	3,943	4,834
Maintenance & Utilities	7,146	6,397	8,350
Miscellaneous Services	4,578	4,174	5,390
Total	<u>\$ 311,157</u>	<u>\$ 319,554</u>	<u>\$ 345,341</u>
<u>J.P. Precinct No. 8</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 222,984	\$ 226,795	\$ 233,192
Fringe Benefits	90,740	93,067	102,864
Materials & Supplies	4,752	3,946	6,364
Maintenance & Utilities	3,110	2,998	3,500
Miscellaneous Services	5,978	3,162	8,180
Total	<u>\$ 327,564</u>	<u>\$ 329,968</u>	<u>\$ 354,100</u>

**JUDICIAL & LAW ENFORCEMENT
DIVISION SUMMARY**

	<u>ACTUAL</u> 2011-2012	<u>ESTIMATED</u> 2012-2013	<u>APPROVED</u> 2013-2014
<u>County Court at Law #1</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 278,952	\$ 280,046	\$ 324,430
Fringe Benefits	92,791	98,945	123,086
Materials & Supplies	876	1,506	2,600
Maintenance & Utilities	489	171	500
Miscellaneous Services	4,906	6,954	11,643
Total	<u>\$ 378,014</u>	<u>\$ 387,622</u>	<u>\$ 462,259</u>
<u>County Court at Law #2</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 381,123	\$ 389,013	\$ 413,664
Fringe Benefits	125,134	133,799	152,811
Materials & Supplies	1,859	1,160	8,021
Maintenance & Utilities	1,017	1,092	1,750
Miscellaneous Services	53,750	52,119	73,312
Total	<u>\$ 562,883</u>	<u>\$ 577,183</u>	<u>\$ 649,558</u>
<u>County Court at Law #3</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 365,855	\$ 372,687	\$ 396,936
Fringe Benefits	126,220	130,418	141,252
Materials & Supplies	2,016	2,220	4,050
Maintenance & Utilities	1,284	1,245	1,750
Miscellaneous Services	19,317	26,790	69,708
Total	<u>\$ 514,692</u>	<u>\$ 533,360</u>	<u>\$ 613,696</u>
<u>Court Master</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 205,806	\$ 212,072	\$ 217,361
Fringe Benefits	85,195	89,016	95,105
Materials & Supplies	3,214	2,541	3,500
Maintenance & Utilities	870	678	850
Miscellaneous Services	79,518	81,577	107,458
Total	<u>\$ 374,603</u>	<u>\$ 385,884</u>	<u>\$ 424,274</u>
<u>Dispute Resolution Center</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 117,480	\$ 124,297	\$ 151,390
Fringe Benefits	41,227	42,763	74,377
Materials & Supplies	1,184	1,185	1,185
Maintenance & Utilities	458	431	1,923
Miscellaneous Services	14,919	19,727	21,746
Total	<u>\$ 175,268</u>	<u>\$ 188,403</u>	<u>\$ 250,621</u>
<u>Juvenile Alternative School</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 231,996	\$ 238,533	\$ 257,055
Fringe Benefits	92,759	95,640	107,315
Materials & Supplies	3,998	3,998	4,000
Maintenance & Utilities	1,487	1,486	1,500
Miscellaneous Services	-	-	2,000
Total	<u>\$ 330,240</u>	<u>\$ 339,657</u>	<u>\$ 371,870</u>

**JUDICIAL & LAW ENFORCEMENT
DIVISION SUMMARY**

	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>2011-2012</u>	<u>ESTIMATED</u> <u>2012-2013</u>	<u>APPROVED</u> <u>2013-2014</u>
<u>Community Supervision</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-
Materials & Supplies	2,759	5,690	7,978
Maintenance & Utilities	963	963	1,000
Miscellaneous Services	5,622	6,286	5,623
Total	<u>\$ 9,344</u>	<u>\$ 12,939</u>	<u>\$ 14,601</u>
<u>Sheriff</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 7,383,620	\$ 7,806,229	\$ 8,323,062
Fringe Benefits	2,756,853	2,958,556	3,324,983
Materials & Supplies	171,815	192,066	227,350
Maintenance & Utilities	105,325	100,194	120,450
Miscellaneous Services	248,742	253,325	307,131
Total	<u>\$ 10,666,355</u>	<u>\$ 11,310,370</u>	<u>\$ 12,302,976</u>
<u>Crime Laboratory</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 690,811	\$ 722,966	\$ 787,469
Fringe Benefits	242,927	257,489	286,071
Materials & Supplies	55,972	56,089	58,000
Maintenance & Utilities	8,023	7,007	8,500
Miscellaneous Services	76,479	79,377	99,755
Total	<u>\$ 1,074,212</u>	<u>\$ 1,122,928</u>	<u>\$ 1,239,795</u>
<u>Jail</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 12,775,600	\$ 13,471,175	\$ 14,579,350
Fringe Benefits	4,934,202	5,312,829	5,961,350
Materials & Supplies	1,263,232	1,241,958	1,365,500
Maintenance & Utilities	1,139,920	1,095,214	1,250,500
Miscellaneous Services	3,727,290	3,869,584	3,693,500
Total	<u>\$ 23,840,244</u>	<u>\$ 24,990,760</u>	<u>\$ 26,850,200</u>
<u>Juvenile Probation</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 729,228	\$ 807,516	\$ 977,143
Fringe Benefits	321,106	354,832	430,749
Materials & Supplies	8,251	8,657	9,827
Maintenance & Utilities	2,718	2,749	6,567
Miscellaneous Services	56,165	56,550	99,304
Total	<u>\$ 1,117,468</u>	<u>\$ 1,230,304</u>	<u>\$ 1,523,590</u>
<u>Juvenile Detention Home</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 1,012,421	\$ 1,056,001	\$ 1,168,076
Fringe Benefits	403,866	410,114	461,790
Materials & Supplies	95,415	97,391	106,547
Maintenance & Utilities	174,648	159,133	195,500
Miscellaneous Services	48,341	42,952	61,523
Total	<u>\$ 1,734,691</u>	<u>\$ 1,765,591</u>	<u>\$ 1,993,436</u>

**JUDICIAL & LAW ENFORCEMENT
DIVISION SUMMARY**

	ACTUAL 2011-2012	ESTIMATED 2012-2013	APPROVED 2013-2014
<u>Constable Precinct No. 1</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 457,652	\$ 501,928	\$ 500,262
Fringe Benefits	168,942	169,908	209,564
Materials & Supplies	6,353	17,400	20,842
Maintenance & Utilities	4,033	4,417	6,075
Miscellaneous Services	13,998	16,383	16,538
Total	<u>\$ 650,978</u>	<u>\$ 710,036</u>	<u>\$ 753,281</u>
<u>Constable Precinct No. 2</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 280,547	\$ 282,337	\$ 292,130
Fringe Benefits	105,956	113,544	122,324
Materials & Supplies	2,580	2,791	11,245
Maintenance & Utilities	443	364	600
Miscellaneous Services	3,221	3,712	6,331
Total	<u>\$ 392,747</u>	<u>\$ 402,748</u>	<u>\$ 432,630</u>
<u>Constable Precinct No. 4</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 239,120	\$ 257,612	\$ 285,835
Fringe Benefits	92,813	103,103	115,737
Materials & Supplies	1,907	4,129	5,934
Maintenance & Utilities	439	736	1,300
Miscellaneous Services	4,780	5,943	8,932
Total	<u>\$ 339,059</u>	<u>\$ 371,523</u>	<u>\$ 417,738</u>
<u>Constable Precinct No. 6</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 335,826	\$ 325,295	\$ 371,511
Fringe Benefits	126,438	124,315	143,212
Materials & Supplies	7,474	12,752	20,089
Maintenance & Utilities	2,897	2,517	3,000
Miscellaneous Services	15,306	16,151	11,881
Total	<u>\$ 487,941</u>	<u>\$ 481,030</u>	<u>\$ 549,693</u>
<u>Constable Precinct No. 7</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 268,208	\$ 283,041	\$ 293,095
Fringe Benefits	81,404	89,951	112,324
Materials & Supplies	1,854	2,062	2,700
Maintenance & Utilities	548	554	1,250
Miscellaneous Services	3,989	3,391	7,024
Total	<u>\$ 356,003</u>	<u>\$ 378,999</u>	<u>\$ 416,393</u>
<u>Constable Precinct No. 8</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 268,116	\$ 276,139	\$ 285,517
Fringe Benefits	92,193	97,164	104,147
Materials & Supplies	2,408	3,423	12,600
Maintenance & Utilities	2,907	2,219	3,200
Miscellaneous Services	7,497	8,264	10,686
Total	<u>\$ 373,121</u>	<u>\$ 387,209</u>	<u>\$ 416,150</u>

**JUDICIAL & LAW ENFORCEMENT
DIVISION SUMMARY**

	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>2011-2012</u>	<u>ESTIMATED</u> <u>2012-2013</u>	<u>APPROVED</u> <u>2013-2014</u>
<u>County Morgue</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-
Materials & Supplies	-	-	-
Maintenance & Utilities	2,959	7,819	10,000
Miscellaneous Services	563,805	625,675	650,000
Total	<u>\$ 566,764</u>	<u>\$ 633,494</u>	<u>\$ 660,000</u>

EDUCATION & RECREATION

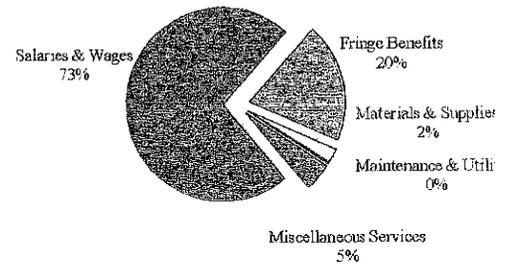
Education and Recreation includes the Agricultural Extension Service of the County.

Agricultural Extension Service – County shares cost with Texas A&M University System to provide expert advice, assistance and training for a wide range of subjects under the 4 areas of family and consumer sciences, urban development, agriculture and natural resources, and 4-H and youth. Some of the subjects are horticulture, nutrition, health and wellness, agriculture awareness, pesticide management, parenting, money management, tourism, sustainable agriculture, youth development, waste management, preservation of nature, and water quality.

**EDUCATION & RECREATION
DEPARTMENT SUMMARY**

	<u>ACTUAL 2011-2012</u>	<u>ESTIMATED 2012-2013</u>	<u>APPROVED 2013-2014</u>
<u>DEPARTMENTS</u>			
Agricultural Extension Service	\$ 324,017	\$ 335,231	\$ 393,032
Total	\$ 324,017	\$ 335,231	\$ 393,032

	<u>APPROVED 2013-2014</u>
<u>APPROPRIATIONS CATEGORY</u>	
Salaries & Wages	\$ 285,620
Fringe Benefits	78,602
Materials & Supplies	9,434
Maintenance & Utilities	835
Miscellaneous Services	18,541
Total	\$ 393,032



PERSONNEL SUMMARY

	Elected Official	Clerical, Administrative & Fiscal	Law Enforcement	Labor, Trades & Maintenance	Nursing & Public Health	Human & Social Services	Other Un-Classified or Contract	TOTAL
Agricultural Extension Service	-	3	-	-	-	-	4	7
Total	-	3	-	-	-	-	4	7

**EDUCATION & RECREATION
DIVISION SUMMARY**

	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>2011-2012</u>	<u>ESTIMATED</u> <u>2012-2013</u>	<u>APPROVED</u> <u>2013-2014</u>
<u>Agriculture Extension Service</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 239,433	\$ 241,936	\$ 285,620
Fringe Benefits	62,590	68,185	78,602
Materials & Supplies	6,479	9,193	9,434
Maintenance & Utilities	529	654	835
Miscellaneous Services	14,986	15,263	18,541
Total	<u>\$ 324,017</u>	<u>\$ 335,231</u>	<u>\$ 393,032</u>

HEALTH & WELFARE

Health & Welfare includes Health & Welfare Units 1 and 2, Nurse Practitioner, Child Welfare, Environmental Control, Indigent Medical Service, Mosquito Control, Emergency Management, and Tobacco Settlement.

Health & Welfare Units 1 & 2 – responsible for the public health of all County citizens within the framework of County government. Provides medical care, mental health, and protective services for indigent care individuals and families. Cooperates with other community health providers, concerned citizens, and committed volunteers who help achieve its mission. Unit 1 is located in Beaumont, and Unit 2 is located in Port Arthur.

Nurse Practitioner – responsible for the County's in-house employee health care program. The Nurse Practitioner's primary function is preventive health care for all Jefferson County employees. This includes diagnosis and treatment of employees and their dependents.

Child Welfare – represents allocated expenditures that are associated with the County's support of the child protective services of the State of Texas.

Environmental Control – responsible for an integrated management program with elements designed to safeguard the quality of water supplies, to protect the groundwater resource from non-potable elements and contaminants, minimizing the impact of need residential, commercial and industrial development, and to promote water conservation. Environmental Control also identifies the best means of sewage collection, treatment and disposal; oversees new construction; issues State-mandated permits for industrial waste, sewage treatment plants and large-volume sewage discharges, and inspects and enforces permit conditions.

Indigent Medical Service – represents the expenditures incurred for outside medical and prescription service associated with the indigent population of Jefferson County.

Mosquito Control – represents expenditures associated with the control of mosquitoes in the County. By significantly reducing the mosquito population, the event of epidemic disease from occurring is reduced.

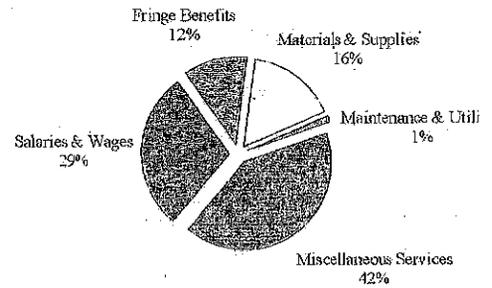
Emergency Management – responsible for the support systems and other statutory functions to help individuals and the community prepare for disasters regardless of the cause.

Tobacco Settlement – represents expenditures for special indigent health related services using tobacco settlement proceeds.

**HEALTH & WELFARE
DEPARTMENT SUMMARY**

	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>2011-2012</u>	<u>ESTIMATED</u> <u>2012-2013</u>	<u>APPROVED</u> <u>2013-2014</u>
<u>DEPARTMENTS</u>			
Health & Welfare Unit 1	\$ 1,013,035	\$ 1,055,782	\$ 1,231,806
Health & Welfare Unit 2	999,712	1,031,354	1,176,909
Nurse Practitioner	286,033	299,273	314,467
Child Welfare	143,925	155,064	158,900
Environmental Control	324,884	338,054	361,356
Indigent Medical Service	4,656,909	4,688,008	4,906,729
Mosquito Control	2,224,788	2,211,055	2,166,155
Emergency Management	183,168	189,669	218,916
Tobacco Settlement	50,000	50,000	50,000
Total	\$ 9,882,454	\$ 10,018,259	\$ 10,585,238

	<u>APPROVED</u> <u>2013-2014</u>
<u>APPROPRIATIONS CATEGORY</u>	
Salaries & Wages	\$ 3,076,070
Fringe Benefits	1,262,685
Materials & Supplies	1,741,655
Maintenance & Utilities	116,339
Miscellaneous Services	4,388,489
Total	\$ 10,585,238



PERSONNEL SUMMARY

	Clerical, Administrative, Law, Labor, Trades, Nursing & Human & Social Services						Other Un-Classified or Contract	TOTAL
	Elected Official	Administrative & Fiscal	Law Enforcement	Labor, Trades & Maintenance	Nursing & Public Health	Human & Social Services		
Health & Welfare Unit 1	-	3	-	1	5	4	-	13
Health & Welfare Unit 2	-	3	-	1	3	5	-	12
Nurse Practitioner	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	3
Environmental Control	-	2	-	-	3	-	-	5
Indigent Medical Services	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1
Mosquito Control	-	1	-	13	-	-	-	14
Emergency Management	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	2
Tobacco Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	9	1	15	15	9	1	50

**HEALTH & WELFARE
DIVISION SUMMARY**

	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>2011-2012</u>	<u>ESTIMATED</u> <u>2012-2013</u>	<u>APPROVED</u> <u>2013-2014</u>
<u>Health & Welfare Unit 1</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 570,321	\$ 591,937	\$ 670,830
Fringe Benefits	220,139	231,106	287,343
Materials & Supplies	19,294	17,512	25,250
Maintenance & Utilities	4,668	6,442	6,800
Miscellaneous Services	198,613	208,785	241,583
Total	<u>\$ 1,013,035</u>	<u>\$ 1,055,782</u>	<u>\$ 1,231,806</u>
<u>Health & Welfare Unit 2</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 581,237	\$ 600,091	\$ 662,749
Fringe Benefits	230,936	246,035	292,472
Materials & Supplies	24,040	22,658	22,442
Maintenance & Utilities	3,913	4,722	5,339
Miscellaneous Services	159,586	157,848	193,907
Total	<u>\$ 999,712</u>	<u>\$ 1,031,354</u>	<u>\$ 1,176,909</u>
<u>Nurse Practitioner</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 184,473	\$ 192,401	\$ 200,659
Fringe Benefits	67,343	71,393	77,171
Materials & Supplies	18,218	19,641	20,010
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	350
Miscellaneous Services	15,999	15,838	16,277
Total	<u>\$ 286,033</u>	<u>\$ 299,273</u>	<u>\$ 314,467</u>
<u>Child Welfare</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-
Materials & Supplies	-	-	-
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	143,925	155,064	158,900
Total	<u>\$ 143,925</u>	<u>\$ 155,064</u>	<u>\$ 158,900</u>
<u>Environmental Control</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 221,188	\$ 226,825	\$ 237,052
Fringe Benefits	96,665	102,096	109,792
Materials & Supplies	1,076	1,194	3,250
Maintenance & Utilities	1,777	1,625	2,600
Miscellaneous Services	4,178	6,314	8,662
Total	<u>\$ 324,884</u>	<u>\$ 338,054</u>	<u>\$ 361,356</u>
<u>Indigent Medical Service</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 228,540	\$ 249,516	\$ 276,700
Fringe Benefits	63,508	70,950	81,452
Materials & Supplies	860,089	860,163	860,203
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	3,504,772	3,507,379	3,688,374
Total	<u>\$ 4,656,909</u>	<u>\$ 4,688,008</u>	<u>\$ 4,906,729</u>

**HEALTH & WELFARE
DIVISION SUMMARY**

	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>2011-2012</u>	<u>ESTIMATED</u> <u>2012-2013</u>	<u>APPROVED</u> <u>2013-2014</u>
<u>Mosquito Control</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 794,474	\$ 810,644	\$ 872,762
Fringe Benefits	302,838	316,300	351,707
Materials & Supplies	1,021,708	991,547	810,200
Maintenance & Utilities	76,032	67,316	101,050
Miscellaneous Services	29,736	25,248	30,436
Total	<u>\$ 2,224,788</u>	<u>\$ 2,211,055</u>	<u>\$ 2,166,155</u>
<u>Emergency Management</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 139,370	\$ 143,382	\$ 155,318
Fringe Benefits	43,142	45,660	62,748
Materials & Supplies	327	327	300
Maintenance & Utilities	79	50	200
Miscellaneous Services	250	250	350
Total	<u>\$ 183,168</u>	<u>\$ 189,669</u>	<u>\$ 218,916</u>
<u>Tobacco Settlement</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-
Materials & Supplies	-	-	-
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	50,000	50,000	50,000
Total	<u>\$ 50,000</u>	<u>\$ 50,000</u>	<u>\$ 50,000</u>

MAINTENANCE – EQUIPMENT & STRUCTURES

Maintenance – Equipment & Structures includes Courthouse & Annexes, Port Arthur Buildings, Mid-County Buildings, Road & Bridge Precincts, Engineering, Parks & Recreation, and Service Center.

Courthouse & Annexes, Port Arthur Buildings, and Mid-County Buildings – responsible for building services of Jefferson County. These departments direct activities associated with building maintenance and communications. Building Maintenance is responsible for structural maintenance and repair of the County's buildings, including electrical, heating, air conditioning, roofing, and mechanical systems. Communications includes the maintenance of the County's internal telephone system.

Road & Bridge Precincts – represents the expenditures associated with the maintenance of the County roads. There are four Road and Bridge Precincts, which are governed by the elected Commissioner of each precinct. Each Commissioner is elected to a four-year term by the voters of each precinct, and serves with the County Judge to make up the Commissioners' Court.

Engineering – responsible for the acquisition of land and the design and construction of capital improvement projects involving roadways, bridges, drainage systems, and buildings. Engineering updates and maintains the various maps and files of County owned properties and ROW, and manages inter-local agreements for engineering and construction projects. This department provides survey work for the County.

Parks and Recreation – represents expenditures associated with maintenance of the County parks, boat ramps, and beach cleaning.

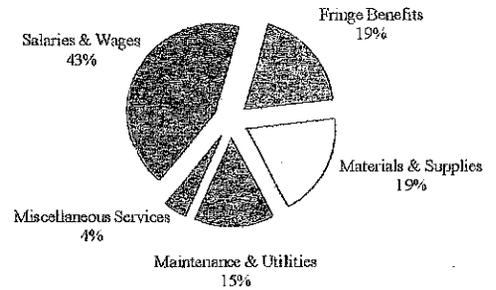
Service Center – represents expenditures associated with maintenance of all County owned vehicles.

**MAINTENANCE - EQUIPMENT & STRUCTURES
DEPARTMENT SUMMARY**

	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>2011-2012</u>	<u>ESTIMATED</u> <u>2012-2013</u>	<u>APPROVED</u> <u>2013-2014</u>
<u>DEPARTMENTS</u>			
Courthouse & Annexes	\$ 2,301,449	\$ 2,317,728	\$ 2,746,831
Port Arthur Buildings	550,027	591,373	673,253
Mid-County Buildings	167,040	182,942	202,964
Road & Bridge Pct. #1	1,340,233	1,393,726	1,552,300
Road & Bridge Pct. #2	1,454,884	1,560,512	1,646,739
Road & Bridge Pct. #3	1,430,129	1,467,903	1,711,698
Road & Bridge Pct. #4	1,693,146	1,840,594	2,006,917
Engineering	830,638	867,698	951,849
Parks & Recreation	145,425	135,716	170,636
Service Center	1,191,847	1,223,016	1,200,245
Total	\$ 11,104,818	\$ 11,581,208	\$ 12,863,432

APPROPRIATIONS CATEGORY

	<u>APPROVED</u> <u>2013-2014</u>
Salaries & Wages	\$ 5,567,933
Fringe Benefits	2,422,563
Materials & Supplies	2,436,984
Maintenance & Utilities	1,884,379
Miscellaneous Services	551,573
Total	\$ 12,863,432



PERSONNEL SUMMARY

	Elected Official	Clerical, Administrative & Fiscal	Law Enforcement	Labor, Trades & Maintenance	Nursing & Public Health	Human & Social Services	Other Un-Classified or Contract	TOTAL
Courthouse & Annexes	-	2	-	14	-	-	-	16
Port Arthur Buildings	-	1	-	6	-	-	-	7
Mid-County Buildings	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Road & Bridge Pct. #1	1	1	-	12	-	-	-	14
Road & Bridge Pct. #2	1	1	-	14	-	-	-	16
Road & Bridge Pct. #3	1	1	-	14	-	-	-	16
Road & Bridge Pct. #4	1	2	-	14	-	-	1	18
Engineering	-	2	-	8	-	-	-	10
Parks & Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Center	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	4
Total	4	10	-	87	-	-	1	102

MAINTENANCE - EQUIPMENT & STRUCTURES
DIVISION SUMMARY

	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>2011-2012</u>	<u>ESTIMATED</u> <u>2012-2013</u>	<u>APPROVED</u> <u>2013-2014</u>
<u>Courthouse & Annexes</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 647,227	\$ 642,719	\$ 773,936
Fringe Benefits	265,309	266,921	334,821
Materials & Supplies	75,523	80,213	103,450
Maintenance & Utilities	991,804	998,569	1,197,381
Miscellaneous Services	321,586	329,306	337,243
Total	<u>\$ 2,301,449</u>	<u>\$ 2,317,728</u>	<u>\$ 2,746,831</u>
<u>Port Arthur Buildings</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 271,905	\$ 296,530	\$ 328,532
Fringe Benefits	113,424	120,338	152,902
Materials & Supplies	16,798	16,233	15,576
Maintenance & Utilities	107,404	117,194	128,630
Miscellaneous Services	40,496	41,078	47,613
Total	<u>\$ 550,027</u>	<u>\$ 591,373</u>	<u>\$ 673,253</u>
<u>Mid-County Buildings</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 55,597	\$ 64,509	\$ 70,732
Fringe Benefits	24,501	27,240	30,132
Materials & Supplies	3,642	5,710	5,000
Maintenance & Utilities	55,248	55,601	63,500
Miscellaneous Services	28,052	29,882	33,600
Total	<u>\$ 167,040</u>	<u>\$ 182,942</u>	<u>\$ 202,964</u>
<u>Road & Bridge Pct. #1</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 658,156	\$ 697,134	\$ 766,223
Fringe Benefits	261,826	288,379	326,427
Materials & Supplies	345,529	333,681	376,300
Maintenance & Utilities	66,747	60,242	67,300
Miscellaneous Services	7,975	14,290	16,050
Total	<u>\$ 1,340,233</u>	<u>\$ 1,393,726</u>	<u>\$ 1,552,300</u>
<u>Road & Bridge Pct. #2</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 792,200	\$ 850,116	\$ 889,671
Fringe Benefits	317,428	348,048	383,965
Materials & Supplies	283,186	277,026	297,353
Maintenance & Utilities	51,280	70,845	63,250
Miscellaneous Services	10,790	14,477	12,500
Total	<u>\$ 1,454,884</u>	<u>\$ 1,560,512</u>	<u>\$ 1,646,739</u>
<u>Road & Bridge Pct. #3</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 739,803	\$ 766,951	\$ 863,125
Fringe Benefits	323,242	334,399	394,563
Materials & Supplies	299,074	299,542	346,300
Maintenance & Utilities	59,617	58,811	91,210
Miscellaneous Services	8,393	8,200	16,500
Total	<u>\$ 1,430,129</u>	<u>\$ 1,467,903</u>	<u>\$ 1,711,698</u>

MAINTENANCE - EQUIPMENT & STRUCTURES
DIVISION SUMMARY

	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>2011-2012</u>	<u>ESTIMATED</u> <u>2012-2013</u>	<u>APPROVED</u> <u>2013-2014</u>
<u>Road & Bridge Pct. #4</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 815,213	\$ 853,510	\$ 1,004,557
Fringe Benefits	316,773	362,629	437,690
Materials & Supplies	438,233	493,098	442,920
Maintenance & Utilities	99,348	100,444	85,250
Miscellaneous Services	23,579	30,913	36,500
Total	<u>\$ 1,693,146</u>	<u>\$ 1,840,594</u>	<u>\$ 2,006,917</u>
<u>Engineering</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 566,883	\$ 591,994	\$ 632,813
Fringe Benefits	216,656	234,712	267,033
Materials & Supplies	29,646	27,017	33,835
Maintenance & Utilities	2,083	1,502	2,730
Miscellaneous Services	15,370	12,473	15,438
Total	<u>\$ 830,638</u>	<u>\$ 867,698</u>	<u>\$ 951,849</u>
<u>Parks & Recreation</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 47,674	\$ 41,082	\$ 32,963
Fringe Benefits	15,581	14,010	8,166
Materials & Supplies	12,077	11,387	42,150
Maintenance & Utilities	54,466	53,613	61,728
Miscellaneous Services	15,627	15,624	25,629
Total	<u>\$ 145,425</u>	<u>\$ 135,716</u>	<u>\$ 170,636</u>
<u>Service Center</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 191,647	\$ 197,593	\$ 205,381
Fringe Benefits	71,478	70,396	86,864
Materials & Supplies	798,540	817,831	774,100
Maintenance & Utilities	121,242	125,194	123,400
Miscellaneous Services	8,940	12,002	10,500
Total	<u>\$ 1,191,847</u>	<u>\$ 1,223,016</u>	<u>\$ 1,200,245</u>

CAPITAL OUTLAY

Capital Outlay is the detail of all capital equipment purchases approved by Commissioners' Court for the fiscal year. All capital equipment purchases not listed require a budget amendment approved by the Court.

**CAPITAL OUTLAY
DEPARTMENT SUMMARY**

	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>2011-2012</u>	<u>ESTIMATED</u> <u>2012-2013</u>	<u>APPROVED</u> <u>2013-2014</u>
<u>DEPARTMENTS</u>			
Tax Assessor-Collector	\$ -	\$ 10,870	\$ 22,000
Human Resources	-	-	-
County Auditor	10,172	7,399	7,500
County Clerk	-	-	50,000
County Judge	-	1,600	-
Risk Management	-	1,480	-
County Treasurer	-	-	-
Printing	-	-	-
Purchasing Agent	-	-	-
General Services	-	-	60,000
Management Information Systems	133,021	147,670	145,610
Voters Registration Department	-	-	-
Elections Department	-	-	-
Veterans Services	-	-	-
District Attorney	44,108	-	-
District Clerk	-	-	-
District Courts	-	-	-
Jury Fund	1,433	1,479	1,500
Justice of the Peace	-	-	-
County Courts at Law	1,433	1,500	-
Court Master	-	-	-
Dispute Resolution Center	6,702	-	-
Juvenile Alternative School	-	-	-
Community Supervision	1,700	32,329	33,000
Sheriff	83,518	317,431	330,700
Crime Laboratory	-	-	-
Jail	140,352	1,479	100,826
Juvenile Probation	1,433	1,550	-
Juvenile Detention Home	6,532	6,607	-
Constables	48,103	18,098	159,100
County Morgue	-	-	-
Agricultural Extension Service	1,250	1,200	1,525
Health & Welfare Unit 1	-	-	4,800
Health & Welfare Unit 2	-	-	4,800
Nurse Practitioner	-	-	-
Environmental Control	-	-	-
Indigent Medical Services	13,000	-	-
Emergency Management	-	-	-
Mosquito Control	21,093	72,297	4,500
Courthouse & Annexes	44,083	-	-
Port Arthur Buildings	-	-	-
Mid-County Buildings	-	-	-
Road & Bridge Pct. #1	100,540	40,000	86,100
Road & Bridge Pct. #2	56,839	-	170,000
Road & Bridge Pct. #3	107,115	204,397	144,500
Road & Bridge Pct. #4	64,551	100,000	136,000
Engineering	-	6,366	28,000
Parks & Recreation	7,959	24,647	-
Service Center	-	1,487	-
Total Capital Outlay	\$ 894,937	\$ 999,886	\$ 1,490,461

**CAPITAL OUTLAY
DIVISION SUMMARY**

Tax Assessor-Collector

120-1011-415-60-01	1 - POSTAGE MACHINE REPLACEMENT	\$ 22,000	
			\$ 22,000

County Auditor

120-1013-415-60-02	4 - DESKTOP COMPUTERS - REPLACEMENTS	6,000	
120-1013-415-60-02	1 - LAPTOP COMPUTER - REPLACEMENT	1,500	
			7,500

County Clerk

120-1014-415-60-01	RESTORATION OF PLATS - START UP PROJECT	50,000	
			50,000

General Services

120-1024-419.60-35	VIDEO CONFERENCE EQUIPMENT	60,000	
			60,000

Management Information Systems

120-1025-415-60-02	1 - IBM ISERIES 7 WITH INSTALLATION - REPLACEMENT AS/400	42,250	
120-1025-415-60-02	RACK & RACK MOUNT KEYBOARD/MONITOR/MOUSE- NEW AS/400	2,700	
120-1025-415-60-02	SERVSWITCH 8 PORT CONTROLLER - NEW AS/400	1,100	
120-1025-415-60-02	SAN SUPPORT/MAINTENANCE	8,400	
120-1025-415-60-02	1 - HIGH END LAPTOP	2,245	
120-1025-415-60-02	4 - DESKTOP COMPUTERS - REPLACEMENTS	6,000	
120-1025-415-60-02	1 - POWER EDGE 2950 SUPPORT - RENEWAL	2,250	
120-1025-415-60-02	1 - POWER EDGE R610 SUPPORT - RENEWAL	3,000	
120-1025-415-60-02	2 - ALCATEL SWITCH - NETWORK SYSTEM BACKUP	5,000	
120-1025-415-60-02	1 - WIRELESS ACCESS POINT	1,200	
120-1025-415-60-02	2 - CISCO VOIP 2801 ROUTERS - PHONE SYSTEM	5,060	
120-1025-415-60-02	CISCO VOIP 3560-48 SWITCHES - PHONE	4,120	
120-1025-415-60-53	IBM SOFTWARE SUBSCRIPTION - RENEW	6,000	
120-1025-415-60-53	MICRO FOCUS (RUMBA) SITE LICENSE - RENEW	1,300	
120-1025-415-60-53	HAWKEYE-PATHFIND - PROGRAMMING AS/400 - RENEW	650	
120-1025-415-60-53	NORTON ANTIVIRUS - 1,100 USERS - RENEW	18,000	
120-1025-415-60-53	LINOMA GOANYWHERE MAINTENANCE - FTP - RENEW	1,200	
120-1025-415-60-53	PREMIUM IMAIL ANTI-VIRUS - FOR EMAIL SERVER - RENEW	2,500	
120-1025-415-60-53	WATCHGUARD XTM1050 FIREWALL SW SUITE - RENEW	9,500	
120-1025-415-60-53	WINDOWS SERVER 2008 DATA CENTER	1,600	
120-1025-415-60-53	4 - VMWARE VSPHERE ENTERPRISE LICENSES - RENEW	3,220	
120-1025-415-60-53	1 - VMWARE VCENTER ENTERPRISE LICENSE - RENEW	1,400	
120-1025-415-60-53	SSL CERTIFICATE	1,300	
120-1025-415-60-53	2 - SPOTLIGHT ON SQL SERVER ENTERPRISE - ADD SOFTWARE - NEW	3,840	
120-1025-415-60-53	PER-ZIP ADDRESS VERIFICATION - RENEW	2,500	
120-1025-415-60-53	NORTON GHOST LICENSES - 500 USERS - RENEW	2,000	
120-1025-415-60-53	BACKUP EXEC SUPPORT/UPDATES - SERVERS - RENEW	1,300	
120-1025-415-60-53	SOLAR WINDS - NETWORKS - RENEW	800	
120-1025-415-60-53	PITNEY-BOWES ADDRESS VERIFICATION - RENEW	2,500	
120-1025-415-60-53	RATIONAL DEVELOPER FOR WEBSPHERE - RENEW	650	
120-1025-415-60-53	MS VISUAL STUDIO - RENEWAL	1,400	
120-1025-415-60-53	PASSPORT ADVANTAGE - RENEWAL	625	
			145,610

252nd District Court

120-2037-412-60-02	1 - DESKTOP COMPUTER	1,500	
			1,500

Community Supervision

120-3058-424-60-02	22 - COMPUTERS REPLACEMENT	33,000	
			33,000

Sheriff's Office

120-3059-421-60-02	2 - DESKTOP COMPUTERS	3,200	
120-3059-421-60-02	1 - LAPTOPS - DARE	1,500	
120-3059-421-60-02	COBAN SERVER UPGRADE FOR PATROL	12,000	
120-3059-421-60-07	10 -POLICE PACKAGE UNITS	300,000	
120-3059-421-60-18	2 - OVERHAUL PROPS FOR MU-2	14,000	
			330,700

**CAPITAL OUTLAY
DIVISION SUMMARY**

<u>Jail</u>		
120-3062-423-60-13	3 - AIR HANDLER UNITS	67,000
120-3062-423-60-18	2 - STATIONARY KETTLES	25,826
120-3062-423-60-18	STEAM TABLE REPAIR	8,000
		100,826
 <u>Constable Pct 1</u>		
120-3065-425-60-02	3 - DESKTOP COMPUTERS	4,500
120-3065-425-60-02	1 - LAPTOP	1,600
		6,100
 <u>Constable Pct 2</u>		
120-3066-425-60-07	2 - POLICE PACKAGE VEHICLES	60,000
		60,000
 <u>Constable Pct 4</u>		
120-3068-425-60-07	1 - POLICE PACKAGE VEHICLE	30,000
		30,000
 <u>Constable Pct. 7</u>		
120-3071-425-60-07	1 - POLICE PACKAGE VEHICLE	30,000
		30,000
 <u>Constable Pct. 8</u>		
120-3072-425-60-02	2 - DESKTOP COMPUTERS	3,000
120-3072-425-60-07	1 - POLICE PACKAGE VEHICLE	30,000
		33,000
 <u>Agriculture Extension Services</u>		
120-4071-461-60-02	2 - LAPTOP COMPUTERS - COST SHARE	1,525
		1,525
 <u>Health & Welfare I</u>		
120-5074-441-60-02	4 - COMPUTER TABLETS	4,800
		4,800
 <u>Health & Welfare II</u>		
120-5075-441-60-02	4 - COMPUTER TABLETS	4,800
		4,800
 <u>Mosquito Control</u>		
124-5081-448-60-02	3 - DESKTOP COMPUTERS	4,500
		4,500
 <u>Road & Bridge Pct. #1</u>		
111-0109-431-60-18	1 - PNEUMATIC LUBE STATION FOR SHOP	6,100
111-0109-431-60-42	1 - F350 FOD DUMP TRUCK WITH BED	80,000
		86,100
 <u>Road & Bridge Pct. #2</u>		
112-0209-431-60-11	1 - OIL DISTRIBUTOR	170,000
		170,000
 <u>Road & Bridge Pct. #3</u>		
113-0309-431-60-02	3 - DESKTOP COMPUTERS	4,500
113-0309-431-60-11	1 - TRACTOR AND BOOM	140,000
		144,500
 <u>Road & Bridge Pct. #4</u>		
114-0409-431-60-11	1 - ASPHALT POTHOLE PATCHER	136,000
		136,000
 <u>Engineering</u>		
115-0501-431-60-07	1 - TRUCK FOUR WHEEL DRIVE	28,000
		28,000
Total Capital Outlay		\$ 1,490,461

SPECIAL PURPOSE FUNDING

Special Purpose Funding is used to account for expenditures that are non-operational or non-departmental in nature. Transfers to other funds include transfers to Special Revenue Funds, Capital Projects Funds, Jack Brooks Regional Airport Enterprise Fund, and to Ford Park Enterprise Fund to provide for improvements and operational expenditures. Contingency Appropriations are also noted here.

**SPECIAL PURPOSE FUNDING
DEPARTMENT SUMMARY**

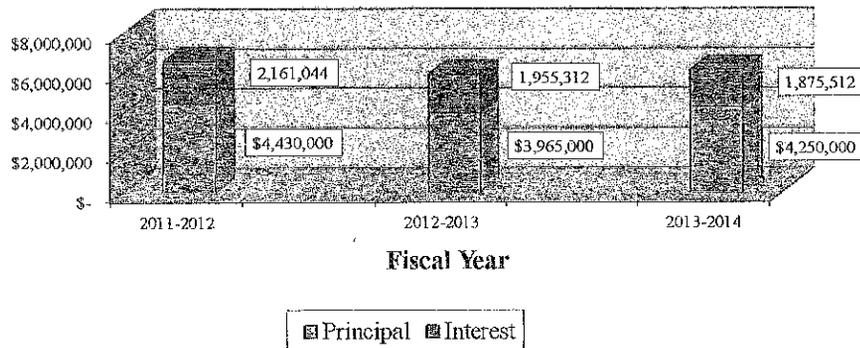
	<u>ACTUAL 2011-2012</u>	<u>ESTIMATED 2012-2013</u>	<u>APPROVED 2013-2014</u>
<u>DEPARTMENTS</u>			
Contingency Appropriation			
General Fund	\$ <u> -</u>	\$ <u> -</u>	\$ <u> 350,000</u>
Total Contingency Appropriation	\$ <u> -</u>	\$ <u> -</u>	\$ <u> 350,000</u>
Transfers Out			
General Fund	\$ <u> 7,205,680</u>	\$ <u> 9,196,802</u>	\$ <u> 4,435,441</u>
Total Transfers Out	\$ <u> 7,205,680</u>	\$ <u> 9,196,802</u>	\$ <u> 4,435,441</u>

DEBT SERVICE

**DEBT SERVICE FUND
SUMMARY OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES**

	<u>ACTUAL 2011-2012</u>	<u>ESTIMATED 2012-2013</u>	<u>APPROVED 2013-2014</u>
REVENUES			
Property Taxes	\$ 6,607,811	\$ 6,244,714	\$ 5,875,787
Interest	162,442	11,165	8,850
Total Revenues	<u>\$ 6,770,253</u>	<u>\$ 6,255,879</u>	<u>\$ 5,884,637</u>
OTHER SOURCES			
Transfers In	\$ 1,816,508	\$ -	\$ -
Total Other Sources	<u>\$ 1,816,508</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Total Revenues & Other Sources	<u>\$ 8,586,761</u>	<u>\$ 6,255,879</u>	<u>\$ 5,884,637</u>
EXPENDITURES			
Principal Payments	\$ 4,430,000	\$ 3,965,000	\$ 4,250,000
Interest Payments	2,161,044	1,955,312	1,875,512
Transaction Fees	8,165	14,000	14,000
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 6,599,209</u>	<u>\$ 5,934,312</u>	<u>\$ 6,139,512</u>
OTHER USES			
Transfers Out	\$ 1,816,508	\$ -	\$ -
Total Other Uses	<u>\$ 1,816,508</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Total Appropriations	<u>\$ 8,415,717</u>	<u>\$ 5,934,312</u>	<u>\$ 6,139,512</u>
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	<u>\$ 701,816</u>	<u>\$ 872,860</u>	<u>\$ 1,194,427</u>
ENDING FUND BALANCE	<u>\$ 872,860</u>	<u>\$ 1,194,427</u>	<u>\$ 939,552</u>
RESERVED FOR DEBT SERVICE	<u>\$ 872,860</u>	<u>\$ 1,194,427</u>	<u>\$ 939,552</u>

Principal & Interest Payments



DEBT SERVICE FUND
SUMMARY OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS

<u>FISCAL YEAR</u>	<u>PRINCIPAL</u>	<u>INTEREST</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
2014	\$ 4,250,000	\$ 1,875,511	\$ 6,125,511
2015	4,400,000	1,721,061	6,121,061
2016	4,580,000	1,555,911	6,135,911
2017	4,690,000	1,425,142	6,115,142
2018	3,645,000	1,271,130	4,916,130
2019	3,450,000	1,158,000	4,608,000
2020	3,620,000	1,020,000	4,640,000
2021	3,745,000	857,700	4,602,700
2022	3,965,000	670,450	4,635,450
2023	4,170,000	472,200	4,642,200
2024	4,325,000	263,700	4,588,700
2025	4,465,000	133,950	4,598,950
	<u>\$ 49,305,000</u>	<u>\$ 12,424,755</u>	<u>\$ 61,729,755</u>

**DEBT SERVICE FUND
SUMMARY OF TOTAL INDEBTEDNESS**

ISSUE	MATURITY DATE	ORIGINAL ISSUE	MATURITIES	OUTSTANDING 10/1/2013
2012 Refunding - General Obligation	2025	\$ 47,305,000	\$ 3,690,000	\$ 43,615,000
2003B Certificates of Obligation	2018	1,505,000	220,000	1,285,000
2011 Refunding - General Obligation	2017	5,550,000	1,145,000	4,405,000
Total				<u>\$ 49,305,000</u>

COMPUTATION OF LEGAL DEBT MARGIN

Assessed Value of Real Property	<u>\$19,121,824,291</u>
Assessed Value of All Taxable Property	<u>\$25,252,989,281</u>

**Bonds Issued Under Article III,
Section 52 of the Texas Constitution:**

The County is authorized under Article III, Section 52 of the State Constitution to issue bonds payable from ad valorem taxes for the construction and maintenance of roads. There is no constitutional or statutory limit as to the rate on bonds issued pursuant to such constitutional provision. However, the amount of bonds which may be issued is limited to 25% of the assessed valuation of real property in the County.

Debt Limit, 25% of Real Property Assessed Value	\$ 4,780,456,073
Amount of Debt Applicable to Constitutional Debt Limit:	
Total Bonded Applicable Debt	\$ 49,305,000
Less Amount Available in Debt Service Fund	<u>1,194,427</u>
	<u>48,110,573</u>
LEGAL DEBT MARGIN, BONDS ISSUED UNDER ARTICLE III, SECTION 52 OF THE TEXAS CONSTITUTION	<u>\$ 4,732,345,500</u>

Bonds Issued Under Article VIII, Section 9:

In addition to unlimited tax bonds, the County may issue statutorily authorized bonds payable from the proceeds of a limited ad valorem tax provided for in Article VII, Section 9 of the State Constitution. Such constitutional provision provides that a County is limited to an ad valorem tax rate of \$0.80 per \$100 of assessed valuation for general fund, permanent improvement fund, road and bridge fund, and jury fund purposes.

Certain of the County's bonds payable from such limited tax may be issued under the provisions of Government Code 1301.003 (c). The principal amount of all bonds which may be issued under the provision of such Code is limited in the aggregate to 5% of the assessed valuation. The debt limit under Government Code 1301.003 (c) is approximately \$1,262,649,464 compared to applicable bonds outstanding at October 1, 2013 of \$49,305,000.

DEBT SERVICE FUND
SCHEDULE OF CURRENT DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS

ISSUE	BALANCE OUTSTANDING					BALANCE OUTSTANDING
	10/1/2013	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	FEES	TOTAL	10/1/2014
2012 Refunding - General Obligation	\$ 43,615,000	\$ 2,955,000	\$ 1,690,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 4,650,000	\$ 40,660,000
2003B Certificates of Obligation	1,285,000	240,000	53,362	4,000	297,362	1,045,000
2011 Refunding - General Obligation	4,405,000	1,055,000	132,150	5,000	1,192,150	3,350,000
	<u>\$ 49,305,000</u>	<u>\$ 4,250,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,875,512</u>	<u>\$ 14,000</u>	<u>\$ 6,139,512</u>	<u>\$ 45,055,000</u>

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
SUMMARY OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES

	<u>ACTUAL</u> 2011-2012	<u>ESTIMATED</u> 2012-2013	<u>APPROVED</u> 2013-2014
REVENUES			
Sales Taxes	\$ 1,064,165	\$ 970,460	\$ 1,000,000
Fees	1,081,839	1,086,118	1,052,000
Sales, Rentals & Services	313,214	125,003	57,000
Intergovernmental	2,835,070	2,681,030	3,279,105
Fines & Forfeitures	326,663	100,988	180,000
Interest	28,377	18,433	17,288
Contributions	4,955	4,450	4,600
 Total Revenues	 \$ <u>5,654,283</u>	 \$ <u>4,986,482</u>	 \$ <u>5,589,993</u>
OTHER SOURCES			
Transfers In	\$ <u>338,000</u>	\$ <u>450,000</u>	\$ <u>500,000</u>
 Total Other Sources	 \$ <u>338,000</u>	 \$ <u>450,000</u>	 \$ <u>500,000</u>
 Total Revenues & Other Sources	 \$ <u>5,992,283</u>	 \$ <u>5,436,482</u>	 \$ <u>6,089,993</u>
EXPENDITURES			
General Government	\$ 500,234	\$ 501,910	\$ 411,026
Judicial & Law Enforcement	3,627,181	3,757,274	4,353,524
Education & Recreation	812,052	838,311	1,004,345
Maintenance - Equipment & Structures	32,613	36,000	198,817
Capital Outlay	1,449,820	702,993	1,003,511
 Total Expenditures	 \$ <u>6,421,900</u>	 \$ <u>5,836,488</u>	 \$ <u>6,971,223</u>
OTHER USES			
Transfers Out	\$ <u>50,000</u>	\$ <u>401,566</u>	\$ <u>120,000</u>
 Total Other Uses	 \$ <u>50,000</u>	 \$ <u>401,566</u>	 \$ <u>120,000</u>
 Total Appropriations	 \$ <u>6,471,900</u>	 \$ <u>6,238,054</u>	 \$ <u>7,091,223</u>
 BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	 \$ <u>6,476,575</u>	 \$ <u>5,996,958</u>	 \$ <u>5,195,386</u>
 ENDING AVAILABLE FUND BALANCE	 \$ <u>5,996,958</u>	 \$ <u>5,195,386</u>	 \$ <u>4,194,156</u>

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES BY DIVISION

<u>Department / Division</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>2011-2012</u>	<u>ESTIMATED</u> <u>2012-2013</u>	<u>APPROVED</u> <u>2013-2014</u>
General Government			
County Clerk - Records Management	\$ 147,883	\$ 138,000	\$ 122,269
County Clerk - Records Archive	321,931	327,875	221,119
County Records Management	30,420	36,035	39,647
Tax Office Auto Dealer	-	-	27,991
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total General Government	\$ 500,234	\$ 501,910	\$ 411,026
Judicial & Law Enforcement			
Breath Alcohol Testing	\$ 3,295	\$ 7,700	\$ 14,700
Security Fee	542,027	568,581	621,890
Bail Bond Board	10,800	10,800	-
Law Officer Training	11,275	15,200	64,990
SCAAP Grant	-	-	-
D.A.R.E. Contributions	6,810	3,526	8,300
Family Protection Fee Fund	18,000	18,000	18,000
Deputy Sheriff Education	28,230	20,000	16,000
Constable Pct 1 - Education	-	1,000	500
Constable Pct 2 - Education	962	1,200	1,205
Constable Pct 4 - Education	-	500	1,000
Constable Pct 6 - Education	-	-	1,800
Constable Pct 7 - Education	433	973	1,000
Constable Pct 8 - Education	-	-	3,564
J.P. Courtroom Technology Fee	1,719	1,488	20,000
District Clerk - Records Management	32,312	37,020	40,193
Justice Court Building Security	-	-	-
Child Abuse Prevention	-	-	500
D.A.'s Forfeiture	266,075	182,544	170,000
Sheriff's Forfeiture	263,781	201,750	162,477
D.A.'s Hot Check	97,051	117,755	86,000
Guardianship Fee	4,000	4,500	20,000
Juvenile Delinquency Prevention	-	-	5,000
County & District Court Technology Fund	-	-	-
District Court Records Technology Fund	40,190	-	30,000
Marine Division	1,881,885	1,837,063	2,277,589
ASAP - Constable Pct 8	418,336	727,674	788,816
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total Judicial & Law Enforcement	\$ 3,627,181	\$ 3,757,274	\$ 4,353,524
Education & Recreation			
Law Library	\$ 1,800	\$ 1,800	\$ 1,800
Hotel Occupancy Tax	810,252	836,511	1,002,545
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total Education & Recreation	\$ 812,052	\$ 838,311	\$ 1,004,345
Maintenance - Equipment & Structures			
Lateral Road - Precinct 1	\$ 23,796	\$ 28,000	\$ 50,000
Lateral Road - Precinct 2	-	-	-
Lateral Road - Precinct 3	-	-	140,000
Lateral Road - Precinct 4	8,817	8,000	8,817
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total Maintenance - Equipment & Structures	\$ 32,613	\$ 36,000	\$ 198,817

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES BY DIVISION

	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>2011-2012</u>	<u>ESTIMATED</u> <u>2012-2013</u>	<u>APPROVED</u> <u>2013-2014</u>
Capital Outlay	\$ <u>1,449,820</u>	\$ <u>702,993</u>	\$ <u>1,003,511</u>
Special Purpose Funding			
Transfers Out	<u>50,000</u>	<u>401,566</u>	<u>120,000</u>
Total Special Purpose Funding	\$ <u>50,000</u>	\$ <u>401,566</u>	\$ <u>120,000</u>
Total Special Fund Expenditures	\$ <u><u>6,471,900</u></u>	\$ <u><u>6,238,054</u></u>	\$ <u><u>7,091,223</u></u>

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE BY FUND

	ESTIMATED		PROPOSED	
	BALANCE	REVENUES	EXPENDITURES	BALANCE
	10/1/2013			9/30/2014
Lateral Road - Precinct 1	\$ 102,537	\$ 8,403	\$ 50,000	\$ 60,940
Lateral Road - Precinct 2	45,454	7,553	50,000	3,007
Lateral Road - Precinct 3	189,202	7,225	140,000	56,427
Lateral Road - Precinct 4	6,825	8,754	8,817	6,762
Breath Alcohol Testing	24,897	10,080	14,700	20,277
Security Fee	3,707	642,000	641,890	3,817
Law Library	98,186	65,375	161,800	1,761
Bail Bond Board	-	-	-	-
Law Officer Training	238,264	27,150	64,990	200,424
County Clerk - Records Management	314,443	216,050	288,480	242,013
County Clerk - Records Archive	7,591	230,065	221,119	16,537
SCAAP Grant	27,870	17,035	40,000	4,905
County Records Management	444,215	155,100	122,647	476,668
D.A.R.E. Contributions	17,722	3,650	8,300	13,072
Family Protection Fee Fund	19,037	16,020	18,000	17,057
Deputy Sheriff Education	16,282	20	16,000	302
Constable Pct. 1 - Education	3,986	12	500	3,498
Constable Pct. 2 - Education	2,819	12	1,205	1,626
Constable Pct. 4 - Education	1,917	5	1,000	922
Constable Pct. 6 - Education	3,051	12	1,800	1,263
Constable Pct. 7 - Education	4,074	12	1,000	3,086
Constable Pct. 8 - Education	3,594	12	3,564	42
Tax Office Auto Dealer	149,680	8,000	97,991	59,689
J.P. Courtroom Technology Fee	464,510	55,300	60,000	459,810
Hotel Occupancy Tax	1,035,947	1,002,200	1,052,545	985,602
District Clerk - Records Management	18,387	24,060	42,193	254
Justice Court Building Security	72,018	13,175	50,000	35,193
Child Abuse Prevention	2,936	1,008	500	3,444
D.A.'s Forfeiture	169,459	80,750	250,000	209
Sheriff's Forfeiture	1,368,847	144,000	299,977	1,212,870
D.A.'s Hot Check	32,268	58,000	86,000	4,268
Guardianship Fee	148,221	26,360	20,000	154,581
Juvenile Delinquency Prevention	82,302	240	5,000	77,542
County & District Court Technology Fund	11,384	5,025	10,000	6,409
District Court Records Technology Fund	63,754	26,125	30,000	59,879
Marine Division	-	2,352,389	2,352,389	-
ASAP - Constable Pct 8	-	878,816	878,816	-
Total	\$ 5,195,386	\$ 6,089,993	\$ 7,091,223	\$ 4,194,156

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS - GENERAL GOVERNMENT
DIVISION SUMMARY**

	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>2011-2012</u>	<u>ESTIMATED</u> <u>2012-2013</u>	<u>APPROVED</u> <u>2013-2014</u>
<u>County Clerk - Records Management</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-
Materials & Supplies	-	-	-
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	147,883	138,000	122,269
Total	<u>\$ 147,883</u>	<u>\$ 138,000</u>	<u>\$ 122,269</u>
<u>County Clerk - Records Archive</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 127,082	\$ 51,667	\$ 57,000
Fringe Benefits	37,176	12,444	14,119
Materials & Supplies	7,673	1,890	-
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	150,000	261,874	150,000
Total	<u>\$ 321,931</u>	<u>\$ 327,875</u>	<u>\$ 221,119</u>
<u>County Records Management</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 19,861	\$ 20,268	\$ 21,236
Fringe Benefits	4,460	4,776	5,261
Materials & Supplies	2,523	3,740	4,500
Maintenance & Utilities	109	115	300
Miscellaneous Services	3,467	7,136	8,350
Total	<u>\$ 30,420</u>	<u>\$ 36,035</u>	<u>\$ 39,647</u>
<u>Tax Office Auto Dealer</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,000
Fringe Benefits	-	-	991
Materials & Supplies	-	-	10,000
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	-	-	13,000
Total	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 27,991</u>

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS - JUDICIAL & LAW ENFORCEMENT
DIVISION SUMMARY

	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>2011-2012</u>	<u>ESTIMATED</u> <u>2012-2013</u>	<u>APPROVED</u> <u>2013-2014</u>
<u>Breath Alcohol Testing</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-
Materials & Supplies	-	500	2,500
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	3,295	7,200	12,200
Total	<u>\$ 3,295</u>	<u>\$ 7,700</u>	<u>\$ 14,700</u>
<u>Security Fee</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 418,505	\$ 437,659	\$ 468,747
Fringe Benefits	116,894	122,094	142,573
Materials & Supplies	6,628	8,828	10,570
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	-	-	-
Total	<u>\$ 542,027</u>	<u>\$ 568,581</u>	<u>\$ 621,890</u>
<u>Bail Bond Board</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 10,800	\$ 10,800	\$ -
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-
Materials & Supplies	-	-	-
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	-	-	-
Total	<u>\$ 10,800</u>	<u>\$ 10,800</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
<u>Law Officer Training</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 26,000
Fringe Benefits	-	-	6,440
Materials & Supplies	6,275	11,200	27,550
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	5,000	4,000	5,000
Total	<u>\$ 11,275</u>	<u>\$ 15,200</u>	<u>\$ 64,990</u>
<u>SCAAP Grant</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-
Materials & Supplies	-	-	-
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	-	-	-
Total	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
<u>D.A.R.E. Contributions</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-
Materials & Supplies	6,810	3,526	8,300
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	-	-	-
Total	<u>\$ 6,810</u>	<u>\$ 3,526</u>	<u>\$ 8,300</u>

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS - JUDICIAL & LAW ENFORCEMENT
DIVISION SUMMARY

	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>2011-2012</u>	<u>ESTIMATED</u> <u>2012-2013</u>	<u>APPROVED</u> <u>2013-2014</u>
<u>Family Protection Fee Fund</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-
Materials & Supplies	-	-	-
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	18,000	18,000	18,000
Total	<u>\$ 18,000</u>	<u>\$ 18,000</u>	<u>\$ 18,000</u>
<u>Deputy Sheriff Education</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-
Materials & Supplies	-	-	-
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	28,230	20,000	16,000
Total	<u>\$ 28,230</u>	<u>\$ 20,000</u>	<u>\$ 16,000</u>
<u>Constable Pct 1 - Education</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-
Materials & Supplies	-	-	-
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	-	1,000	500
Total	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,000</u>	<u>\$ 500</u>
<u>Constable Pct 2 - Education</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-
Materials & Supplies	-	-	-
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	962	1,200	1,205
Total	<u>\$ 962</u>	<u>\$ 1,200</u>	<u>\$ 1,205</u>
<u>Constable Pct 4 - Education</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-
Materials & Supplies	-	-	-
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	-	500	1,000
Total	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 500</u>	<u>\$ 1,000</u>
<u>Constable Pct 6 - Education</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-
Materials & Supplies	-	-	-
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	-	-	1,800
Total	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,800</u>

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS - JUDICIAL & LAW ENFORCEMENT
DIVISION SUMMARY

	<u>ACTUAL</u> 2011-2012	<u>ESTIMATED</u> 2012-2013	<u>APPROVED</u> 2013-2014
<u>Constable Pct 7 - Education</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-
Materials & Supplies	-	-	-
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	433	973	1,000
Total	<u>\$ 433</u>	<u>\$ 973</u>	<u>\$ 1,000</u>
<u>Constable Pct 8 - Education</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-
Materials & Supplies	-	-	-
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	-	-	3,564
Total	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 3,564</u>
<u>J.P. Courtroom Technology Fee</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-
Materials & Supplies	-	-	-
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	1,719	1,488	20,000
Total	<u>\$ 1,719</u>	<u>\$ 1,488</u>	<u>\$ 20,000</u>
<u>District Clerk - Records Management</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 20,824	\$ 24,156	\$ 25,000
Fringe Benefits	4,673	5,712	6,193
Materials & Supplies	-	-	-
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	6,815	7,152	9,000
Total	<u>\$ 32,312</u>	<u>\$ 37,020</u>	<u>\$ 40,193</u>
<u>Justice Court Building Security</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-
Materials & Supplies	-	-	-
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	-	-	-
Total	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
<u>Child Abuse Prevention</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-
Materials & Supplies	-	-	-
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	-	-	500
Total	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 500</u>

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS - JUDICIAL & LAW ENFORCEMENT
DIVISION SUMMARY

	<u>ACTUAL</u> 2011-2012	<u>ESTIMATED</u> 2012-2013	<u>APPROVED</u> 2013-2014
<u>D.A. Forfeiture</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 168,987	\$ 137,249	\$ 100,000
Fringe Benefits	29,964	6,228	-
Materials & Supplies	-	-	-
Maintenance & Utilities	45,970	19,627	35,000
Miscellaneous Services	21,154	19,440	35,000
Total	<u>\$ 266,075</u>	<u>\$ 182,544</u>	<u>\$ 170,000</u>
<u>Sheriff's Forfeiture</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 626	\$ 2,040	\$ 10,000
Fringe Benefits	148	504	2,477
Materials & Supplies	12,884	14,118	25,000
Maintenance & Utilities	120,590	84,393	115,000
Miscellaneous Services	129,533	100,695	10,000
Total	<u>\$ 263,781</u>	<u>\$ 201,750</u>	<u>\$ 162,477</u>
<u>D.A.'s Hot Check</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 90,702	\$ 110,000	\$ 65,000
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-
Materials & Supplies	2,512	3,254	6,400
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	2,000
Miscellaneous Services	3,837	4,501	12,600
Total	<u>\$ 97,051</u>	<u>\$ 117,755</u>	<u>\$ 86,000</u>
<u>Guardianship Fee</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-
Materials & Supplies	-	-	-
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	4,000	4,500	20,000
Total	<u>\$ 4,000</u>	<u>\$ 4,500</u>	<u>\$ 20,000</u>
<u>Juvenile Delinquency Prevention</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-
Materials & Supplies	-	-	-
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	-	-	5,000
Total	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 5,000</u>
<u>County & District Court Technology Fund</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-
Materials & Supplies	-	-	-
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	-	-	-
Total	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS - JUDICIAL & LAW ENFORCEMENT
DIVISION SUMMARY

	<u>ACTUAL</u> 2011-2012	<u>ESTIMATED</u> 2012-2013	<u>APPROVED</u> 2013-2014
<u>District Court Records Technology Fund</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-
Materials & Supplies	-	-	-
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	40,190	-	30,000
Total	<u>\$ 40,190</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 30,000</u>
<u>Marine Division</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 1,076,082	\$ 1,062,092	\$ 1,250,638
Fringe Benefits	474,598	490,560	586,343
Materials & Supplies	174,799	183,473	293,578
Maintenance & Utilities	100,863	46,200	87,732
Miscellaneous Services	55,543	54,738	59,298
Total	<u>\$ 1,881,885</u>	<u>\$ 1,837,063</u>	<u>\$ 2,277,589</u>
<u>ASAP - Constable Pct 8</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 292,250	\$ 510,450	\$ 540,302
Fringe Benefits	116,090	193,729	220,659
Materials & Supplies	1,904	6,095	13,305
Maintenance & Utilities	6,524	15,000	7,900
Miscellaneous Services	1,568	2,400	6,650
Total	<u>\$ 418,336</u>	<u>\$ 727,674</u>	<u>\$ 788,816</u>

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS - EDUCATION & RECREATION
DIVISION SUMMARY

	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>2011-2012</u>	<u>ESTIMATED</u> <u>2012-2013</u>	<u>APPROVED</u> <u>2013-2014</u>
<u>Law Library</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-
Materials & Supplies	-	-	-
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	1,800	1,800	1,800
Total	<u>\$ 1,800</u>	<u>\$ 1,800</u>	<u>\$ 1,800</u>
<u>Hotel Occupancy Tax</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 244,473	\$ 252,840	\$ 282,891
Fringe Benefits	91,132	99,240	112,025
Materials & Supplies	12,718	12,152	19,600
Maintenance & Utilities	31,969	29,419	38,241
Miscellaneous Services	429,960	442,860	549,788
Total	<u>\$ 810,252</u>	<u>\$ 836,511</u>	<u>\$ 1,002,545</u>

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS - MAINTENANCE - EQUIPMENT & STRUCTURES
DIVISION SUMMARY

	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>2011-2012</u>	<u>ESTIMATED</u> <u>2012-2013</u>	<u>APPROVED</u> <u>2013-2014</u>
<u>Lateral Road - Precinct 1</u>			
Materials & Supplies	\$ 23,796	\$ 28,000	\$ 50,000
Total	\$ <u>23,796</u>	\$ <u>28,000</u>	\$ <u>50,000</u>
<u>Lateral Road - Precinct 2</u>			
Materials & Supplies	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total	\$ <u>-</u>	\$ <u>-</u>	\$ <u>-</u>
<u>Lateral Road - Precinct 3</u>			
Materials & Supplies	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 140,000
Total	\$ <u>-</u>	\$ <u>-</u>	\$ <u>140,000</u>
<u>Lateral Road - Precinct 4</u>			
Materials & Supplies	\$ 8,817	\$ 8,000	\$ 8,817
Total	\$ <u>8,817</u>	\$ <u>8,000</u>	\$ <u>8,817</u>

**CAPITAL OUTLAY
DEPARTMENT SUMMARY**

	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>2011-2012</u>	<u>ESTIMATED</u> <u>2012-2013</u>	<u>APPROVED</u> <u>2013-2014</u>
<u>DEPARTMENTS</u>			
County Clerk - Records Management	\$ 90,296	\$ 166,211	\$ 166,211
County Clerk - Records Archive	7,084	-	-
County Records Management	61,581	38,000	83,000
Tax Office Auto Dealer	12,445	100,000	70,000
Breath Alcohol Testing	-	-	-
Security Fee	22,216	20,000	20,000
Bail Bond Board	-	-	-
Law Officer Training	-	-	-
SCAAP Grant	7,531	22,019	40,000
D.A.R.E. Contributions	-	-	-
Family Protection Fee Fund	-	-	-
Deputy Sheriff Education	-	-	-
Constable Pct 1 - Education	-	-	-
Constable Pct 2 - Education	-	-	-
Constable Pct 4 - Education	-	-	-
Constable Pct 6 - Education	-	-	-
Constable Pct 7 - Education	-	-	-
Constable Pct 8 - Education	-	-	-
J.P. Courtroom Technology Fee	29,321	25,000	40,000
District Clerk - Records Management	522	341	2,000
Justice Court Building Security	6,571	-	50,000
Child Abuse Prevention	-	-	-
D.A.'s Forfeiture	12,203	11,371	80,000
Sheriff's Forfeiture	405,262	154,792	100,000
D.A.'s Hot Check	-	-	-
Guardianship Fee	-	-	-
Juvenile Delinquency Prevention	-	-	-
County & District Court Technology Fund	-	-	10,000
District Court Records Technology Fund	-	-	-
Marine Division	30,640	-	42,300
ASAP - Constable Pct 8	-	-	90,000
Law Library	167,186	160,000	160,000
Hotel Occupancy Tax	-	5,259	-
Lateral Road - Precinct 1	-	-	-
Lateral Road - Precinct 2	596,962	-	50,000
Lateral Road - Precinct 3	-	-	-
Lateral Road - Precinct 4	-	-	-
Total Capital Outlay	<u>\$ 1,449,820</u>	<u>\$ 702,993</u>	<u>\$ 1,003,511</u>

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS - SPECIAL PURPOSE FUNDING
DEPARTMENT SUMMARY**

	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>2011-2012</u>	<u>ESTIMATED</u> <u>2012-2013</u>	<u>APPROVED</u> <u>2013-2014</u>
<u>DEPARTMENTS</u>			
Transfers Out			
Bail Bond Board	\$ -	\$ 1,566	\$ -
Sheriff's Forfeiture	-	300,000	37,500
Marine Division	-	50,000	32,500
Hotel Occupancy Tax	<u>50,000</u>	<u>50,000</u>	<u>50,000</u>
Total Transfers Out	<u>\$ 50,000</u>	<u>\$ 401,566</u>	<u>\$ 120,000</u>

CAPITAL PROJECTS

CAPITAL PROJECTS
2013-2014

	BUDGETED		ACTUAL		
	2013-2014	FYTD 2012-2013	2011-2012	2010-2011	2009-2010
Courthouse Restoration	\$ 6,176,781	\$ 33,219	\$ 851,893	\$ 5,271,457	\$ 1,280,705
Health & Welfare Building	56,958	466,542	76,500	-	-
Keith Lake Park	1,000,528	-	-	-	65,779
Keith Lake Boat Ramp Construction	500,000	-	-	-	-
Keith Lake Fish Pass	2,039,143	-	-	-	-
Shoreline Protection Pleasure Island	657,341	-	-	-	-
Sabine to Galveston Six County Coalition	3,772	25,146	11,082	-	-
Sabine to Galveston Shoreline Protection	110,000	-	-	-	-
Beach Erosion and Dune Restoration	155,118	-	1,080	18,322	35,332
Labelle Road	153,904	48,102	30,835	280,737	24,364
Sulphur Plant Road	74,555	-	-	-	-
Island Park Bridge Replacement	86,470	-	10,000	-	-
Airport Hanger Rehabilitation	225,014	-	46,571	889,635	270,751
Building Inspection Program	15,000	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Permitting	15,000	19,556	13,408	11,985	12,531
Landscaping	5,000	-	17,145	851	-
Mosquito Control Permits	35,599	6,173	8,228	-	-
Security Measures-Mid County/Port Arthur	40,000	-	-	-	-
Maintenance Projects	205,335	-	-	-	-
Ford Park Projects	607,000	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Projects	\$ 12,162,518	\$ 598,738	\$ 1,066,742	\$ 6,472,987	\$ 1,689,462

CAPITAL PROJECTS

2013-2014

Courthouse Restoration

This project is part of the County's long term plan to restore the Historical Courthouse. The 2013-2014 funding of \$6,176,781 is the estimate to repair the Courthouse interior and HVAC system. Additional phases to this restoration project will likely come from utilization of available fund balance.

Health & Welfare Building

The County is currently remodeling the Beaumont location of the Health and Welfare Department. This project is a carry-over from prior budgets. Funds have been set aside in previous budgets to complete this project. Estimated funds available are \$56,958 which will allow the project to be completed by first quarter of the 2013-2014 fiscal year.

The Keith Lake Park, Keith Lake Boat Ramp Construction, and the Keith Lake Fish Pass are related to the development of a County park for improving the quality of life for the citizens of Jefferson County. The County has broken this project into three different projects in order to track separate funding sources for each phase of the park. The following is a breakdown of each phase:

Keith Lake Park

This project consists of developing a County Park around the Keith Lake Fish Pass and Keith Lake. This project is a carry-over from prior budgets and funds in the amount of \$1,000,528 are available to complete this project.

Keith Lake Boat Ramp Construction

This phase of the Keith Lake Park project consists of the construction of bulk heading and channel excavation at Keith Lake Park. This boat ramp is a joint venture with the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department in which the County has committed \$500,000 of General Fund resources to help complete construction. This project is a carry-over from prior budgets.

Keith Lake Fish Pass

This phase of the Keith Lake Park project consists of construction of erosion control devices in the Keith Lake Fish Pass. Funding for this phase is from resources with the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department, Local Industry, and County funds. The balance of \$2,039,143 will be utilized to complete this phase.

Shoreline Protection - The next five projects emphasize the County's commitment to Shoreline Protection for the County's natural resources. The County's shorelines are an important component to the natural resources that citizens and visitors of the County enjoy. The protection of freshwater marshes from saltwater intrusion is necessary for the marshes continued viability.

Shoreline Protection Pleasure Island

The Pleasure Island shoreline has suffered significant erosion as the result of shipping traffic along the inter-coastal canal. The storm surge from Hurricane Ike accelerated that erosion. This project consists of funding for the construction of bulkheads on Pleasure Island. This project is a carry-over from prior budgets with \$657,341 available in funding.

Sabine to Galveston Six County Coalition

This project consists of travel and engineering expenses related to the Sabine to Galveston Shoreline Protection plan. A six county coalition made up of Jefferson, Orange, Chambers, Harris, and Brazoria, and Galveston County will be utilized to pursue Federal funding for beach erosion repairs for the upper Texas coastline. Funding in the amount of \$3,772 is budgeted for 2013-2014.

Sabine to Galveston Shoreline Protection

Project consists of continued funding for the Sabine Pass to Galveston Shoreline Protection Feasibility Study. The County has partnered with Galveston and the Corps of Engineers, to study what steps are necessary to slow down erosion along the upper Texas Gulf Coast. The available funding for this project is \$110,000 which comes from prior year transfers from the General Fund. This project is being put on hold until the effect of the storm surge from Hurricane Ike can be factored into the erosion models.

Beach Erosion and Dune Restoration

This project consists of engineering services to analyze the damages to the shoreline and dunes as a result of the storm surge from Hurricane Ike. Engineers will provide detailed analysis to aid the County in securing funding for large scale dune restoration from Sabine Pass to High Island. This project has carry-over funding in the amount of \$155,118 to complete this analysis.

Labelle Road

The County has been acquiring right of way along Labelle Road from State Highway 124 to FM 365. This right of way acquisition is necessary for the widening and realignment of Labelle Road as it intersects with State Highway 124. The County will partner with Texas Department of Transportation to fund the reconstruction of this roadway. Funding of \$153,904 from prior years is available to complete this project.

Sulphur Plant Road

This project consists of rehabilitation of Sulphur Plant road located in Precinct 4. Funds in the amount of \$74,555 which were transferred from Road and Bridge Precinct # 4 in prior years are available to complete this project.

Island Park Bridge Replacement

This project consists of rebuilding the bridge on Island Park Road at Brakes Bayou. This project is 90% funded by the Texas Department of Transportation. The 10% local match of \$86,470 has been funded by two local private entities and has been earmarked for this project.

Airport Hanger Rehabilitation

This project consists of replacing two hangers and upgrades to the Jerry Ware Terminal at the Southeast Texas Regional Airport. The hangers to be replaced were damaged as result of Hurricanes Rita and Ike. The County continues to research other funding sources related to the Hurricane Ike recovery effort for a possible cost share for the upgrades to the Jerry Ware Terminal. Prior year funding of \$225,014 is available for this project.

Building Inspection Program

This project is for continuation of inspections of County buildings for environmental issues. The County has implemented a project to have all County buildings inspected for various health hazards. Prior year allocations of \$15,000 from the General Fund are available to fund these inspections for various County buildings.

Storm Water Permitting

This project is for engineering cost associated with the Storm Water Permitting Project. This project will complete our Storm Water Pollution Plan to be approved by the State of Texas. Funding in the amount of \$15,000 is available for 2013-2014.

Landscaping

This project consists of funds to enhance the exterior grounds of the Jefferson County Courthouse complex. Funds in the amount of \$5,000 have been allocated for the 2013-2014 year.

Mosquito Control Permits

This project consists of ongoing cost to comply with the Federal mandate to monitor the discharge of pesticides that leave residue in the water. Funding allocated for this project is \$35,599 for 2013-2014.

Security Measures-Mid County/Port Arthur

This project is for enhanced security measures at the Mid County and Port Arthur offices as part of the County's commitment to provide a safer work environment. Funding of \$40,000 from the General Fund is available for 2013-2014.

Maintenance Projects

The County maintenance projects consist of several repairs and upgrades for bullet proof glass, painting, and roof repairs to various County Annexes. All of the funding for these expenditures has already been transferred from the General Fund and will not require any additional funding for the 2013-2014 fiscal year. Funding in the amount of \$205,335 is available for 2013-2014.

Ford Park Projects

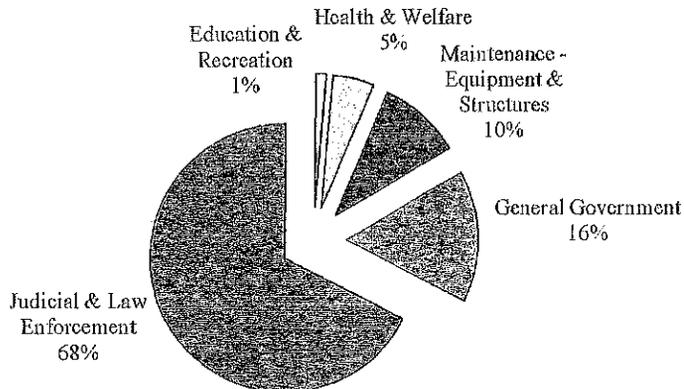
Ford Park projects consist of several repairs and upgrades to the Ford Park Complex and its various venues. The types of repairs will be for HVAC upgrades, Stage and Sound system upgrades and baseball field repairs. All of the funding for these expenditures has already been transferred from the General Fund and will not require any additional funding for the 2013-2014 fiscal year. Funding in the amount of \$607,000 is available for 2013-2014.

MISCELLANEOUS

PERSONNEL SCHEDULES
BUDGETED FUNDS - SUMMARY BY DEPARTMENT
FULL TIME AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	Fiscal Year		
	2011-2012	2012-2013	2013-2014
GENERAL FUND			
General Government	160	160	159
Judicial & Law Enforcement	649	649	648
Education & Recreation	8	7	7
Health & Welfare	50	50	50
Maintenance - Equipment & Structures	102	102	102
	<u>969</u>	<u>968</u>	<u>966</u>
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS			
General Government	2	2	-
Judicial & Law Enforcement	24	28	28
Education & Recreation	5	5	5
Health & Welfare	-	-	-
Maintenance - Equipment & Structures	-	-	-
	<u>31</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>33</u>
TOTAL BUDGETED FUNDS			
General Government	162	162	159
Judicial & Law Enforcement	673	677	676
Education & Recreation	13	12	12
Health & Welfare	50	50	50
Maintenance - Equipment & Structures	102	102	102
	<u>1,000</u>	<u>1,003</u>	<u>999</u>

FY 2013-2014 Personnel



PERSONNEL SCHEDULES
COMPENSATION PLAN

Classified (CCG)		
Grade	Minimum	Maximum
27	19,077	28,616
28	19,553	29,331
29	20,042	30,063
30	20,544	30,816
31	21,057	31,586
32	21,584	32,375
33	22,125	33,185
34	22,677	34,014
35	23,244	34,867
36	23,824	35,737
37	24,420	36,631
38	25,032	37,546
39	25,657	38,485
40	26,299	39,446
41	26,956	40,433
42	27,630	41,445
43	28,320	42,480
44	29,028	43,543
45	29,753	44,631
46	30,497	45,746
47	31,260	46,889
48	32,041	48,062
49	32,843	49,264
50	33,663	50,495
51	34,506	51,758
52	35,367	53,051
53	36,252	54,377
54	37,159	55,738
55	38,088	57,130
56	39,039	58,559
57	40,016	60,023
58	41,016	61,524
59	42,042	63,063
60	43,091	64,637
61	44,168	66,254
62	45,275	67,910
63	46,405	69,609
64	47,567	71,348
65	48,754	73,132
66	49,974	74,962
67	51,223	76,835
68	52,503	78,755
69	53,815	80,725
70	55,163	82,742
71	56,541	84,811
72	57,955	86,931
73	59,403	89,105
74	60,889	91,333
75	62,410	93,615
76	63,971	95,955
77	65,570	98,356
78	67,209	100,815
79	68,889	103,334
80	70,612	105,919
81	72,377	108,566
82	74,187	111,280
83	76,040	114,062
84	77,943	116,912
85	79,890	119,837
86	81,888	122,830
87	83,936	125,903
88	86,034	129,050
89	88,184	132,277
90	90,389	135,582

Classified (CCG) (continued)		
Grade	Minimum	Maximum
91	92,648	138,972
92	94,964	142,448
93	97,340	146,008
94	99,772	149,658

Other Un-Classified (OTH)		
Grade	Minimum	Maximum
1	10,000	175,000

Elected Official (ELE)		
Grade	Minimum	Maximum
1	9,000	175,000

Constable's Contract per Hour (CON)		
Step	Minimum	Maximum
1	23.2209	23.2209
2	24.5468	24.5468
3	25.6005	25.6005
4	26.6540	26.6540
5	27.5972	27.5972
6	28.5487	28.5487
7	29.3981	29.3981
8	30.2651	30.2651
10	35.7964	35.7964

Law Enforcement Contract per Hour (CLE)		
Step	Minimum	Maximum
1	22.2621	22.2621
2	24.7157	24.7157
3	25.7783	25.7783
4	26.8407	26.8407
5	27.7821	27.7821
6	28.7411	28.7411
7	29.6053	29.6053
8	30.0457	30.0457
45	31.4539	31.4539
46	32.9914	32.9914
47	37.1207	37.1207
48	40.7232	40.7232
65	32.0830	32.0830
66	33.6512	33.6512

Detention Contract per Hour (CL2)		
Step	Minimum	Maximum
1	16.3020	16.3020
2	18.6013	18.6013
3	19.8743	19.8743
4	20.8449	20.8449
5	22.3087	22.3087
6	22.7623	22.7623
7	23.4465	23.4465
8	23.7966	23.7966
45	28.9680	28.9680
46	30.3840	30.3840
47	34.1869	34.1869
48	37.5048	37.5048
65	29.5474	29.5474
66	30.9917	30.9917

PERSONNEL SCHEDULES

BUDGETED FUNDS - SUMMARY BY MAJOR FUNCTION
FULL TIME AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	<u>Grade</u>		<u>FTE</u>
	ELE		
<u>Elected Official</u>		1	39
<u>Clerical, Administrative & Fiscal</u>			
OFFICE ASSISTANT	CCG	34	2
RECEPTIONIST/CLERK	CCG	34	8
OFFICE SPECIALIST	CCG	38	25
SENIOR OFFICE SPECIALIST	CCG	43	16
ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE SPECIALIST	CCG	46	4
OFFICE MANAGER	CCG	51	1
ELECTIONS MANAGER	CCG	64	1
ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATIONS MANAGER	CCG	59	4
DEPUTY COUNTY CLERK	CCG	40	15
SENIOR DEPUTY COUNTY CLERK	CCG	43	9
ADMINISTRATIVE DEPUTY COUNTY CLERK	CCG	53	3
CHIEF DEPUTY COUNTY CLERK	CCG	65	1
COUNTY CLERK ADMINISTRATOR	CCG	61	1
SECRETARY	CCG	38	14
SENIOR SECRETARY	CCG	45	13
ADMINISTRATIVE SECRETARY	CCG	50	16
ACCOUNT CLERK	CCG	40	44
SENIOR ACCOUNT CLERK	CCG	43	8
ACCOUNTING TECHNICIAN	CCG	53	6
COURT CLERK	CCG	40	6
SENIOR COURT CLERK	CCG	43	14
ADMINISTRATIVE AID TO COUNTY JUDGE	CCG	53	1
COURT COORDINATOR	CCG	53	21
ASSOCIATE COURT ADMINISTRATOR	CCG	53	11
CHIEF APPELLATE/WRIT DIVISION ASSISTANT	CCG	53	1
COORDINATOR/INDIGENT DEFENSE	CCG	53	1
DEPUTY DISTRICT CLERK	CCG	40	15
ADMINISTRATIVE DEPUTY DISTRICT CLERK	CCG	53	3
CHIEF DEPUTY DISTRICT CLERK	CCG	65	1
SENIOR DEPUTY DISTRICT CLERK	CCG	43	2
SENIOR BUYER	CCG	49	3
ASSISTANT PURCHASING AGENT	CCG	61	1
PURCHASING AGENT	CCG	75	1
COMPUTER SERVICES TECHNICIAN/OPERATOR	CCG	49	1
PERSONAL COMPUTER TECHNICIAN	CCG	49	3
PERSONAL COMPUTER TECHNICIAN II	CCG	52	1
ANALYST/PROGRAMMER	CCG	62	2
PROGRAMMER/ANALYST	CCG	65	3
SENIOR PROGRAMMER/ANALYST	CCG	70	2

PERSONNEL SCHEDULES

BUDGETED FUNDS - SUMMARY BY MAJOR FUNCTION FULL TIME AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	Grade	FTE
COMPUTER SYSTEMS ADMINISTRATOR	CCG 68	3
SYSTEMS ANALYST	CCG 66	1
ASSISTANT DIRECTOR OF MIS	CCG 79	1
DIRECTOR OF MIS	CCG 86	1
FINANCIAL TECHNICIANS	CCG 48	6
FINANCIAL ANALYST	CCG 59	2
SENIOR FINANCIAL TECHNICIAN	CCG 54	1
FINANCIAL MANAGER	CCG 71	4
CHIEF DEPUTY TAX ASSESSOR	CCG 69	1
CHIEF DEPUTY COUNTY TREASURER	CCG 54	1
1ST ASSISTANT COUNTY AUDITOR	CCG 79	1
COUNTY AUDITOR	CCG 91	1
BENEFITS MANAGER	CCG 69	1
SENIOR BENEFITS ANALYST	CCG 56	2
HUMAN RESOURCE ASSISTANT	CCG 45	1
EMP RELATIONS/COMPENSATION MGR	CCG 66	1
DIRECTOR OF HR & RISK MANAGEMENT	CCG 88	1
SENIOR PERSONNEL SPECIALIST	CCG 56	1
VOTING ASSISTANTS	CCG 41	2
<u>Law Enforcement</u>		
TELECOMMUNICATOR	CCG 42	9
SENIOR TELECOMMUNICATOR	CCG 46	1
TELECOMMUNICATION SENIOR SUPERVISOR	CCG 54	1
ASSISTANT EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT COORDINATOR	CCG 57	1
ASSISTANT CHIEF DEPUTY SHERIFF	CCG 71	1
CHIEF DEPUTY SHERIFF	CCG 77	4
JUVENILE DETENTION OFFICER	CCG 42	13
LEAD JUVENILE DETENTION OFFICE	CCG 50	4
JUVENILE DETENTION SUPERINTENDENT	CCG 70	1
COOK	CCG 31	1
CRIME LAB TECHNICIAN	CCG 48	3
FORENSIC SCIENTISTS	CCG 68	7
DIRECTOR OF CRIME LAB	CCG 72	1
<u>Labor, Trades & Maintenance</u>		
ASSISTANT BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPERVISOR	CCG 54	1
SIGN FABRICATOR	CCG 42	1
PAINTER	CCG 46	3
CARPENTER	CCG 55	4
PLUMBER	CCG 56	1
HEATING, VENT & AC MECHANIC	CCG 57	3
WELDER	CCG 50	1

PERSONNEL SCHEDULES
BUDGETED FUNDS - SUMMARY BY MAJOR FUNCTION
FULL TIME AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	<u>Grade</u>		<u>FTE</u>
ELECTRICIAN	CCG	58	1
LEAD PRINTER	CCG	49	1
UTILITY MAINT. WORKER/MULTICRAFT	CCG	40	10
UTILITY MAINT. WORKER - ST&HWY	CCG	44	4
MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN	CCG	52	1
VAN DRIVER	CCG	36	2
EQUIP OPERATOR/MAINT. WORKER	CCG	47	11
SENIOR EQUIP OPERATOR/MAINT. WORKER	CCG	52	20
AUTOMOBILE MECHANIC	CCG	48	3
HEAVY EQUIPMENT MECHANIC	CCG	53	5
DIRECTOR OF SERVICE CENTER	CCG	59	1
ELECTIONS WAREHOUSE SUPERVISOR	CCG	56	1
GROUNDSKEEPER	CCG	32	1
BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPERVISOR	CCG	58	2
SUPERINTENDENT OF BUILDING MAINTENANCE	CCG	62	1
DIRECTOR OF BUILDING MAINTENANCE	CCG	69	1
ROAD FOREMAN	CCG	56	6
ASSISTANT SUPERINTENDENT	CCG	58	3
PRECINCT ROAD SUPERINTENDENT	CCG	69	4
ENGINEERING SPECIALIST	CCG	62	6
ENGINEERING SUPERINTENDENT	CCG	71	1
DIRECTOR OF ENGINEERING	CCG	86	1
AIRCRAFT MECHANIC	CCG	62	1
PILOT/AIRCRAFT MECHANIC	CCG	63	2
CHIEF PILOT/AIRCRAFT MECHANIC	CCG	67	1
HERBICIDE APPL & MAINT WORKER	CCG	42	2
PESTICIDE APPL & MAINT WORKER	CCG	42	2
PESTICIDE APPL & VOTING MACHINE TECH	CCG	43	1
MOSQUITO CONTROL OPERATIONS FOREMAN	CCG	52	2
ENTOMOLOGIST	CCG	62	1
DIRECTOR OF MOSQUITO CONTROL	CCG	75	1
<u>Nursing & Public Health</u>			
PUBLIC HEALTH NURSE	CCG	63	5
LICENSED VOCATIONAL NURSE	CCG	51	1
PUBLIC HEALTH NURSING SUPERVISOR	CCG	65	2
PHARMACIST	CCG	89	1
NURSE PRACTITIONER	CCG	80	1
PHARMACY TECHNICIAN	CCG	36	1
CONTRACT MONITOR/HEALTH SERVICES ADMINISTRATOR	CCG	52	1
ADMINISTRATIVE DIRECTOR OF H&W	CCG	72	1
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH INSPECTOR	CCG	52	2

PERSONNEL SCHEDULES
BUDGETED FUNDS - SUMMARY BY MAJOR FUNCTION
FULL TIME AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	<u>Grade</u>		<u>FTE</u>
DIRECTOR OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL	CCG	66	1
<u>Human & Social Services</u>			
JUVENILE PROBATION OFFICER	CCG	51	9
JUVENILE CASEWORK SUPERVISOR	CCG	61	4
JUVENILE CASEWORK MANAGER	CCG	67	2
WELFARE CASEWORKER	CCG	49	6
WELFARE CASEWORK SUPERVISOR	CCG	58	2
VETERANS SERVICE SUPERVISOR	CCG	49	1
VETERANS COUNTY SERVICE OFFICER	CCG	60	1
DIRECTOR OF JUV PROB & DETENTION	CCG	85	1
DIRECTOR OF VISITOR'S CENTER	CCG	62	1
SENIOR MEDIATION SUPERVISOR/CASE MANAGER	CCG	53	1
CASE COORDINATOR	CCG	38	1
DIRECTOR OF DISPUTE RESOLUTION	CCG	69	1
<u>Other Un-Classified or Contract</u>			
DETENTION OFFICER	CL2	1-8	225
BAILIFF	CLE	1-8	7
SHERIFF'S DEPUTY	CLE	1-8	75
UNION ADMIN ASSISTANT	CLE	45	7
SERGEANT	CL2/CLE	45	18
LIEUTENANT	CL2/CLE	46	18
CAPTAIN	CL2/CLE	47	7
MAJOR	CL2/CLE	48	3
CONSTABLE DEPUTY	CON	1-10	23
GRAND JURY BAILIFF	OTH	1	1
ATTORNEY	OTH	1	28
INVESTIGATOR	OTH	1	5
EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT	OTH	1	1
ASSISTANT TO COUNTY JUDGE	OTH	1	1
COURT REPORTER	OTH	1	14
EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT COORDINATOR	OTH	1	1
AGRICULTURE EXTENSION AGENT	OTH	1	4
Total			<u>999</u>

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
MISCELLANEOUS STATISTICS

ELECTED COUNTY OFFICIALS

<u>Commissioners' Court</u>	<u>Length of Service</u>	<u>Term Expires</u>
Jeff Branick, County Judge	2 Years	12/31/2014
William "Eddie" Arnold, Commissioner, Pct. 1	8 Years	12/31/2016
Brent Weaver, Commissioner, Pct. 2	2 Years	12/31/2014
Michael "Shane" Sinegal, Commissioner, Pct. 3	4 Years	12/31/2016
Everette "Bo" Alfred, Commissioner, Pct. 4	10 Years	12/31/2014

OTHER ELECTED COUNTY OFFICIALS

<u>Name</u>	<u>Position</u>	<u>Length of Service</u>	<u>Term Expires</u>
Carolyn Guidry	County Clerk	8 Years	12/31/2014
Thomas Maness	District Attorney	26 Years	12/31/2014
Joseph "Shane" Howard	Tax Assessor Collector	2 Years	12/31/2016
Jonathan "Tim" Funchess	County Treasurer	2 Years	12/31/2014
George "Mitch" Woods	Sheriff	16 Years	12/31/2016
Lolita Ramos	District Clerk	10 Years	12/31/2014
Kenneth Dollinger	Justice of the Peace Pct. 1 Pl. 1	16 Years	12/31/2016
Nancy Beaulieu	Justice of the Peace Pct. 1 Pl. 2	2 Years	12/31/2014
Marcus DeRouen	Justice of the Peace Pct. 2	2 Years	12/31/2014
Ray Chesson	Justice of the Peace Pct. 4	16 Years	12/31/2014
Ransom "Duce" Jones	Justice of the Peace Pct. 6	6 Years	12/31/2014
James Burnett	Justice of the Peace Pct. 7	10 Years	12/31/2014
Tom Gillam	Justice of the Peace Pct. 8	11 Years	12/31/2014
Coley "Nick" Saleme	Constable Pct. 1	< 1 Year	12/31/2016
Christopher Bates	Constable Pct. 2	< 1 Year	12/31/2016
James Trahan	Constable Pct. 4	8 Years	12/31/2016
Dana Baker	Constable Pct. 6	< 1 Year	12/31/2016
Jeffrey Greenway	Constable Pct. 7	16 Years	12/31/2016
Eddie Collins	Constable Pct. 8	20 Years	12/31/2016
Gerald Eddins	Judge, County Court at Law #1	< 1 Year	12/31/2016
Guadalupe "Lupe" Flores	Judge, County Court at Law #2	10 Years	12/31/2014
John Davis	Judge, County Court at Law #3	23 Years	12/31/2014
John Stevens	Judge, Criminal District Court	6 Years	12/31/2014
Layne Walker	Judge, 252nd District Court	10 Years	12/31/2014
Robert Wortham	Judge, 58th District Court	6 Years	12/31/2014
James "Gary" Sanderson	Judge, 60th District Court	35 Years	12/31/2016
Milton Shuffield	Judge, 136th District Court	18 Years	12/31/2016
Donald Floyd	Judge, 172nd District Court	29 Years	12/31/2014
Jeffrey "Randy" Shelton	Judge, 279th District Court	6 Years	12/31/2014
Lawrence Thorne	Judge, 317th District Court	14 Years	12/31/2014

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
MISCELLANEOUS STATISTICS

APPOINTED OFFICIALS

<u>Name</u>	<u>Position</u>	<u>Length of Service</u>	<u>Term Expires</u>
James "Patrick" Swain	County Auditor	17 Years	12/31/2014
Deborah Clark	Purchasing Agent	4 Years	12/31/2014
Don Rao	Engineering	2 Years	
Starla Garlick	Agricultural Extension Service	5 Years	
Alex Rupp	Airport	< 1 Year	
Robert "David" Fontenot	Service Center	24 Years	
	Buildings Maintenance -		
John "David" Knight	Beaumont	< 1 Year	
	Buildings Maintenance - Port		
Mark Benard	Arthur	16 Years	
Larry Gist	Court Master	16 Years	
Paul Helegda	MIS	15 Years	
Kara Hawthorn	Dispute Resolution Center	2 Years	
Gregory Fountain	Emergency Management	6 Years	
Michael Melancon	Environmental Control	17 Years	
Dr. A.C. Walkes	Health and Welfare Units	24 Years	
Leslie Little	Nurse Practitioner	2 Years	
	Human Resources & Risk		
Cary Erickson	Management	20 Years	
Edward Cockrell	Juvenile Probation & Detention	2 Years	
Kevin Sexton	Mosquito Control	3 Years	
Hilary Guest	Veterans Services Offices	11 Years	

CONSULTANTS AND ADVISORS

Certified Public Accountants	Pattillo, Brown & Hill, LLP Waco, Texas
Co-Bond Counsel	Creighton, Fox, Johnson & Mills PLLC and Germer Gertz, L.L.P. Beaumont, Texas
Financial Advisor	U.S. Capital Advisors, Houston, Texas

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
MISCELLANEOUS STATISTICS

Date of Creation 1836

Date of Organization 1837

Location

Upper Texas Coast
 Component of Beaumont-Port Arthur MSA

County Seat

Beaumont, Texas

Economy Base

Petroleum refining
 Production and processing of petrochemicals
 Fabrication of steel and steel products
 Shipping activity
 Manufacture of wood, pulp, food, and feed products
 Agriculture
 Health care services

Population (A)

<u>Year</u>	<u>County</u>	<u>City of Beaumont</u>	<u>City of Port Arthur</u>	<u>Beaumont- Port Arthur MSA</u>
1960	245,659	119,175	66,676	306,016
1970	246,402	117,548	57,371	347,568
1980	250,938	118,102	61,195	375,497
1990	239,397	114,323	58,724	361,226
2000	252,051	113,866	57,755	385,090
2010	252,273	118,296	53,818	388,745
2012 Est.	251,813	118,228	54,010	389,980

(A) Source: U.S. Census

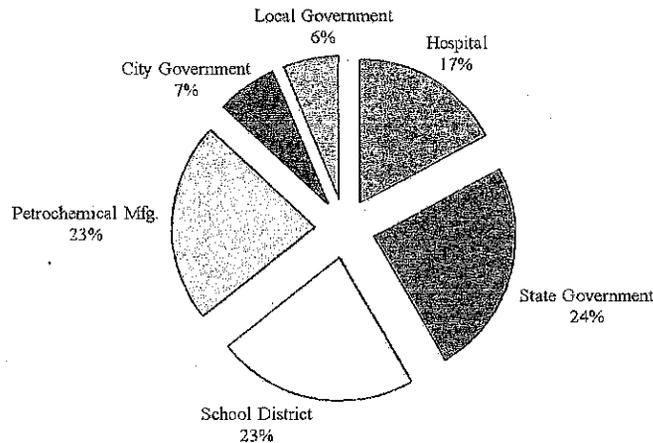
**JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
MISCELLANEOUS STATISTICS**

Employment Statistics (A)

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Civilian Labor Force</u>	<u>Total Employment</u>	<u>Total Unemployment</u>	<u>Percent Unemployment</u>
2004	112,491	103,295	9,196	8.2%
2005	111,802	103,155	8,647	7.7%
2006	111,762	104,985	6,777	6.1%
2007	111,950	105,780	6,170	5.5%
2008	113,702	106,049	7,653	6.7%
2009	115,981	104,999	10,982	9.5%
2010	119,971	106,811	13,160	11.0%
2011	121,570	108,025	13,545	11.1%
2012	120,782	107,886	12,896	10.7%
2013 (B)	119,952	107,279	12,673	10.6%

Top Ten Major Employers County (C)

<u>Company</u>	<u>Industry</u>	<u>Employees</u>
State of Texas	State Government	4,600
Beaumont ISD	School District	3,000
Exxon Mobil Oil Corporation	Petrochemical Mfg.	2,030
Christus Health Southeast Texas	Hospital	1,940
Motiva Enterprises	Petrochemical Mfg.	1,350
Memorial Hermann Baptist Hospital	Hospital	1,300
City of Beaumont	City Government	1,284
Port Arthur ISD	School District	1,265
Jefferson County	Local Government	1,180
Valero	Petrochemical Mfg.	850



(A) Source: Labor Market Statistics - Texas Workforce Commission

(B) Average through end of July, 2013 (not finalized).

(C) Source: Local surveys

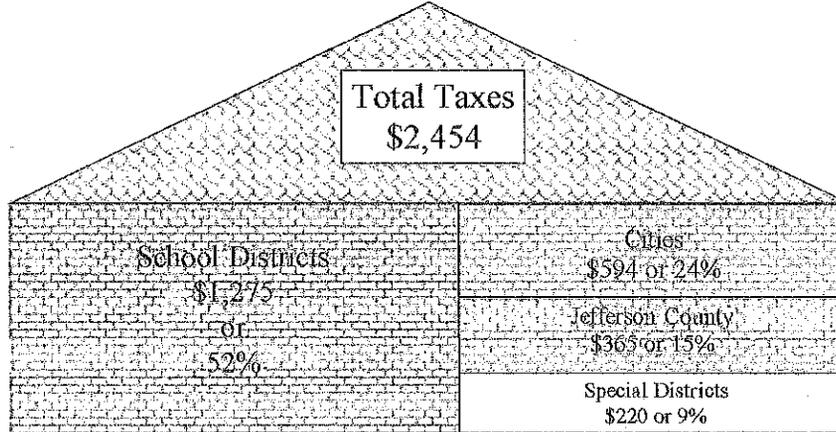
JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
MISCELLANEOUS STATISTICS

Land Area (A)	876.3 square miles
Maintained Roads	370.21
Bond Rating	"Aa2" Moody's Investors Service, Inc. "AA-" Standard & Poor's Ratings Services
Housing, 2011 (A)	
Total units	105,562
Occupied units/households	91,432
Persons per household	2.56
Percent owner occupied	64.40%
Education, 2011 Estimates (A)	
Elementary and high school enrollment, 2011	64,841
Percent in public schools	90.50%
Persons 25 years and over, 2011	163,792
Percent high school graduates	82.10%
Percent bachelor's degree or higher	18.00%

(A) Source: <http://www.census.gov>

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
MISCELLANEOUS STATISTICS

Property Tax Analysis for a \$100,000 Home in Tax Year 2012 (A)



County taxes for fiscal year 2012-2013 and fiscal year 2013-2014 for a \$100,000 home would be \$365.00 based on the property tax rate of .365¢ per \$100 valuation.

Ten Year History of Abated Property Tax Values (B)

<u>Tax Year</u>	<u># of Companies</u>	<u>Value Loss Due to Abatement</u>	<u>Tax Loss</u>	<u>Tax Rate</u>
2003	9	1,282,618,720	\$ 4,681,558	0.00365
2004	12	1,034,344,310	4,395,963	0.00425
2005	12	1,380,269,700	5,866,146	0.00425
2006	14	1,616,254,070	6,465,016	0.00400
2007	14	1,814,398,530	7,076,154	0.00390
2008	15	2,129,196,020	7,771,565	0.00365
2009	12	923,906,330	3,372,258	0.00365
2010	13	790,191,580	2,884,199	0.00365
2011	11	766,817,130	2,798,883	0.00365
2012	9	1,196,539,640	4,367,370	0.00365
			<u>\$ 49,679,112</u>	

(A) Source: <http://www.jcad.org>

(B) Source: http://www.jcad.org/reports_abate.aspx

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

Accrual Basis—A basis of accounting in which transactions are recognized at the time they are incurred, as opposed to when cash is received or spent.

Actual - Final audited revenue or expenditure data for the fiscal year indicated.

Ad Valorem Tax — A tax levied against the value of real or personal property. Valuations are assessed by Jefferson County Appraisal District.

Allocation—Component of an appropriation earmarking expenditures for a specific purpose and/or level of organization.

Appropriation—A legal authorization to incur obligations and to make expenditures for specific purposes.

Appraisal Value – To make an estimate of value for the purpose of taxation.

Appraisal District – An independent governmental entity responsible for appraising property within a county. The Appraisal District certifies the county assessed valuations.

Assessed Valuation—The valuation set upon real estate and certain personal property by the Assessor as a basis for levying property taxes.

Asset—Resources owned or held by a government which have monetary value.

Available Fund Balance—The portion of a fund's balance that is not restricted for a specific purpose and may be used for general appropriation.

Balanced Budget – According to GAAP a balanced budget is one in which the total expenditures do not exceed the total resources, or total estimated revenues plus reserves.

Bond—A written promise to pay to things: 1) a principle amount on a specified date, and 2) a series of interest payments for the term of the bond.

Bond Rating—Organizations like Standard and Poor's and Moody's rate the riskiness of government-issued securities and gives each security a bond rating.

Bonded Indebtedness – The total amount of principle and interest due on bonds which have been sold to finance capital projects such as streets, bridges, and buildings. The most prevalent types of bonds are general obligation or revenue bonds.

Bond Refunding—The payoff and re-issuance of bonds, to obtain better interest rates and/or bond conditions.

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

Budget—A plan of financial activity for a specified period of time (fiscal year or biennium) indicating all planned revenues and expenses for the budget period.

Budget Amendment – A change in the authorized level of funding for an organization or line item account code that increases the total budget. Ideally, amendments increase total revenues and total expenditures by an equal amount. Amendments are made only with Commissioners' Court approval.

Budgetary Basis—This refers to the basis of accounting used to estimate financing sources and uses in the budget. These generally take one of three forms: GAAP, cash, or modified accrual.

Budget Calendar—The schedule of key dates, which a government follows in the preparation and adoption of the budget.

Budgetary Control—The control or management of a government in accordance with the approved budget for the purpose of keeping expenditures within the limitations of available appropriations and resources.

Callable – A financing term referring to debt service bonds which means the bonds can be retired, or paid off, earlier than the due date without penalty.

Capital Expenditures – Includes all purchases that will be capitalized, both items purchased within individual departments and purchased with capital project funds. Also includes items formerly classified as capital whose purchase amount is between \$5,000 and \$9,999.99 for content insurance purposes.

Capital Outlay—(Also known as capital assets) - Fixed assets which meets the estimated useful life and monetary cost criteria and warrants capitalization in the financial statements. All items owned by an organization can rightfully be considered assets, but as a practical matter, organizations do not capitalize all of them. Jefferson County's monetary criteria is \$10,000 or more and with a useful life of more than one year.

Capital Project—Major construction, acquisition, or renovation activities which add value to a government's physical assets or significantly increases their useful life. Also called capital improvements.

Capital Project Fund – A fund used to account for the financial resources designated for major capital acquisitions of construction. Separate funds are required for each capital project per GAAP.

Capitalization – An accounting treatment whereby an item is recorded as an asset on the balance sheet rather than as an expense of the current period.

Cash Basis—A basis of accounting in which transactions are recognized only when cash is increased or decreased.

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

Categorical – A method of accounting for expenditures in summary format (i.e. salaries & wages, fringe benefits, materials & supplies, maintenance & utilities, & miscellaneous services).

Certificates of Obligation – Debt instruments, similar to bonds, sold to the public to finance the county's capital projects. This type of debt is usually repaid in annual installments over a period of 5 – 25 years.

Charges for Services – see Fees of Office.

Contingency—A budgetary reserve set-aside for emergencies or unforeseen expenditures not otherwise budgeted.

Contractual Services—Services rendered to a government by private firms, individuals, or other governmental agencies. Examples include rent, maintenance agreements, and professional consulting services.

Current Taxes – Taxes that are levied and collected prior to being delinquent. The tax year begins October 1st. Taxes are delinquent on February 1st, after which time penalty and interest charges accrue.

Debt Service—The cost of paying principal and interest on borrowed money according to a predetermined payment schedule.

Debt Service Fund – A fund used to account for the accumulation and disbursement of resources associated with the county's debt obligations. Statutorily separate funds are required for each debt obligation.

Delinquent Taxes – Taxes that remain unpaid at February 1st. Taxes are delinquent on February 1st, after which time penalty and interest charges accrue. Attorney fees are assessed beginning July 1st.

Department (Organization) – The organizational unit which is functioning separately in its delivery of service.

Disbursement—The expenditure of monies from an account.

Employee (or Fringe) Benefits—Contributions made by a government to meet commitments or obligations for employee fringe benefits. Included are the government's share of costs for Social Security and the various pensions, medical, and life insurance plans.

Encumbrance—The commitment of appropriated funds to purchase an item or service. To encumber funds means to set aside or commit funds for a specified future expenditure.

Estimated Revenue – The amount of projected revenue for the fiscal cycle. Projections are generally based on prior experiences or increased fees.

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

Expenditure—The payment of cash on the transfer of property or services for the purpose of acquiring an asset, service, or settling a loss.

Expense—Charges incurred (whether paid immediately or unpaid) for operations, maintenance, interest, or other charges.

Fees (Fees of Office) – Revenue charged or charged for services by various county departments to provide a service to the public or another governmental entity.

Fines and Forfeitures – Revenue generated through fines assessed by various courts. Forfeitures are payment as penalty assessed by the Courts through bail bond and property forfeitures.

Fiscal Policy—A government's policies with respect to revenues spending and debt management as these relate to government services, programs, and capital investment. Fiscal policy provides an agreed-upon set of principles for the planning and programming of government budgets and their funding.

Fiscal Year—A twelve-month period designated as the operating year for accounting and budgeting, and financial reporting purposes. Jefferson County's fiscal year is October 1st through September 30th.

Fund—A fiscal entity with revenues and expenses, which are segregated for the purpose of carrying out a specific purpose or activity.

Fund Balance - The excess of the assets of a fund over its liabilities, reserves, and carryover.

Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) – Uniform minimum standards for financial accounting and recording, encompassing the conventions, rules, and procedures that define accepted accounting principles.

General Obligation Bond—This type of bond is backed by the full faith, credit, and taxing power of the government.

Goal – A statement of broad direction, purpose, or intent based on the needs of the community. A goal is general and timeless.

Grants – A contribution by a government agency or other organization to support a particular function. Grants may be classified as either operational or capital and they are restricted for specific purposes. Because grants are presented to the Commissioners' Court throughout the year, the grant budgets and accountings are maintained separately from this document.

Hourly—An employee who fills a temporary or short-term position. Such employees provide contingency staffing for government operations during peak workloads or to address temporary staffing needs. Hourly employees are paid on a per-hour basis and receive limited benefits.

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

Interfund Transfers – The movement of monies between funds of the same governmental entity.

Intergovernmental Revenue – Funds received from federal, state, and local government sources in the form of grants and shared revenues.

Levy—To impose taxes for the support of government activities.

Line-Item Budget—A budget prepared along departmental lines that focuses on what is to be bought.

Long-Term Debt—Debt with a maturity of more than one year after the date of issuance.

Mandate – A formal order from State authorities to County government to make mandatory.

Maintenance and Utilities— Expenditures made for maintenance of buildings, vehicles and equipment, and utilities such as electricity, water, and gas necessary to conduct departmental operations.

Materials and Supplies—Expendable materials and operating supplies necessary to conduct departmental operations.

Modified Accrual Basis – Revenues are recognized in the accounting period in which they become available and measurable. Expenditures are recognized in the accounting period in which the fund liability is incurred.

Non-callable – A financing term referring to debt service bonds which means the bonds cannot be retired, or paid off, earlier than the due date.

Objective—Something to be accomplished in specific, well-defined, and measurable terms and that is achievable within a specific time frame.

Obligations—Amounts which a government may be legally required to meet out of its resources. They include not only actual liabilities, but also encumbrances not yet paid.

Operating Revenue—Funds that the government receives as income to pay for ongoing operations. It includes such items as taxes, fees from specific services, interest earnings, and grant revenues. Operating revenues are used to pay for day-to-day services.

Operating Expenses—The cost for personnel, materials, and equipment required for a department to function.

Output Indicators – A unit of work accomplished, without reference to the resources required to do the work. Output indicators do not reflect the effectiveness or efficiency of the work performed.

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

Other Financing Sources – Includes transfers from other funds, sale of capital assets, insurance proceeds, bond proceeds, and other funding that is not considered to be revenue according to GAAP.

Other Financing Uses – Includes transfers to other funds and other funding that is not considered expenditures according to GAAP.

Pay-as-you-go Basis – A term used to describe a financial policy by which capital outlays are purchased from current resources rather than through borrowing.

Performance Indicators – Specific quantitative and/or qualitative measures of work performed as an objective of specific departments or programs. Data is collected to establish trend patterns concerning workloads and/or determine how effective or efficient a program is in achieving its objectives.

Personal Services—Expenditures for salaries, wages, and fringe benefits of a government's employees.

Program—A group of related activities performed by one or more organizational units for the purpose of accomplishing a function for which the government is responsible.

Records Management – This term applies to the management of county records and government documents. Fees are budgeted for collection and expenses for the safeguarding of records according to the Texas Records Management Act.

Reserve—An account used either to set aside budgeted revenues that are not required for expenditure in the current budget year or to earmark revenues for a specific future purpose.

Resolution – A special or temporary order of a legislative body; an order of a legislative body requiring less legal formality than an ordinance or statute.

Resources—Total amounts available for appropriation including estimated revenues, fund transfers, and beginning balances.

Revenue—Sources of income financing the operations of government.

Salaries & Wages – The cost of all labor related expenses required for a department to function, including but not limited to salaries, merit, cost of living adjustments, etc.

Source of Revenue—Revenues are classified according to their source or point of origin.

Special Revenue Funds – These funds are set up to keep track of segregated revenue activities.

Statute – A law enacted by the legislative assembly.

Tax Rate – A percentage applies to all taxable property to raise general revenues.

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

Tax Rate Limit – The maximum rate at which a government may levy a tax. The limit may apply to taxes raised for a particular purpose, or to taxes imposed for all purposes, and may apply to a single government, to a class of governments, or to all governments operating in a particular area. Overall tax rate limits usually restrict levies for all purposes and of all governments, state, and local, having jurisdiction in a given area.

Tax Levy—The resultant product when the tax rate per one hundred dollars is multiplied by the tax base.

Taxes—Compulsory charges levied by a government for the purpose of financing services performed for the common benefit of the people. This term does not include specific charges made against particular persons or property for current or permanent benefit, such as special assessments.

Transfers In/Out—Amounts transferred from one fund to another to assist in financing the services for the recipient fund.

Unencumbered Balance – The amount of an appropriation that is neither expended nor encumbered. It is essentially the amount of money still available for future purposes.

Unreserved Fund Balance—The portion of a fund's balance that is not restricted for a specific purpose and is available for general appropriation.

User Charges—The payment of a fee for direct receipt of a public service by the party who benefits from the service.

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

ACROYNMS

AC -	Air Conditioning
ADA -	American with Disabilities Act
ASAP -	Absent Student Assistance Project
BMT -	Beaumont
CAFR -	Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
CCTV -	Close Circuit Television
CD -	Compact Disc
CEPRA -	Coastal Erosion Planning and Response Account
CI -	Criminal Investigation
COLA -	Cost of Living Increase
CPI -	Consumer Price Index
DA -	District Attorney
DARE -	Drug Abuse Resistance Education
DR -	Doctor
DVD -	Digital Versatile Disk
FAA -	Federal Aviation Administration
FTE -	Full-time Equivalent
GAAP -	General Accepted Accounting Principles
GC/MC -	Gas chromatograph/mass spectrometer
GFOA -	Government Finance Officer Association
HP -	Hewlett Packard

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

ACROYNMS - continued

HP -	Horse Power
HR -	Hour
HR -	Human Resources
H&W -	Health & Welfare
HWY -	Highway
IA -	Internal Affairs
IBM -	International Business Machines
ID -	Identification
ISD -	Independent School District
JC -	Jefferson County
JP -	Justice of the Peace
LGC -	Local Government Code
LNG -	Liquified Natural Gas
LT -	Lieutenant
MB -	Megabyte
MFG -	Manufacturing
MIS -	Management Information Systems
MSA -	Metropolitan Statistical Area
NO -	Number
PA -	Port Arthur
PCT -	Precinct

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

ACROYNMS - continued

RAM -	Random Access Memory
RFP -	Request for Proposal
ROW -	Right of Way
RTV -	Rugged Terrain Vehicle
SCAAP -	State Criminal Alien Assistance Program
ST -	State
SUV -	Sports Utility Vehicle
TXDOT -	Texas Department of Transportation
UHF -	Ultra High Frequency
US -	United States
VOIP -	Voice over Internet Protocol



The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act (FFATA) certifications enumerated below represent material facts upon which DFPS relies when reporting information to the federal government required under federal law. If the Department later determines that the Contractor knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, DFPS may pursue all available remedies in accordance with Texas and U.S. law. Signor further agrees that it will provide immediate written notice to DFPS if at any time Signor learns that any of the certifications provided for below were erroneous when submitted or have since become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. **If the Signer cannot certify all of the statements contained in this section, Signer must provide written notice to DFPS detailing which of the below statements it cannot certify and why.**

Did your organization complete the CCR registration? Yes No

Enter Your Dun & Bradstreet (D&B) DUNS Number, and its parent if applicable: 010807535

Did your organization have a gross income, from all sources, of less than \$300,000 in your previous tax year? Yes No N/A (if entity does not generate income)

(SEE ATTACHED STATEMENT)

If your answer is "Yes", skip questions "A", "B", and "C" and finish the certification.

If your answer is "No" or N/A, answer questions "A" and "B".

A. Certification Regarding % of Annual Gross from Federal Awards.

Did your organization receive 80% or more of its annual gross revenue from federal awards during the preceding fiscal year? Yes No

B. Certification Regarding Amount of Annual Gross from Federal Awards.

Did your organization receive \$25 million or more in annual gross revenues from federal awards in the preceding fiscal year? Yes No

If your answer is "Yes" to both question "A" and "B", you must answer question "C".

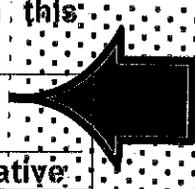
If your answer is "No" to either question "A" or "B", skip question "C" and finish the certification.

C. Certification Regarding Public Access to Compensation Information.

Does the public have access to information about the compensation [17 CFR 229.402(c)(2)] of the senior executives (e.g., officers, managing partners, or any other employees in management positions) in your business or organization (including parent organization, all branches, and all affiliates worldwide) through periodic reports filed under section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78m(a), 78o(d)) or section 6104 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986? Yes No N/A (if entity reports through some other means, state how:)

If your answer is "No" you must provide compensation information to DFPS for FFATA reporting. If N/A, you may still be required to supply compensation information pending DFPS or federal awarding agency approval.

As the duly authorized representative (Signatory) of the Contractor named below, I hereby certify that the responses that I have provided to the questions in this certification form are true, complete and correct to the best of my knowledge.



Jeff R. Branick	
Printed Name of Authorized Representative	Signature of Authorized Representative
County Judge	
Title of Authorized Representative	Date
Jefferson County	23939002 and 23939003
Legal Name of Contractor	Contract Number

PATRICK SWAIN
COUNTY AUDITOR
(409) 835-8500



1149 PEARL ST. - 7TH FLOOR
BEAUMONT, TEXAS 77701

September 23, 2013

Attention: Texas Department of Family and Protective Services

Jefferson County is a tax exempt governmental entity and pays no income taxes.
Jefferson County has only gross revenues and expenditures and is required to balance
each fiscal year's budget as mandated by the State of Texas Local Government Code.

**Budget for Title IV-E
County Child Welfare Services Contract**

Summary			
		County:	Jefferson
		Contract Number:	23939002
		Budget Effective Date:	10/1/2013-9/30/2014
Cost Category	Estimated Total Expenses Allocable to Title IV-E	Total Anticipated Federal Reimbursement*	Total Anticipated County Match
A. Administration			
A.1. Direct Materials and Supplies	\$6,000.00	\$1,477.53	\$4,522.47
A.2. Direct Other Costs	\$7,500.00	\$1,846.91	\$5,653.09
Total Administration	\$13,500.00	\$3,324.44	\$10,175.56
B. Training			
B.1. Title IV-E Training (75%)	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Training	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
C. Supplemental Foster Care Maintenance (SFCM)			
Total SFCM	\$172,500.00	\$101,240.25	\$71,259.75
Grand Total	\$186,000.00	\$104,564.69	\$81,435.31

*Estimated Federal Reimbursement for expenses based on Eligible Population Rate (EPR) during 3rd quarter of the preceding fiscal year: 49.251%

Actual reimbursement will be based on EPR in effect for the county during the month in which expenses were incurred.

* Estimated Federal Reimbursement for Supplemental Foster Care Maintenance expenses based on Federal Medicaid Assistance Percentage (FMAP) rate in effect during preceding fiscal year: 58.69%

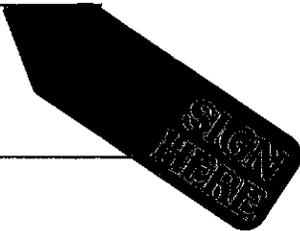
Actual reimbursement will be based on FMAP rate in effect at the time reimbursement is made to contractor.

Contractor Certification

Signature

Date

Jeff R. Branick, County Judge
Printed Name & Title



**Budget for Title IV-E
County Child Welfare Services Contract**

Administration			
A.1. Direct Materials and Supplies			
		County:	Jefferson
		Contract Number:	23939002
		Budget Effective Date:	10/1/2013-9/30/2014
Materials and Supplies (description)	Estimated Total Expense*	Anticipated Federal Reimbursement (estimated EPR x 50% FFP)	Anticipated County Match
Recruitment materials and supplies	\$1,000.00	\$246.26	\$753.75
Overhead expenses	\$3,000.00	\$738.77	\$2,261.24
General office supplies	\$2,000.00	\$492.51	\$1,507.49
		\$0.00	\$0.00
		\$0.00	\$0.00
		\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Direct Materials and Supplies	\$6,000.00	\$1,477.53	\$4,522.47

* estimated total cost for Title IV-E related activities

Note: Please refer to Title IV-E Finance Handbook for detailed information regarding allowable expenses, documentation requirements, etc.
http://www.dfps.state.tx.us/handbooks/Title_IVE_County/default.jsp

**Budget for Title IV-E
County Child Welfare Services Contract**

Administration			
A.2. Direct Other Costs			
		County:	Jefferson
		Contract Number:	23939002
		Budget Effective Date:	10/1/2013-9/30/2014
Other Costs (description)	Estimated Total Expense*	Anticipated Federal Reimbursement (estimated EPR x 50% FFP)	Anticipated County Match
Storage room rental	\$2,000.00	\$492.51	\$1,507.49
Citations	\$1,000.00	\$246.26	\$753.75
Birth certificates	\$2,000.00	\$492.51	\$1,507.49
Resource books and publications	\$2,000.00	\$492.51	\$1,507.49
Film	\$500.00	\$123.13	\$376.87
Total Direct Other Costs	\$7,500.00	\$1,846.91	\$5,653.09

* estimated total cost for Title IV-E related activities

Note: Please refer to Title IV-E Finance Handbook for detailed information regarding allowable expenses, documentation requirements, etc.
http://www.dfps.state.tx.us/handbooks/Title_IV-E_County/default.jsp

**Budget for Title IV-E
County Child Welfare Services Contract**

C. Supplemental Foster Care Maintenance (SFCM)			
		County:	Jefferson
		Contract Number:	23939002
		Budget Effective Date:	10/1/2013-9/30/2014
Other Costs (description)	Estimated Total Expense*	Anticipated Federal Reimbursement (estimated FMAP)	Anticipated County Match
Allowances	\$10,000.00	\$5,869.00	\$4,131.00
Clothing	\$120,000.00	\$70,428.00	\$49,572.00
Gifts	\$30,000.00	\$17,607.00	\$12,393.00
Graduation Expenses	\$2,500.00	\$1,467.25	\$1,032.75
Personal Items	\$7,000.00	\$4,108.30	\$2,891.70
School Supplies	\$2,000.00	\$1,173.80	\$826.20
Reasonable Child Specific Travel	\$1,000.00	\$586.90	\$413.10
Total Direct Other Costs	\$172,500.00	\$101,240.25	\$71,259.75

* estimated total cost for Title IV-E related activities

Note: Please refer to Title IV-E Finance Handbook for detailed information regarding allowable expenses, documentation requirements, etc.
http://www.dfps.state.tx.us/handbooks/Title_IV-E_County/default.jsp

**Budget for Title IV-E
County Child Welfare Services Contract**

Budget Narrative	
	County: <u>Jefferson</u>
	Contract Number: <u>23939002</u>
	Budget Effective Date: <u>10/1/2013-9/30/2014</u>
<p>A. Administration</p> <p><u>A.1. Direct Materials and Supplies</u> Includes supplies for recruitment of foster home; public/community awareness expenses related to recruitment of foster homes; storage building rental to store supplies for Title IV-E events and children; office supplies for record keeping and DFPS files; and overhead expenses including, but not limited to, stationery, postage, and banking expenses.</p> <p><u>A.2. Direct Other Costs</u> Includes citation by publication, costs of documentation to establish identity; resource books and publications for DFPS eligibility and guidelines; film for documentation and records of DFPS cases; and storage room rental to store supplies for Title IV-E events and children.</p> <p>B. Training</p> <p><u>B.1. Title IV-E Training (75%)</u> None anticipated at this time.</p> <p>C. Supplemental Foster Care Maintenance (SFCM) Includes allowances, clothing, gifts, graduation expenses, personal items, school supplies, and reasonable travel provided for the child to visit parents, siblings, relatives, or other caretakers at home or other appropriate location.</p>	

**Budget for Title IV-E
County Legal Services Contract**

Summary			
		County:	Jefferson
		Contract Number:	23939003
		Budget Effective Date:	10/1/2013-9/30/2014
Cost Category	Estimated Total Expenses Allocable to Title IV-E	Total Anticipated Federal Reimbursement*	Total Anticipated County Match
A. Administration			
A.1. Direct Personnel Salaries	\$158,463.99	\$39,022.55	\$119,441.44
A.2. Direct Personnel Fringe Benefits	\$62,340.40	\$15,351.64	\$46,988.76
A.3. Direct Personnel Travel	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
A.4. Direct Materials and Supplies	\$1,840.00	\$453.11	\$1,386.89
A.5. Direct Equipment	\$6,000.00	\$1,477.53	\$4,522.47
A.6. Direct Other Costs	\$27,200.00	\$6,698.14	\$20,501.86
Total Administration	\$255,844.39	\$63,002.96	\$192,841.43
B. Training			
B.1. Title IV-E Training (75%)	\$9,700.00	\$3,583.01	\$6,116.99
B.2. Non-Title IV-E Training (50%)	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Training	\$9,700.00	\$3,583.01	\$6,116.99
C. Indirect Costs (if applicable)			
Total Indirect Costs	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Grand Total	\$265,544.39	\$66,585.97	\$198,958.42

*Estimated Federal Reimbursement for expenses based on Eligible Population Rate (EPR) during 3rd quarter of the preceding fiscal year: **49.251%**

Actual reimbursement will be based on EPR in effect for the county during the month in which expenses were incurred.

Indirect Cost Rate, if applicable (attach a copy of the approved Certificate of Indirect Costs): **0.000%**

Contractor Certification

Signature _____

Date _____

Jeff R. Branick, County Judge

Printed Name & Title



**Budget for Title IV-E
County Legal Services Contract**

**Administration
A.1. Direct Personnel Salaries**

County: Jefferson

Contract Number: 23939003

Budget Effective Date: 10/1/2013-9/30/2014

Position or Title	A	B	C	D	E	F
	Monthly Salary	% of Time Spent on IV-E Activities	Number of Months of Service	Estimated Total Expense* (AxBxC)	Anticipated Federal Reimbursement (estimated EPR x 50% FFP)	Anticipated County Match
Chief Assistant District Attorney	\$7,958.53	100%	12	\$95,502.36	\$23,517.93	\$71,984.43
Assistant District Attorney	\$6,802.17	15%	12	\$12,243.91	\$3,015.12	\$9,228.78
Senior Secretary	\$3,697.82	100%	12	\$44,373.84	\$10,927.28	\$33,446.56
Senior Secretary	\$3,524.38	15%	12	\$6,343.88	\$1,562.21	\$4,781.67
				\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
				\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Direct Personnel Salaries				\$158,463.99	\$39,022.55	\$119,441.44

*estimated total cost for Title IV-E related activities

Note: Please refer to Title IV-E Finance Handbook for detailed information regarding allowable expenses, documentation requirements, etc.
http://www.dfps.state.tx.us/handbooks/Title_IV_E_County/default.jsp

**Budget for Title IV-E
County Legal Services Contract**

Administration			
A.2. Direct Personnel Fringe Benefits			
		County:	Jefferson
		Contract Number:	23939003
		Budget Effective Date:	10/1/2013-9/30/2014
Type of Fringe Benefits	Estimated Total Expense*	Anticipated Federal Reimbursement (estimated EPR x 50% FFP)	Anticipated County Match
Retirement	\$27,129.03	\$6,680.66	\$20,448.37
FICA	\$9,824.76	\$2,419.40	\$7,405.36
Medicare	\$2,297.72	\$565.83	\$1,731.89
Health Insurance	\$22,340.92	\$5,501.56	\$16,839.36
Life Insurance	\$278.53	\$68.59	\$209.94
Dental Insurance	\$469.44	\$115.60	\$353.84
		\$0.00	\$0.00
		\$0.00	\$0.00
		\$0.00	\$0.00
		\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Direct Personnel Fringe Benefits	\$62,340.40	\$15,351.64	\$46,988.76

*estimated total cost for Title IV-E related activities

Note: Please refer to Title IV-E Finance Handbook for detailed information regarding allowable expenses, documentation requirements, etc. http://www.dfps.state.tx.us/handbooks/Title_IV_E_County/default.jsp

**Budget for Title IV-E
County Legal Services Contract**

Administration			
A.3. Direct Personnel Travel			
County:		Jefferson	
Contract Number:		23939003	
Budget Effective Date:		10/1/2013-9/30/2014	
Type of Travel Expense <small>Note: only include travel <u>NOT</u> related to personnel training</small>	Estimated Total Expense*	Anticipated Federal Reimbursement (estimated EPR x 50% FFP)	Anticipated County Match
None anticipated at this time.		\$0.00	\$0.00
		\$0.00	\$0.00
		\$0.00	\$0.00
		\$0.00	\$0.00
		\$0.00	\$0.00
		\$0.00	\$0.00
		\$0.00	\$0.00
		\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Direct Personnel Travel	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

*estimated total cost for Title IV-E related activities

Note: Please refer to Title IV-E Finance Handbook for detailed information regarding allowable expenses, documentation requirements, etc. http://www.dfps.state.tx.us/handbooks/Title_IVE_County/default.jsp

Please refer to the Texas State Comptroller's office for current mileage rates.
<https://fm.xcpa.state.tx.us/fmx/travel/texttravel/trans/personal.php>

**Budget for Title IV-E
County Legal Services Contract**

Administration			
A.4. Direct Materials and Supplies			
		County:	Jefferson
		Contract Number:	23939003
		Budget Effective Date:	10/1/2013-9/30/2014
Materials and Supplies (description)	Estimated Total Expense*	Anticipated Federal Reimbursement (estimated EPR x 50% FFP)	Anticipated County Match
White Mailing Envelopes	\$500.00	\$123.13	\$376.87
Green 3" Pressboard Folders (90% IV-E Eligible)	\$400.00	\$98.50	\$301.50
Ink Toner Cartridges for Printers (90% IV-E Eligible)	\$750.00	\$184.69	\$565.31
Sharpie Marks-A-Lot Pens	\$40.00	\$9.85	\$30.15
Post-It-Tabs	\$150.00	\$36.94	\$113.06
		\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Direct Materials and Supplies	\$1,840.00	\$453.11	\$1,386.89

*estimated total cost for Title IV-E related activities

Note: Please refer to Title IV-E Finance Handbook for detailed information regarding allowable expenses, documentation requirements, etc. http://www.dfps.state.tx.us/handbooks/Title_IVE_County/default.jsp

**Budget for Title IV-E
County Legal Services Contract**

Administration				
A.5. Direct Equipment				
County:		Jefferson		
Contract Number:		23939003		
Budget Effective Date:		10/1/2013-9/30/2014		
Equipment (description)	Method Used (rent/lease/ purchase)	Estimated Total Expense*	Anticipated Federal Reimbursement (estimated EPR x 50% FFP)	Anticipated County Match
Computer Laser Jet Printers	Purchase	\$1,600.00	\$394.01	\$1,205.99
Computer Monitors	Purchase	\$600.00	\$147.75	\$452.25
Laptop Computer for Chief Assistant District Attorney	Purchase	\$1,500.00	\$369.38	\$1,130.62
Computers & Accessories with Software	Purchase	\$2,300.00	\$566.39	\$1,733.61
			\$0.00	\$0.00
			\$0.00	\$0.00
			\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Direct Equipment		\$6,000.00	\$1,477.53	\$4,522.47

*estimated total cost for Title IV-E related activities

Note: Please refer to Title IV-E Finance Handbook for detailed information regarding allowable expenses, documentation requirements, etc. http://www.dfps.state.tx.us/handbooks/Title_IVE_County/default.jsp

**Budget for Title IV-E
County Legal Services Contract**

Administration			
A.6. Direct Other Costs			
		County:	Jefferson
		Contract Number:	23939003
		Budget Effective Date:	10/1/2013-9/30/2014
Other Costs (description)	Estimated Total Expense*	Anticipated Federal Reimbursement (estimated EPR x 50% FFP)	Anticipated County Match
Postage Expenses	\$24,000.00	\$5,910.12	\$18,089.88
Software Licenses	\$200.00	\$49.25	\$150.75
PRODOC Electronic Documentation Program	\$3,000.00	\$738.77	\$2,261.24
		\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Direct Other Costs	\$27,200.00	\$6,698.14	\$20,501.86

*estimated total cost for Title IV-E related activities

Note: Please refer to Title IV-E Finance Handbook for detailed information regarding allowable expenses, documentation requirements, etc. http://www.dfps.state.tx.us/handbooks/Title_IVE_County/default.jsp

**Budget for Title IV-E
County Legal Services Contract**

**B. Training
B.1. Title IV-E Training (75%)**

County: Jefferson
Contract Number: 23939003
Budget Effective Date: 10/1/2013-9/30/2014

Training (Description and Title)	Registration* (amount allocable to Title IV-E)	Lodging* (amount allocable to Title IV-E)	Meals* (amount allocable to Title IV-E)	Transport- ation* (amount allocable to Title IV-E)	Subtotal	Number of Employees Attending	Estimated Total Expense*	Anticipated Federal Reimbursement	Anticipated County Match
Crimes Against Children	\$800.00	\$700.00	\$350.00	\$300.00	\$2,150.00	1	\$2,150.00	\$794.17	\$1,355.83
San Diego International Conference on Child and Family Maltreatment	\$800.00	\$700.00	\$350.00	\$1,200.00	\$3,050.00	1	\$3,050.00	\$1,126.62	\$1,923.38
TDCAA Conference Update (30% IV-E Eligible)	\$800.00	\$700.00	\$350.00	\$300.00	\$2,150.00	1	\$2,150.00	\$794.17	\$1,355.83
Texas Advanced Family Law Conference	\$900.00	\$800.00	\$350.00	\$300.00	\$2,350.00	1	\$2,350.00	\$868.05	\$1,481.95
Total Training							\$9,700.00	\$3,583.01	\$6,116.99

NOTE: Form 9321 Training Expense Documentation Form must be submitted to DFPS for review/approval by Federal Funds prior to training.

*estimated amount allocable to Title IV-E

Note: Please refer to Title IV-E Finance Handbook for detailed information regarding allowable expenses, documentation requirements, etc.
http://www.dfps.state.tx.us/handbooks/Title_IVE_Country/default.jsp

**Budget for Title IV-E
County Legal Services Contract**

Budget Narrative

County: Jefferson

Contract Number: 23939003

Budget Effective Date: 10/1/2013-9/30/2014

Fringe benefits consist of all non-salary items that are paid on behalf of employees by the county. Fringe costs are allocated to each employee in accordance with the percentage of time that each employee is allocated to Title IV-E allowable activities.

A. Administration

A.1. Direct Personnel Salaries

Chief Assistant District Attorney, Randi King: Ms. King is the chief prosecutor in the family law division. She represents the Texas Department of Family and protective services in cases filed in Jefferson County. Ms. King provides legal advice to the department prior to and throughout legal action, handles the filing of CPS lawsuits ranging from suits affecting parent child relationship to orders to cooperate, and handles court appearances, court preparation, discovery and trials in these cases. Other duties include attending various meetings on CPS related matters and assisting with training. She estimates that approximately 100% of her time is allocable to CPS/Title IV-E activities. She is a full-time salaried employee. She will certify CPS related time on a monthly basis.

Assistant District Attorney, John Nelson: Mr. Nelson handles matters related to the agency when Ms. King is not available. This includes the filing of legal paperwork and representing the agency at court hearings. He estimates that approximately 15% of his time is allocable to CPS/Title IV-E activities. He is a full-time salaried employee and will certify CPS related time on a monthly basis.

Senior Secretary, Shannon Carver: Ms. Carver provides clerical assistance to Randi King, including activities such as preparing paperwork for the filing of lawsuits, preparing orders, coordinating service of process, providing proper notice to parties, locating witnesses and records, and general paralegal services. She estimates that 100% of her time is allocable to CPS/Title IV-E activities. She is a full-time salaried employee and will certify CPS related time on a monthly basis.

Senior Secretary, Beth Jones: Ms. Jones provides clerical assistance to Ms. King when Ms. Carver is not available, including activities such as preparing paperwork for the filing of lawsuits, preparing orders, coordinating service of process, providing proper notice to parties, locating witnesses and records, and general paralegal services. She estimates that 15% of her time is allocable to CPS/Title IV-E activities. She is a full-time salaried employee and will certify CPS related time on a monthly basis.

A.2. Direct Personnel Fringe Benefits

Fringe benefits consist of all non-salary items that are paid on behalf of employees by the county. Fringe costs are allocated to each employee in accordance with the percentage of time that each employee is allocated to Title IV-E allowable activities.

**Budget for Title IV-E
County Legal Services Contract**

These benefits are paid at the rates adopted by the Commissioners' Court of the County and consist of:

- ◆ FICA at 6.20% of gross salary per month (all employees)
- ◆ Medicare at 1.45% of gross salary per month (all employees)
- ◆ Retirement at 17.12% of gross salary per month (all employees)
- ◆ Health insurance (per *pay period):
 - o R. King, B. Jones – Family Coverage at \$486.03
 - o S. Carver, J. Nelson – Single Coverage at \$241.17
- ◆ Dental insurance at \$7.85 per person per *pay period (all employees)
- ◆ Life insurance (varies according to age and gross salary) per *pay period:
 - o S. Carver, B. Jones – estimated \$3.03
 - o J. Nelson – estimated \$5.39
 - o R. King – estimated \$6.42

If, in any event, staff work less than the estimated percentage of time, actual time worked will be billed to the Title IV-E contract. No other direct or indirect expenditures are contained in this budget.

A.3. Direct Personnel Travel

None anticipated at this time.

A.4. Direct Materials and Supplies

- ◆ Ink toner used for printing of CPS case documents and communications.
- ◆ Folders used to store and file documentation related to CPS cases.
- ◆ White envelopes used to send and receive documentation related to CPS cases.
- ◆ Sharpie Marks-a-Lot pens for case file paperwork and labeling case files.
- ◆ Post-It Tabs for separating documents in case files maintained.

A.5. Direct Equipment

- ◆ Monitors for Randi King and Shannon Carver to replace obsolete equipment.
- ◆ Printers for Randi King and Shannon Carver to replace obsolete equipment.
- ◆ Computers with Software and Accessories for Randi King and Shannon Carver to replace obsolete equipment. Used to prepare documents and send communications regarding CPS cases.
- ◆ Laptop Computer for Randi King to efficiently process, update any legal documentation, and send communications regarding CPS case documentation at any time and location.

A.6. Direct Other Costs

- ◆ Postage expenses for mailing Title IV-E related case materials and correspondence via United States Postal Service and/or overnight carriers. Estimated average of \$2,000 per month.
- ◆ Software licensing for Randi King and Shannon Carver for computer software used to prepare legal documentation for CPS cases.
- ◆ ProDoc Electronic Case Documentation Program for Randi King and Shannon Carver to electronically set up, process, update, and maintain any legal documentation for CPS case files.

**Budget for Title IV-E
County Legal Services Contract*****B.1. Title IV-E Training (75%)***

One employee to attend San Diego International Conference on Child and Family Maltreatment. One employee to attend Crimes Against Children conference. One employee to attend the Texas District and County Attorneys Association Conference (TDCAA) update. One employee to attend the Texas Advanced Family Law Conference. Conference workshops are related to Title IV-E activities and pre-approval is requested from Federal Funds prior to attendance. Travel reimbursement will be made at current rates approved by Commissioners' Court for travel, per diem, and actual cost for lodging, not to exceed current Texas Comptroller rate plus taxes.

B.2. Non-Title IV-E Training (50%)

None anticipated at this time.

Emergency Notification System Interlocal Agreement

This Agreement is entered into between the South East Texas Regional Planning Commission (SETRPC), and Jefferson County to participate in the regional Emergency Notification project utilizing Blackboard Connect.

WHEREAS, Jefferson County has established an emergency alerting system, and;

WHEREAS, SETRPC has contracted with Blackboard Connect to provide cost effective Emergency Notification Services on behalf of participating local jurisdictions, and;

WHEREAS, the purpose of this system is to alert large numbers of citizens within a specific geographic area of important information for public safety purposes, and;

WHEREAS, in the event of a large scale emergency or incident, the alerting system would benefit the citizens of Jefferson County by providing critical information in a timely fashion, and;

WHEREAS, Jefferson County has agreed to act as the single point of contact with Intrado for access to the 9-1-1 Data Base for emergency alerting purposes, and;

WHEREAS, the South East Texas Regional Planning Commission 9-1-1 Emergency Network agrees to this arrangement regarding the use of the 9-1-1 Data Base for this purpose;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED:

That SETRPC and Jefferson County hereby agree to the following terms of use of the Blackboard Connect Emergency Alerting System and the 9-1-1 Data Base. Jefferson County has unlimited use of Blackboard Connect at no cost to Jefferson County during the contract year. Unlimited non-emergency messages may be sent using the **non-9-1-1** data provided by Blackboard Connect. Jefferson County agrees to use the 9-1-1 Intrado database only for the purpose of emergency notification purposes. Jefferson County understands that the data contained in the 9-1-1 Database is to be used for the purpose of warning or alerting

citizens to an emergency situation as defined by the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) as a ‘situation posing an extraordinary threat to the safety of life and property” and that this data is to be maintained as confidential and not subject to public inspection in accordance with Texas Health and Safety Code, Section 771.062(a). In general, factors to be considered in determining whether an emergency situation is warranted are:

1. Severity—will aid in reducing loss of life or reducing substantial loss of property
2. Timing—requires immediate public knowledge to avoid adverse impacts
3. Other means of disseminating information are inadequate to ensure rapid delivery.

In order to maintain the confidential nature of the 9-1-1 data base information and the rights and privacy of citizens with unlisted and unpublished numbers, Jefferson County will be responsible for and agrees to create two separate account log-ins for the alerting system. One log-in will allow Jefferson County to use commercially available information for non-emergency messages. Jefferson County will determine who shall have access and under what conditions to this non-emergency messaging capability. Another, greatly restricted access log-in will be created by Jefferson County for the purpose of solely disseminating emergency alert messages as defined above and utilizing the 9-1-1 database information. The Emergency Management Coordinator for Jefferson County and/or his deputy or designee will be the only persons allowed access to the restricted emergency alert messaging log-in.

Due to the confidential nature of the 9-1-1 data base information and privacy of citizens with unlisted and unpublished numbers, SETRPC retains the right to withdraw their assistance if Jefferson County does not maintain the confidentiality of the information or for misuse of the emergency alerting system.

The SETRPC 9-1-1 Network will not be liable for any costs associated with the emergency alerting system including costs associated with the extract of data from the 9-1-1 data base. Associated costs for the

unpublished Intrado data will be covered by SETRPC Homeland Security and Emergency Management Planning Division through grant funds.

Charges for the activation and features specified in the Blackboard Connect contract shall be the responsibility of the SETRPC Homeland Security and Emergency Management Planning Division (HSEMPD) for a period not to exceed twelve months from the initiation date reflected in the contract between SETRPC HSEMPD and Blackboard Connect beginning October 14, 2013 and ending October 13, 2014. SETRPC HSEMPD will not be responsible for any costs other than the activation fee for the initial twelve month period reflected in the contract between SETRPC HSEMPD and Blackboard Connect. SETRPC HSEMPD does not make any promise, guarantee or other obligation for continued activation of the Blackboard Connect system beyond the initial twelve month period. Continued activation of the emergency alerting system will be the sole responsibility of Jefferson County after the expiration of the initial twelve month period unless additional funding is acquired for the regional project.

This Agreement supersedes any and all other agreements, either oral or in writing between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof, and no other agreement, statement or promises relating to the subject matter of this Agreement which is not contained herein shall be valid or binding.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed as of the last date signed below.

Shaun P. Davis, Executive Director
South East Texas Regional Planning Commission

Date

The Honorable Jeff Branick
Jefferson County Judge

Date



Carolyn L. Guidry
COUNTY CLERK

Theresa Goodness
Chief Deputy

JEFFERSON COUNTY
P. O. Box 1151
Beaumont, Texas 77704
409-835-8475 Phone
409-839-2394 FAX

Email Address:
countyclerk@co.jefferson.tx.us

Web Address for Jefferson County Clerk Public Records Online:

<http://jeffersontxclerk.manatron.com>

September 18, 2013

Patrick Swain, County Auditor
C/o Fran Lee, Financial Manager
1149 Pearl Street
7th Floor
Beaumont, Texas 77701

Fran,

Please transfer monies from 120-1014-414-50-77 (Contractual Service) to 120-1014-414-30-78 (Office supplies) to replace broken chairs. The amount to transfer is \$2305.55

Respectfully,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Carolyn L. Guidry".

Carolyn L. Guidry
County Clerk

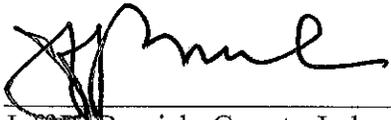
September 16, 2013

Memo

To: Fran Lee-Auditing

From: Judge Jeff Branick

Fran, I am requesting that you move \$1,000.00 from County Judge Contractual Services (120-1015-413-5077) to Capital Computer Hardware (120-1015-413-6002) to replace the laptop computer for Fred Jackson.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Jeff Branick", written over a horizontal line.

Jeff R. Branick, County Judge

Connie Deal

From: Vanessa Lachney [vlachney@co.jefferson.tx.us]
Sent: Friday, September 13, 2013 9:00 AM
To: Connie Deal
Subject: Quote-Laptop for Fred
Attachments: Quote_663018439.html

Ms. Connie,

Here is updated quote for Fred's laptop. Dell is having problems w/creating quotes for Office so you have to add \$327.18 for the Office and \$664.57 for the laptop for a total of \$991.75. Dell is working on their problem and as soon as they can get me a quote I will forward to you. If you have any questions, please give me a call.

Vanessa Lachney
 Sr. Office Specialist
 Jefferson County-MIS
 1149 Pearl Street 6th Floor
 Beaumont, TX 77701
 (409)835-8447
 (409)839-2388 fax

\$1,000
 Contractual Services
 120-1015-413-5077
 to ~~Sam~~ Capital Computer Hardware
 120-1015-413-6002

From: Megan_Clark@Dell.com [mailto:Megan_Clark@Dell.com]
Sent: Thursday, September 12, 2013 2:17 PM
To: jferrara@co.jefferson.tx.us
Cc: vlachney@co.jefferson.tx.us
Subject: 3450 Quote

Hi John,

I have attached your quote for our Latitude 3540. Please let me know if you need help with anything else.

Vanessa, John will need one additional MS licenses for this system ☺

Q# 663018439 \$664.57

Thanks!



Megan Clark
 Public & K12 Account Manager
 Dell | South Central Region
 Direct (512) 725-4349
 For immediate Assistance | www.dell.com/purchat
 How am I doing? Please contact my manager Blaine_Simpson@Dell.com

Dell Inc. One Dell Way, RR3-B152, Round Rock, TX 78682
 Please consider the environment before printing this email.

9/13/2013

DID YOU KNOW...
THIS IS DELL?



Confidentiality Notice | This e-mail message, including any attachments, is for the sole use of the intended recipient(s) and may contain confidential or proprietary information. Any unauthorized review, use, disclosure or distribution is prohibited. If you are not the intended recipient, immediately contact the sender by reply e-mail and destroy all copies of the original message.

**QUOTATION**

Quote #: 663018439
 Customer #: 005390479
 Contract #: 42AFU
 Customer Agreement #: DIR SDD-1951
 Quote Date: 09/12/2013
 Customer Name: JEFFERSON COUNTY

Date: 9/12/2013

Thanks for choosing Dell! Your quote is detailed below; please review the quote for product and informational accuracy. If you find errors or desire certain changes please contact your sales professional as soon as possible.

Sales Professional Information

SALES REP: MEGAN M CLARK **PHONE:** 1800 - 4563355
Email Address: Megan_Clark@Dell.com **Phone Ext:** 7254349

GROUP: 1 QUANTITY: 1 SYSTEM PRICE: \$664.57 GROUP TOTAL: \$664.57

Description	Quantity
Dell Latitude 3540, BTX (210-ABBV)	1
4GB (1x4GB) 1600MHz DDR3L Memory (370-AAQI)	1
Internal English Spill Resistant Keyboard (583-BBMW)	1
Intel HD Graphics 4400 (490-BBMU)	1
Latitude 3540 DW1705 Driver (555-BBNY)	1
500GB 5400RPM SATA Hard Drive (400-AAYY)	1
Windows 7 Professional English 64bit (Includes Windows 8 Pro license and media) (619-ADLN)	1
Non-Canada Orders only (332-1286)	1
4-Cell Battery (40 WHr) (451-BBDQ)	1
No Carrying Case (460-BBEX)	1
Internal / Non-Swappable Tray Load 8X DVD+/-RW (429-AAIF)	1
Dell(TM) Wireless 1705 802.11b/g/n with Bluetooth v4.0 (555-BBCB)	1
US Power Cord (537-BBBD)	1
Windows 8 (64Bit) Resource DVD (620-AANL)	1
Dell Backup and Recovery Basic (637-AAAD)	1
BTS/BTP Shipment (800-BBGD)	1
System Documentation, English (340-ACOS)	1
Basic Hardware Service: Next Business Day Limited Onsite Service After Remote Diagnosis Initial Year (940-0009)	1
Basic Hardware Service: Next Business Day Limited Onsite Service After Remote Diagnosis 2 Year Extended (940-0147)	1
Dell Limited Hardware Warranty Plus Service Initial Year (940-0309)	1
Dell Limited Hardware Warranty Plus Service Extended Year(s) (940-0348)	1
UPC697 3540 Box Label (389-BDHQ)	1
Standard On-Site Installation Declined (900-9987)	1
No Resource DVD (430-XXYG)	1
No Quick-Reference Guideline (340-AASE)	1

EPEAT Bronze Registered / Energy Star 5.2 Qualified (387-BBDU)	1
Intel Core i3-4010U (Dual Core, 1.70GHz, 3M cache, 15W) (338-BCUM)	1
No DDPE Encryption Software (954-3465)	1
Camera Included (319-BBBY)	1
Shipment Box - Brown (EPE) (340-ACRE)	1
Latitude 3540 Ship Material (340-AFDF)	1
Thank You for Choosing Dell (730-6946)	1
No Power DVD (430-XXYY)	1
Latitude 3540 Regulatory Label (389-BCVQ)	1
Intel Core i3 Processor Label (389-BCCH)	1
15.6" HD (1366x768) Anti-Glare WLED-backlit (391-BBHH)	1
Microsoft Office Trial, MUI, OptiPlex, Precision, Latitude (630-AABP)	1
Software for Integrated Camera (319-BBBH)	1
Dell Digital Delivery Cirrus Client (340-AAUC)	1
Royalty for Waves MaxxAudio(R) 4 (340-ACYL)	1
Dell Power Manager (340-ADFZ)	1
Latitude 3540 Software Drivers (340-AEWD)	1
Thank you for buying Dell (421-9982)	1
Dell Data Protection System Tools Digital Delivery/NB (422-0007)	1
Adobe Reader 11 (640-BBDI)	1
Dell Data Protection Protected Workspace (640-BBEU)	1
Not Selected in this Configuration (640-BBHQ)	1
Visit www.dell.com/encryption (640-BBHR)	1
Dell Client System Update (Updates latest Dell Recommended BIOS, Drivers, Firmware and Apps), OptiPlex (658-BBMR)	1
McAfee 30 Day Trial (650-AABJ)	1
E5 65W AC Adapter, 3-pin (492-BBEM)	1

*Total Purchase Price:	\$664.57
Product Subtotal:	\$664.57
Tax:	\$0.00
Shipping & Handling:	\$0.00
State Environmental Fee:	\$0.00
Shipping Method:	LTL 5 DAY OR LESS

(* Amount denoted in \$)

Statement of Conditions

The information in this document is believed to be accurate. However, Dell assumes no responsibility for inaccuracies, errors, or omissions, and shall not be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, or consequential damages resulting from any such error or omission. Dell is not responsible for pricing or other errors, and reserves the right to cancel orders arising from such errors. Dell may make changes to this proposal including changes or updates to the products and services described, including pricing, without notice or obligation.

This proposal is not intended to create a contractual relationship. Unless expressly agreed otherwise in a writing signed by the parties, all orders by JEFFERSON COUNTY for Dell products and services shall be subject to Dell's Terms and Conditions of Sale-Direct, which can be found at www.dell.com/terms, and which incorporate Dell's U.S. Return Policy, at www.dell.com/returnpolicy#total. Please read those terms carefully and in their entirety, and note in particular that Dell EqualLogic and EqualLogic-branded products, DellEMC and EMC-branded products, PowerVault ML6000 tape libraries, non-Dell-branded enterprise products, enterprise software, and customized

hardware or software products may not be returned at any time. Orders also shall be subject to the terms of any applicable service contract (s), which can be found at www.dell.com/servicecontracts.

All information supplied to JEFFERSON COUNTY for the purpose of this proposal is to be considered confidential information belonging to Dell.

About Dell

Dell Inc. (NASDAQ: DELL) listens to customers and delivers innovative technology and services they trust and value. Uniquely enabled by its direct business model, Dell is a leading global systems and services company and No. 34 on the Fortune 500. For more information, visit www.dell.com.

Privacy Policy

Dell respects your privacy. Across our business, around the world, Dell will collect, store, and use customer information only to support and enhance our relationship with your organization, for example, to process your purchase, provide service and support, and share product, service, and company news and offerings with you. Dell does not sell your personal information. For a complete statement of our Global Privacy Policy, please visit dell.com/privacy.



PRECINCT 1, PLACE 1
 (409) 835-8522 PHONE
 (409) 835-8523 FAX

1001 PEARL ST, ROOM 105
 BEAUMONT, TX 77701

KENNETH W. DOLLINGER
 JUSTICE OF THE PEACE

September 12, 2013

Fran Lee
 Jefferson County Auditing
 Beaumont, Texas

RE: Line item budget transfer

Please transfer from the following line items:

Books	120-2041-412-30-10	\$233.00
Minor Equip	120-2041-412.30-84	\$267.00
Postage	120-2041-412.40-52	\$500.00

to: *Extra*
help 120-2041-412.10-05

Thank you,

Associate Court Administrator
 Justice of the Peace Pct 1, Pl 1
 Jefferson County Texas
 409-835-8522

NAME	AMOUNT	CHECK NO.	TOTAL
JURY FUND			
WARREN'S DO-NUTS	42.23	385310	42.23**
ROAD & BRIDGE PCT.#1			
COBURN'S, BEAUMONT BOWIE (1)	33.34	385162	
M&D SUPPLY	81.36	385197	
MUNRO'S	31.45	385201	
ROMCO EQUIPMENT, INC.	464.91	385218	
SCOOTER'S LAWNMOWERS	34.93	385222	
ZEE MEDICAL SERVICE	129.35	385252	
ACORN STEEL	235.00	385258	
			1,010.34**
ROAD & BRIDGE PCT.#2			
A&A EQUIPMENT	208.45	385126	
SUPERIOR TIRE & SERVICE	654.64	385138	
APAC, INC. - TROTTI & THOMSOM	777.26	385142	
BEAUMONT TRACTOR COMPANY	637.90	385150	
HYDRAULIC & AIR REPAIR	277.98	385186	
MUNRO'S	235.20	385201	
NOACK LOCKSMITH	18.00	385203	
OIL CITY TRACTORS, INC.	75.52	385207	
RITTER LUMBER CO.	40.96	385216	
ROGERS AUTO PARTS, INC.	525.29	385217	
SMART'S TRUCK & TRAILER, INC.	96.90	385226	
TRI-CON, INC.	3,375.04	385242	
WASTE MGT. GOLDEN TRIANGLE, INC.	79.12	385246	
NEDERLAND HARDWARE SUPPLY	12.79	385248	
WHITE TIRE	5,719.48	385251	
US POSTAL SERVICE	92.00	385277	
CENTERPOINT ENERGY RESOURCES CORP	54.06	385303	
ADVANCE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM	259.14	385305	
MARTIN PRODUCT SALES LLC	1,470.92	385316	
NEW WAVE WELDING TECHNOLOGY	258.99	385332	
INTERSTATE ALL BATTERY CENTER - BMT	95.95	385339	
			14,965.59**
ROAD & BRIDGE PCT. # 3			
A&B OUTDOOR EQUIPMENT	19.47	385128	
APAC, INC. - TROTTI & THOMSOM	18,717.78	385142	
BRANCE KRACHY CO., INC.	347.54	385152	
ENTERGY	28.29	385180	
MUNRO'S	12.45	385201	
OFFICE DEPOT	52.06	385206	
TRI-CON, INC.	3,205.84	385242	
MATHESON TRI-GAS	84.61	385243	
WEAVER, FALGOUT, & CARRUTH, INC.	41.00	385247	
ZEE MEDICAL SERVICE	295.47	385252	
WALMART COMMUNITY BRC	51.06	385270	
LOWE'S HOME CENTERS, INC.	148.55	385284	
FIVE STAR FEED	54.50	385293	
CENTERPOINT ENERGY RESOURCES CORP	23.91	385303	
SCOTT EQUIPMENT COMPANY LLC	144.53	385337	
			23,227.06**
ROAD & BRIDGE PCT.#4			
APAC, INC. - TROTTI & THOMSOM	396.93	385142	
BEAUMONT TROPHIES	79.50	385151	
COASTAL WELDING SUPPLY	46.50	385161	
CUSTOM PRODUCTS CORP.	804.61	385167	
ISI COMMERCIAL REFRIGERATION	219.00	385187	
M&D SUPPLY	318.79	385197	
MUNRO'S	122.11	385201	
NAPA AUTO PARTS	157.62	385202	
OIL CITY TRACTORS, INC.	733.94	385207	
PHYSICIAN SALES & SERVICE, INC.	1,581.41	385210	
SCHMIDT SAW & KNIFE WKS, INC.	22.19	385221	
SMART'S TRUCK & TRAILER, INC.	8.68	385226	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	2.03	385272	
MARTIN PRODUCT SALES LLC	13,250.16	385316	
TAYLOR CAREER CENTER	374.00	385317	

NAME	AMOUNT	CHECK NO.	TOTAL
SAM'S CLUB DIRECT	814.14	385363	
ASCO	328.86	385370	
ENGINEERING FUND			19,260.47**
VERIZON WIRELESS	308.30	385267	
PARKS & RECREATION			308.30**
LOWE'S HOME CENTERS, INC.	145.66	385284	
TRIANGLE WASTE SOLUTIONS	310.80	385308	
DRAGO SUPPLY	113.59	385346	
GENERAL FUND			570.05**
TAX OFFICE			
OFFICE DEPOT	436.65	385206	
TEXAS AGRILIFE EXTENSION SERVICES	1,085.00	385238	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	811.89	385272	
SUPERIOR PRESS	133.87	385349	
LASER PRINTERS & MAILING SERVICES	75.00	385373	
COUNTY HUMAN RESOURCES			2,542.41*
BEAUMONT FAMILY PRACTICE ASSOC.	135.00	385149	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	8.41	385272	
CHARMAYNE PIERCE	29.95	385275	
AUDITOR'S OFFICE			173.36*
GOVERNMENT FINANCE OFFICERS ASSOC.	550.00	385132	
OFFICE DEPOT	314.01	385206	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	43.23	385272	
COUNTY CLERK			907.24*
OFFICE DEPOT	26.41	385206	
OLMSTED-KIRK PAPER	333.84	385208	
CDW COMPUTER CENTERS, INC.	116.75	385260	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	467.71	385272	
CONFIRMDELIVERY.COM INC	96.52	385336	
COUNTY JUDGE			1,041.23*
CASH ADVANCE ACCOUNT	2,182.32	385191	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	18.26	385272	
HUBERT OXFORD IV	500.00	385331	
FRANCES BLAIR BETHEA	1,000.00	385344	
RISK MANAGEMENT			3,700.58*
OFFICE DEPOT	198.64	385206	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	2.44	385272	
COUNTY TREASURER			201.08*
DELL MARKETING L.P.	233.99	385168	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	165.41	385272	
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT			399.40*
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	24.24	385272	
GENERAL SERVICES			24.24*
B&L MAIL PRESORT SERVICE	1,510.59	385146	
CASH ADVANCE ACCOUNT	145.00	385191	
OLMSTED-KIRK PAPER	321.00	385208	
TIME WARNER COMMUNICATIONS	191.99	385236	
VELOCITY EXPRESS	161.48	385268	
DATA PROCESSING			2,330.06*

NAME	AMOUNT	CHECK NO.	TOTAL
OFFICE DEPOT	106.84	385206	
CDW COMPUTER CENTERS, INC.	415.38	385260	
SYSTEM ID	107.50	385309	
			629.72*
VOTERS REGISTRATION DEPT			
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	158.15	385272	
ELECTIONS DEPARTMENT			158.15*
OFFICE DEPOT	128.02	385206	
WALMART COMMUNITY BRC	23.84	385270	
			151.86*
DISTRICT ATTORNEY			
GT DISTRIBUTORS, INC.	137.40	385177	
MANNINGS SCHOOL SUPPLY	155.40	385198	
OFFICE DEPOT	1,206.29	385206	
TEXAS DISTRICT & COUNTY ATTY ASSN.	60.00	385239	
WEST PUBLISHING CORPORATION	985.18	385249	
CDW COMPUTER CENTERS, INC.	2,444.17	385260	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	276.95	385272	
LEXIS-NEXIS	89.00	385273	
TALON INSURANCE AGENCY, LTD	200.00	385278	
CHILD ABUSE & FORENSIC SERVICES	250.00	385280	
LEXISNEXIS MATTHEW BENDER	48.49	385285	
RECALL TOTAL INFORMATION MANAGEMENT	557.54	385294	
			6,410.42*
DISTRICT CLERK			
OFFICE DEPOT	68.70	385206	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	205.22	385272	
			273.92*
CRIMINAL DISTRICT COURT			
A. MARK FAGGARD	645.00	385174	
EDWARD B. GRIPON, M.D., P.A.	595.00	385178	
LEAH HAYES	1,406.50	385183	
RENE MULHOLLAND	2,177.65	385245	
CHARLES ROJAS	600.00	385261	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	1.23	385272	
LANGSTON ADAMS	700.00	385290	
JOEL WEBB VAZQUEZ	1,500.00	385300	
RYAN L MATUSKA	600.00	385321	
			8,225.38*
58TH DISTRICT COURT			
SOUTHWEST BUILDING SYSTEMS	2,342.00	385228	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	1.54	385272	
			2,343.54*
60TH DISTRICT COURT			
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	1.15	385272	
			1.15*
136TH DISTRICT COURT			
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	5.07	385272	
			5.07*
252ND DISTRICT COURT			
GAYLYN COOPER	600.00	385130	
DAVID GROVE	600.00	385131	
DAVID W. BARLOW	500.00	385147	
DOUGLAS M. BARLOW, ATTORNEY AT LAW	1,918.75	385148	
THOMAS J. BURBANK, P.C.	1,400.00	385155	
LINDA C. CANSLER	800.00	385156	
TERRENCE HOLMES	800.00	385185	
CASH ADVANCE ACCOUNT	1,282.69	385191	
RIFE KIMLER, LAW OFFICE OF	800.00	385193	
NATHAN REYNOLDS, JR.	900.00	385215	
BRUCE N. SMITH	1,400.00	385227	
BRACK JONES JR.	8,333.33	385255	
KEVIN S. LAINE	800.00	385257	

NAME	AMOUNT	CHECK NO.	TOTAL
JOHN D WEST	1,500.00	385266	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	147.76	385272	
LUKE NICHOLS	900.00	385314	
SUMMER TANNER	747.50	385319	
RYAN L MATUSKA	1,400.00	385321	
KIMBERLY R. BROUSSARD	1,275.55	385334	
CULLEN KIKER	8,740.00	385340	
NORMAN DESMARAIS JR.	500.00	385343	
SHANE PHELPS P.C.	10,573.92	385350	
ALEX BILL III	800.00	385357	
RIGHT TIME EDUCATIONAL SUPPORT SYS.	1,000.00	385358	
279TH DISTRICT COURT			47,719.50*
LAIRO DOWDEN, JR.	1,050.00	385169	
KEVIN S. LAINE	325.00	385257	
CHARLES ROJAS	1,000.00	385261	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	.38	385272	
J.T. HAYNES	500.00	385313	
P DEAN BRINKLEY	500.00	385351	
JONATHAN L. STOVALL	1,000.00	385353	
317TH DISTRICT COURT			4,375.38*
DAVID GROVE	500.00	385131	
CASH ADVANCE ACCOUNT	1,093.69	385191	
ANITA F. PROVO	1,100.00	385213	
KEVIN PAULA SEKALY PC	150.00	385224	
CHARLES ROJAS	150.00	385261	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	2.30	385272	
GLEN M. CROCKER	300.00	385276	
JOEL WEBB VAZQUEZ	325.00	385300	
LUKE NICHOLS	500.00	385314	
RYAN L MATUSKA	75.00	385321	
TONYA CONNELL TOUPS	75.00	385325	
JONATHAN L. STOVALL	325.00	385353	
C. HADEN CRIBBS JR., PC	325.00	385362	
TERRENCE ALLISON	500.00	385366	
JUSTICE COURT-PCT 1 PL 1			5,420.99*
OFFICE DEPOT	55.23	385206	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	54.04	385272	
JUSTICE COURT-PCT 1 PL 2			109.27*
TEXAS STATE UNIVERTY/SAN MARCOS	400.00	385232	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	6.53	385272	
JUSTICE COURT-PCT 2			406.53*
TEXAS STATE UNIVERTY/SAN MARCOS	100.00	385229	
TEXAS STATE UNIVERTY/SAN MARCOS	100.00	385230	
TEXAS STATE UNIVERTY/SAN MARCOS	100.00	385231	
LEXISNEXIS MATTHEW BENDER	48.49	385285	
JUSTICE COURT-PCT 4			348.49*
INDEPENDENT STATIONERS	92.96	385356	
JUSTICE COURT-PCT 6			92.96*
AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF NOTARIES	23.90	385145	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	58.12	385272	
COUNTY COURT AT LAW NO.1			82.02*
LAWYERS DIARY AND MANUAL	72.00	385195	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	1.38	385272	
SIERRA SPRING WATER CO. - BT	66.57	385274	
COUNTY COURT AT LAW NO. 2			139.95*

NAME	AMOUNT	CHECK NO.	TOTAL
TRAVIS EVANS	300.00	385173	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	22.66	385272	
CULLEN KIKER	250.00	385340	572.66*
COUNTY COURT AT LAW NO. 3			
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	36.48	385272	36.48*
COURT MASTER			
LAWYERS DIARY AND MANUAL	65.00	385195	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	7.74	385272	72.74*
MEDIATION CENTER			
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	.38	385272	.38*
SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT			
COTTON CARGO	52.50	385164	
CURTIS 1000, INC.	389.81	385166	
JEFFERSON CTY. SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT	1,000.00	385188	
KAY ELECTRONICS, INC.	550.00	385192	
OFFICE DEPOT	1,791.28	385206	
ROGERS AUTO PARTS, INC.	25.95	385217	
CDW COMPUTER CENTERS, INC.	39.19	385260	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	1,510.55	385272	
BEAUMONT OCCUPATIONAL SERVICE, INC.	59.70	385279	
FIVE STAR FEED	3,540.00	385293	
CODE BLUE	44.00	385298	
INFOCUS CAMERA & IMAGING, LLC	64.99	385307	8,989.59*
CRIME LABORATORY			
ABACUS DIAGNOSTIC, INC.	464.00	385135	
AGILENT TECHNOLOGIES	1,101.90	385136	
FISHER SCIENTIFIC	1,242.56	385176	
LYNN PEAVEY CO., INC.	27.90	385196	
OFFICE DEPOT	342.19	385206	
HENRY SCHEIN, INC.	554.90	385220	
ULINE SHIPPING SUPPLY SPECIALI	128.27	385244	
CDW COMPUTER CENTERS, INC.	682.98	385260	
LARRY'S REFRIGERATION	242.50	385263	
LOWE'S HOME CENTERS, INC.	993.52	385284	
CERILLIANT	75.50	385291	
CAYMAN CHEMICAL COMPANY	219.00	385345	6,075.22*
JAIL - NO. 2			
COASTAL WELDING SUPPLY	89.15	385161	
JACK BROOKS REGIONAL AIRPORT	1,363.20	385190	
CASH ADVANCE ACCOUNT	3,793.20	385191	
TED'S UPHOLSTERY	675.00	385259	
INTERCONTINENTAL JET CORP	603.86	385302	
WORLD FUEL SERVICES	680.00	385342	7,204.41*
JUVENILE PROBATION DEPT.			
FED EX	73.88	385175	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	12.32	385272	
LATRICIA COLEMAN	389.85	385287	
SHANNA CITIZEN	78.54	385288	
JOHN ANDERSON	135.60	385348	690.19*
JUVENILE DETENTION HOME			
ALL STAR PLUMBING	171.00	385139	
LABATT FOOD SERVICE	2,289.16	385144	
EPS	3,525.15	385171	
M&D SUPPLY	1,636.20	385197	
TRI-CON, INC.	909.59	385242	
OAK FARM DAIRY	238.90	385256	
FLOWERS FOODS	82.53	385296	

NAME	AMOUNT	CHECK NO.	TOTAL
CENTERPOINT ENERGY RESOURCES CORP	513.62	385303	
FIRETROL PROTECTION SYSTEMS, INC.	70.00	385335	
BROTHERS PRODUCE	84.22	385360	9,520.37*
CONSTABLE PCT 1			
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	120.19	385272	120.19*
CONSTABLE-PCT 2			
OFFICE DEPOT	179.61	385206	
POSTMASTER	184.00	385212	363.61*
CONSTABLE-PCT 4			
PHILPOTT MOTORS, INC.	3,796.92	385209	
CODE BLUE	670.00	385298	4,466.92*
CONSTABLE-PCT 6			
FRED PRYOR SEMINARS & CAREER TRACK	398.00	385214	
WEST PUBLISHING CORPORATION	333.00	385249	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	13.82	385272	744.82*
CONSTABLE PCT. 7			
OFFICE DEPOT	180.06	385206	180.06*
CONSTABLE PCT. 8			
POSTMASTER	120.00	385211	
LEXISNEXIS MATTHEW BENDER	48.49	385285	168.49*
AGRICULTURE EXTENSION SVC			
TERRIE S. LOONEY	30.00	385127	
HIGHTECH SIGNS	8.00	385184	
OFFICE DEPOT	43.31	385206	
WALMART COMMUNITY BRC	172.05	385270	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	1.54	385272	
TEXAS AGRILIFE EXTENSION SERVICE	1,350.00	385329	
M J EBELING	98.80	385364	1,703.70*
HEALTH AND WELFARE NO. 1			
CITY OF BEAUMONT	127.17	385140	
CITY OF BEAUMONT	106.15	385141	
BEAUMONT TROPHIES	518.10	385151	
BROUSSARD'S MORTUARY	3,000.00	385153	
CLAYBAR FUNERAL HOME, INC.	984.00	385160	
ENTERGY	140.00	385181	
CASH ADVANCE ACCOUNT	168.05	385191	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	78.43	385272	
JESSICA RAWLINSON	20.34	385295	
ASHANTI BASSETT	118.65	385312	
CONNIE M ROBERTS	37.18	385318	
AMERICAN CORPORATE SERVICES	67.18	385327	
BONNIE SWAIN	22.60	385352	5,387.85*
HEALTH AND WELFARE NO. 2			
BROUSSARD'S MORTUARY	1,250.00	385154	
CITY OF PORT ARTHUR - WATER DEPT.	56.33	385158	
ENTERGY	70.00	385182	
CASH ADVANCE ACCOUNT	506.15	385191	
PHYSICIAN SALES & SERVICE, INC.	6.95	385210	
TIME WARNER COMMUNICATIONS	74.87	385237	
RANYSHA ROBERTS	127.12	385354	2,091.42*
CHILD WELFARE UNIT			
DISA, INC.	252.00	385170	
BEAUMONT OCCUPATIONAL SERVICE, INC.	1,354.60	385279	

NAME	AMOUNT	CHECK NO.	TOTAL
J.C. PENNEY'S	174.91	385281	
SEARS COMMERICAL CREDIT	584.56	385282	
ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL			2,366.07*
AT&T	35.88	385233	
TEXAS ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH ASSN.	205.00	385241	
INDIGENT MEDICAL SERVICES			240.88*
KINGS PHARMACY	29.98	385137	
CARDINAL HEALTH 110 INC	71,126.39	385374	
MAINTENANCE-BEAUMONT			71,156.37*
AAA LOCK & SAFE	65.00	385125	
LOUIS AND COMPANY	673.10	385129	
JOHNSTONE SUPPLY	59.66	385133	
CINTAS, INC.	200.06	385157	
M&D SUPPLY	116.36	385197	
MCCOWN PAINT & SUPPLY OF TEXAS	344.27	385199	
ACE IMAGEWEAR	182.99	385225	
ZEE MEDICAL SERVICE	311.25	385252	
ADVANCE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM	20,424.22	385305	
AI FILTER SERVICE COMPANY	732.70	385361	
MAINTENANCE-PORT ARTHUR			23,109.61*
CURETON & SON	90.00	385165	
FRED MILLER STORES	399.95	385200	
WALMART COMMUNITY BRC	112.49	385270	
MAINTENANCE-MID COUNTY			602.44*
ALL-PHASE ELECTRIC SUPPLY	156.00	385163	
SECURITY PEST MANAGEMENT	89.95	385223	
ACE IMAGEWEAR	27.33	385225	
WASTE MGT. GOLDEN TRIANGLE, INC.	151.62	385246	
CENTERPOINT ENERGY RESOURCES CORP	23.91	385303	
ADVANCE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM	1,957.32	385305	
SERVICE CENTER			2,406.13*
GULF COAST SCREW & SUPPLY	483.38	385179	
KINSEL FORD, INC.	787.39	385194	
M&D SUPPLY	67.45	385197	
OFFICE DEPOT	50.70	385206	
PHILPOTT MOTORS, INC.	5,578.02	385209	
TRI-CON, INC.	13,554.48	385242	
ORANGE COUNTY ASSOCIATION FOR	275.00	385253	
FIRST CALL	668.40	385289	
SHELL	75.02	385292	
PETROLEUM SOLUTIONS, INC.	521.00	385299	
BUMPER TO BUMPER	698.70	385301	
K.A.P.E. ENTERPRISES	386.12	385311	
UNIFIRST HOLDINGS INC	17.20	385341	
ADVANCE AUTO PARTS	129.99	385367	
VETERANS SERVICE			23,292.85*
OFFICE DEPOT	57.34	385206	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	6.44	385272	
MOSQUITO CONTROL FUND			63.78*
			259,841.13**
SUPERIOR TIRE & SERVICE	112.56	385138	
M&D SUPPLY	39.32	385197	
MUNRO'S	98.95	385201	
CENTERPOINT ENERGY RESOURCES CORP	25.58	385303	
THE DINGO GROUP-PETE JORGENSEN MARI	150.98	385323	
TEXAS DEPT OF AGRICULTURE	12.00	385338	
HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT FUND			439.39**

NAME	AMOUNT	CHECK NO.	TOTAL
A-1 MAIDA FENCE CO.	43,301.00	385262	43,301.00**
LAW LIBRARY FUND			
WEST PUBLISHING CORPORATION	91.00	385249	91.00**
EMPG GRANT			
WALMART COMMUNITY BRC	272.60	385270	272.60**
JUVENILE TJPC-A-2012-123			
CORNELL ABRAXAS GROUP, INC.	7,189.00	385283	
THE TREEHOUSE CENTER INC	5,962.54	385368	13,151.54**
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION FND			
JEFFERSON CTY. COMMUNITY SUP.	908.72	385189	
OFFICE DEPOT	384.64	385206	
INTERFACE EAP	2,039.40	385254	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	115.59	385272	
SAM'S CLUB DIRECT	198.88	385363	3,647.23**
JEFF. CO. WOMEN'S CENTER			
ECOLAB	82.95	385172	
M&D SUPPLY	23.09	385197	
OFFICE DEPOT	109.96	385206	
SANITARY SUPPLY, INC.	320.77	385219	
AT&T	126.50	385233	
STAR GRAPHICS COPIERS, INC.	499.00	385234	
SYSCO FOOD SERVICES, INC.	652.54	385235	
TEXAS FIRE & COMMUNICATIONS	267.85	385265	
TOWER COMMUNICATIONS, INC.	60.00	385269	
THE CHANGE COMPANIES	774.00	385286	
BEN E KEITH FOODS	586.33	385297	
SIGNATURE GROUP	8,500.00	385355	
MAYES WOOD FLOORING	25,256.16	385375	37,259.15**
JAG GRANTS			
CDW COMPUTER CENTERS, INC.	146.33	385260	146.33**
COUNTY RECORDS MANAGEMENT			
WALMART COMMUNITY BRC	37.20	385270	37.20**
DEPUTY SHERIFF EDUCATION			
CASH ADVANCE ACCOUNT	946.00	385191	946.00**
TAX OFFICE AUTO DEALER			
CDW COMPUTER CENTERS, INC.	40.32	385260	40.32**
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUND			
AMERAPRODUCTS INC	5,421.00	385134	
ENTERGY	1,320.22	385180	
WASTE MGT. GOLDEN TRIANGLE, INC.	79.12	385246	
ZEE MEDICAL SERVICE	45.44	385252	
JESSIE DAVIS	7.91	385330	
SAM'S CLUB DIRECT	84.40	385363	
MATERA PAPER COMPANY INC	1,356.79	385371	8,314.88**
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND			
THE LABICHE ARCHITECTURAL GROUP	1,300.00	385143	
TEXAS CORRECTIONAL INDUSTRIES	2,400.00	385240	
WHITE REPROGRAPHICS	148.00	385250	
BASCO CONSTRUCTION INC	39,323.11	385369	43,171.11**
AIRPORT FUND			

NAME	AMOUNT	CHECK NO.	TOTAL
A&B OUTDOOR EQUIPMENT	38.97	385128	
SANITARY SUPPLY, INC.	320.66	385219	
NEDERLAND HARDWARE SUPPLY	19.22	385248	
AVIATION LABORATORIES	1,996.00	385264	
CENTERPOINT ENERGY RESOURCES CORP	139.88	385303	
KBMT	4,140.00	385315	
DISH NETWORK	83.62	385320	
PAX SUPPLY	240.00	385322	
BLUE GLOBES	15,767.20	385324	
ASCENT AVIATION GROUP INC	27,902.44	385333	
COUNTY HOME AND RANCH LP	51.02	385359	
AIRPORT IMPROVE. GRANTS			50,699.01**
LANGE BROTHERS	11,806.00	385326	
GARVER LLC	144,019.50	385347	
WORKER'S COMPENSATION FD			155,825.50**
TRISTAR RISK MANAGEMENT	24,912.28	385304	
SHERIFF'S FORFEITURE FUND			24,912.28**
PHILPOTT MOTORS, INC.	28,714.83	385209	
CALDWELL COUNTRY CHEVROLET	27,396.00	385306	
PAYROLL FUND			56,110.83**
JEFFERSON CTY. TREASURER - PAYROLL	736.92	385122	
JEFFERSON CTY. TREASURER - PAYROLL	196.13	385123	
JEFFERSON CTY. TREASURER - TCDRS	215.53	385124	
APPELLATE JUDICIAL SYSTEM			1,148.58**
9TH COURT OF APPEALS	2,290.00	385328	
ORCA - IKE			2,290.00**
MAGUIRE IRON INC	10,800.00	385365	
MARINE DIVISION			10,800.00**
JACK BROOKS REGIONAL AIRPORT	637.86	385190	
PALMER POWER	13.50	385372	
2009 PORT SECURITY			651.36**
CITY OF GROVES	398,782.98	385159	
			398,782.98**
			1,171,263.46***

TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT AGREEMENT

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF LIBERTY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

THAT, for and in consideration of the sum of Ten Dollars (\$10.00) and other good and valuable consideration cash in hand paid to **Jefferson County**, whose address is 1149 Pearl Street, Beaumont, Texas 77701 (hereinafter referred to as "Grantor", whether one or more) the receipt and adequacy which is hereby acknowledged, the said Grantor does hereby GRANT, BARGAIN, SELL and CONVEY unto Seaway Crude Pipeline Company LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, whose address is 1100 Louisiana, Suite 1000, Houston, Texas 77002, and its successors and assigns (such entity and its successors and assigns are collectively referred to as the "Grantee"), a temporary workspace easement described in the attached Exhibit "A" in order to construct a pipeline and any appurtenant facilities in, over, through, across, under, and along land that is also described in the attached Exhibit "A" owned by the Grantor (the "Temporary Construction Easement").

TO HAVE AND HOLD unto Grantee and its assigns, so long as the rights herein granted shall be used by Grantee and its contractors in the construction of the pipeline, or upon the expiration of eighteen (18) months from the date of this instrument, whichever occurs first.

The above conveyance is subject to the covenants hereby made by Grantee and the conditions that Grantee will, as soon as possible:

1. Fully restore and level the surface of said land to, as reasonably practicable, the same condition as same was prior to Grantee's operations in the Temporary Construction Easement and clean up the work space area in a good workmanlike manner;
2. Fully and promptly restore and replace any and all damage done to any fences of Grantor in exercising any of the rights granted herein;

This Temporary Construction Easement Agreement constitutes the entire agreement and supersedes any and all prior oral understandings and/or agreements, if any, concerning the subject of this Temporary Construction Easement Agreement. Grantor confirms and agrees that Grantor has been made no promise or agreement by Grantee or any agent of Grantee (which is not expressed or referenced specifically within the Temporary Construction Easement Agreement) in executing this Temporary Construction Easement Agreement, that Grantor is not relying upon any statement or representation of Grantee or any agent of Grantee and that Grantor's execution of this Temporary Construction Easement Agreement is free and voluntary; this Temporary Construction Easement Agreement may not be modified or amended except on or after the date hereof by a writing signed by the party against whom said modification or amendment is to be enforced and no party shall be liable or bound to any other party in any manner except as specifically set forth herein.

GRANTEE hereby releases, indemnifies and holds GRANTOR harmless of and from any and all damages and expenses for loss or injury to persons or property that may be caused by GRANTEE, its employees representatives, agents or contractors and subcontractors while performing its activities on or about GRANTOR'S premises. GRANTEE, INDEMNIFIES AND HOLDS GRANTOR, JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS, HARMLESS OF AND FROM ANY AND ALL CLAIMS, SUITS OR CAUSES OF ACTION FOR INJURY, DAMAGES AND/OR DEATH ARISING FROM GRANTEE'S ACTIVITIES, USE OF OR PRESENCE ON THE EASEMENT OR OTHER ADJACENT PROPERTY OF GRANTOR. THIS INDEMNITY AGREEMENT EXTENDS TO AND INDEMNIFIES GRANTOR/INDEMNITEE FOR THE INDEMNITEE'S CONCURRENT NEGLIGENCE, BUT NOT SOLE NEGLIGENCE, GROSS NEGLIGENCE OR WILLFUL MISCONDUCT.

EXECUTED this _____ day of _____ 2013.

GRANTOR(S):

Jefferson County

By: _____
Printed Name: _____
Title: _____

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF _____ §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the _____ day of _____ 2013, by _____, _____ of Jefferson County.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this ____ day of _____ 2013.

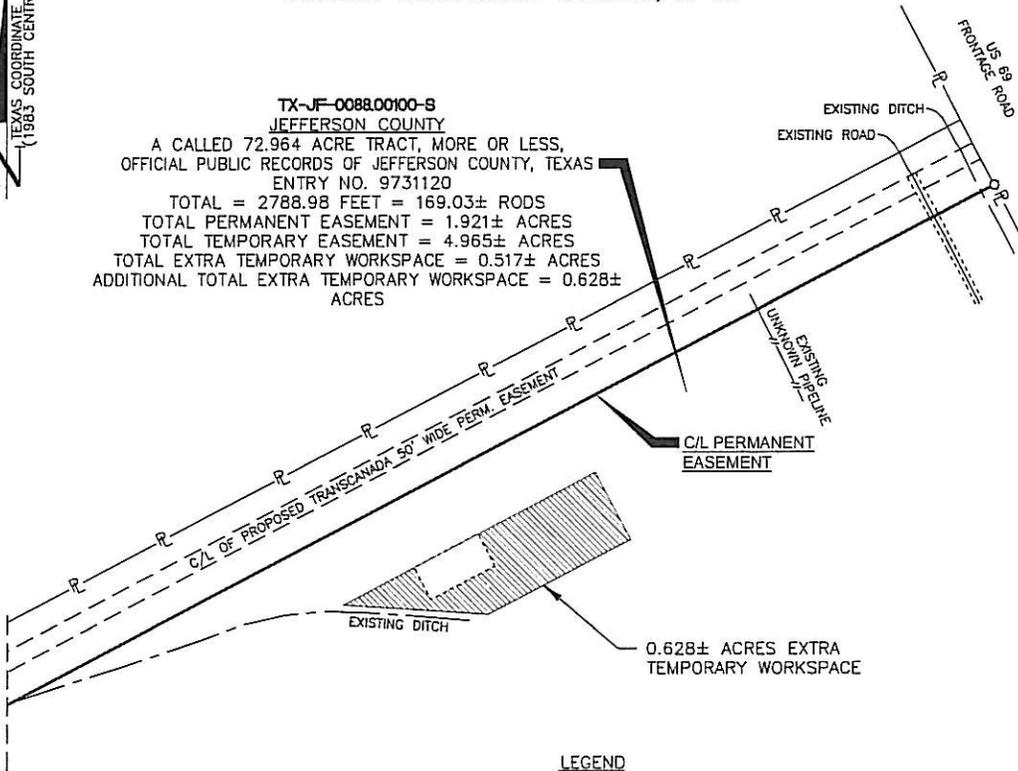
Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

(Print Name of Notary Public Here)

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
 PELHAM HUMPHRIES SURVEY, A-32

TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM
 (1983 SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE)

TX-JF-0088.00100-S
 JEFFERSON COUNTY
 A CALLED 72.964 ACRE TRACT, MORE OR LESS,
 OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
 ENTRY NO. 9731120
 TOTAL = 2788.98 FEET = 169.03± RODS
 TOTAL PERMANENT EASEMENT = 1.921± ACRES
 TOTAL TEMPORARY EASEMENT = 4.965± ACRES
 TOTAL EXTRA TEMPORARY WORKSPACE = 0.517± ACRES
 ADDITIONAL TOTAL EXTRA TEMPORARY WORKSPACE = 0.628±
 ACRES



LEGEND

- R — PROPERTY LINE
- P.O.B. POINT OF BEGINNING
- P.O.T. POINT OF TERMINATION
- P.O.R. POINT OF REFERENCE
- EXISTING PIPELINE
- - - EXISTING FENCE

PLAN

GRAPHIC SCALE



NOTES:

- (1) ALL PUBLIC RECORD DOCUMENTS, TITLE INFORMATION AND MAPS UTILIZED FOR ESTABLISHING THE PROPERTY BOUNDARIES AS DEPICTED ON THIS PLAT WERE PROVIDED BY SUNCOAST LAND SERVICES, INC. ALL PUBLIC RECORDS RESEARCH WAS PERFORMED BY SUNCOAST LAND SERVICES, INC.
- (2) SURVEY PERFORMED ON NOVEMBER 6, 2012.
- (3) AN ON-THE-GROUND EFFORT HAS BEEN MADE TO LOCATE AND INDICATE ALL BELOW GROUND FERROUS METAL CABLES, PIPELINES, UTILITIES, ETC. CROSSED BY THE PROPOSED PROJECT; HOWEVER, DUE TO THE INHERENT LIMITATIONS OF ELECTRONIC MAGNETIC LOCATING EQUIPMENT, MORRIS P. HEBERT, INC. IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY CABLES, PIPELINES UTILITIES OR ANY OTHER BELOW GROUND STRUCTURES (INCLUDING PVC) NOT LOCATED DURING THE COURSE OF THE SURVEY.
- (4) ALL BEARINGS AND COORDINATES REFER TO THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM NAD 1983, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE, U.S. SURVEY FOOT AS DERIVED FROM A GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEM (GPS) STATIC SURVEY. DISTANCES SHOWN HEREIN ARE BASED ON GRID.

SKETCH,

THIS DOCUMENT SHALL NOT BE RECORDED
 FOR ANY PURPOSE. (DATED 08-08-13)

1	12/12/12	EV	REVISED C/L PERMANENT EASEMENT
NO.	DATE	REV. BY:	REVISION

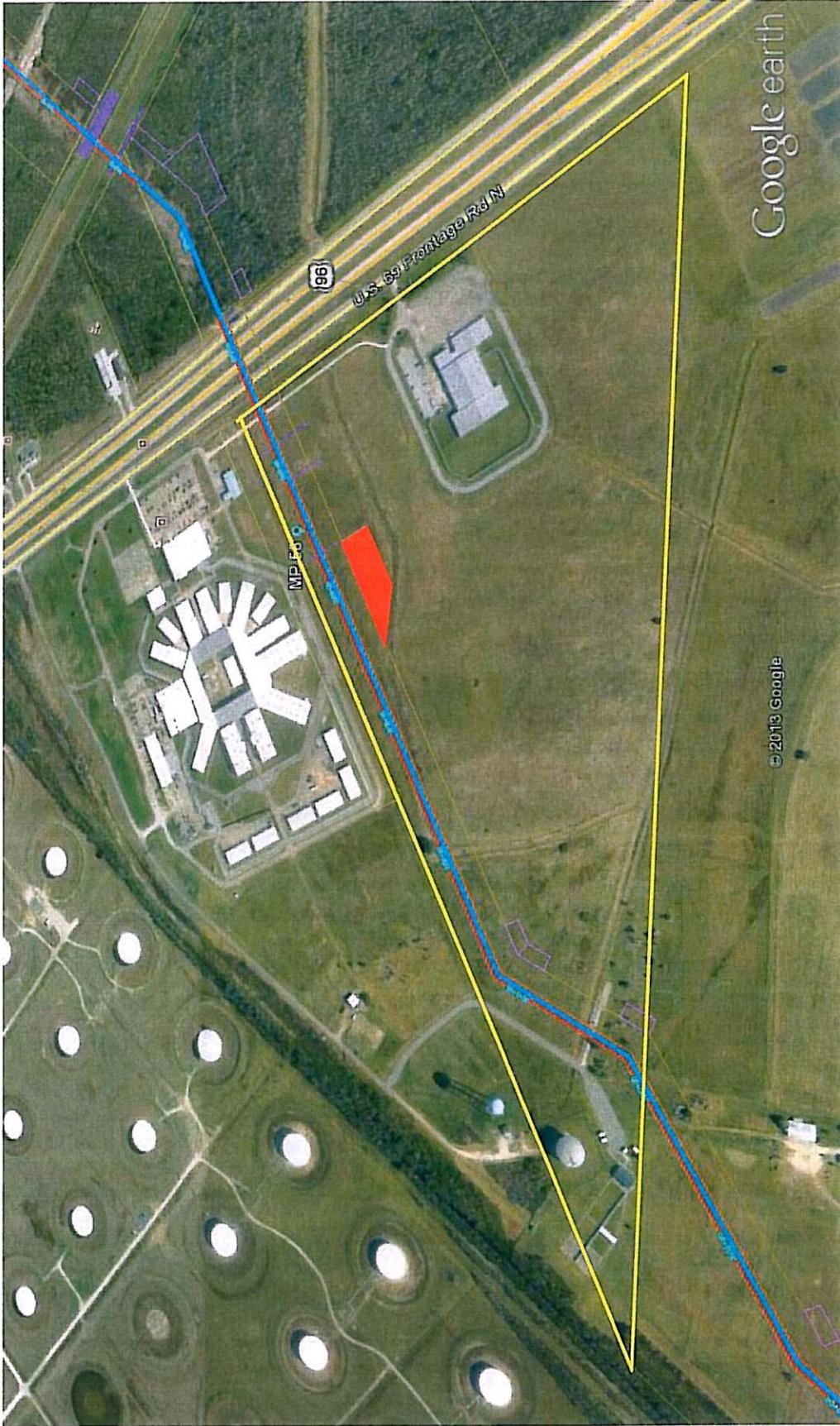
SEAWAY CRUDE PIPELINE COMPANY LLC

SKETCH SHOWING ADDED EXTRA TEMPORARY WORKSPACE ACROSS THE
 JEFFERSON COUNTY TRACT
 LOCATED IN PELHAM HUMPHRIES SURVEY, A-32
 JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

Morris P. Hebert, Inc.
 SURVEYING • ENGINEERING • ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES • FIELD SERVICES • GIS
 P.O. BOX 3106 • 283 CORPORATE DRIVE • HOUMA, LOUISIANA 70361 • (985) 879-2731
 10101 SOUTHWEST FREEWAY • SUITE 620 • HOUSTON, TEXAS 77074 • (713) 219-1470

DRAWN BY:	TJW	SHEET:	1 OF 1
CHKD./APPD. BY:	GMP/MH	SCALE:	1" = 200'
UPDATED BY:	EV	DATE:	11/08/12
DATA BASE:	11246	JOB NO.	11246
		REV.	1
MPH CAD FILE: TX-JF-0088.00100-S ETWS.dwg			

C:\SEAWAY\Right of Way Plats\Jefferson County\30' Perm ROW\TX-JF-0088.00100-S ETWS.dwg PLOT DATE: 9/9/13 8:00:51 am



Google earth

feet
meters

3000
900



Google earth

© 2013 Google

SEAWAY CRUDE PIPELINE COMPANY LLC Land Account
P.O. BOX 4324 • Houston, Texas 77210-4324 Check Remittance

Check Date: _____ No. **706373**

Agent: GARY HOLTMAN Authorized By: Tim Dyk Check Amount: \$ 8,478.⁰⁰/_{xx}

CODING INFORMATION

AFE: P19850 Cost Center: 22005 13500 951 1.0 Work Order #: _____

PAYMENT INFORMATION

Paid To: Jefferson County
Address: 1149 Pearl St.
Beaumont, Texas 77701
 Agency/Govt. Landowner Tenant
 Other → _____
Type of Payment: Damages Fee Acquisition Filing Fees Permit
 ROW Other → TWS
Payment for: .628 acres @ \$13,500 = \$8,478.⁰⁰/_{xx}

PROPERTY INFORMATION

Document Type: Damage Report/Release Deed Easement/Servitude Lease License Permit Other → Agreement
Pipeline # or Name: Seaway Crude PPL ROW/Tract/Lease #: TX-JF-0088-00100-S Project Name: Seaway Seg. 7
County/Parish: Jefferson State: Texas Quarter: _____ Section: _____
Township/Block: _____ Range/Survey: Pelham Humphries Acreage: 72.964 Ln Ft: _____ Rods: _____
Deed Reference: _____ Volume/Book: 973120 Page: _____
Document No., Sheriff, Reel, Film Case, etc.

IRS INFORMATION

1099 Reportable? No Yes → 1099-S \$ 8,478.⁰⁰/_{xx} 1099-Misc \$ _____
Right of Way Costs Damages, Services, TWS, Other Leases/Rentals
Tax Status? Corporation Individual/Sole Proprietor Partnership Tax Exempt Other → _____

SSN or T.I.N. Exempt
Failure to provide this information may result in federal income tax backup withholding. In addition, you may be subject to a penalty imposed by the Internal Revenue Service under section 6723.

Certification: The Internal Revenue Service does not require your consent to any provision of this document other than the certification required to avoid back-up withholding. I certify that the number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number.

Landowner or Tenant Signature _____ Date _____ Landowner or Tenant Signature _____ Date _____

THE FACE OF THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS MICROPRINTING

SEAWAY CRUDE PIPELINE COMPANY LLC
P.O. BOX 4324 • Houston, Texas 77210-4324

Land Account

Check No. **706373**

Date: _____

PAY TO THE ORDER OF
Jefferson County
1149 Pearl St.
Beaumont, Texas 77701
\$ 8,478.⁰⁰/_{xx}
VOID AFTER 180 DAYS

Eight Thousand Four Hundred Seventy Eight and ⁰⁰/_{xx} DOLLARS

MEMO TX-JF-0088-00100-S

[Signature]
AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE
GARY HOLTMAN
Print Name

⑈ 706373 ⑈ ⑆ 0441154431 ⑆ 466992286 ⑈

Special, September 23, 2013

There being no further business to come before the Court at this time,
same is now here adjourned on this date, September 23, 2013